

Intentions

- 1 To seek the pleasure of Allah ﷻ together
- 2 To be together in following the way of our Prophet ﷺ and his daughter Sayyidah Fatimah Azzahra r.a.
- 3 To encourage each other on righteousness and piety
- 4 To occupy our time doing good deeds so that we will not find time to waste
- 5 So as to remove any sadness or difficulty or pain or stress or depression people around us are going through
- 6 To spread the truth and tranquility and cure found in adhkar to those around us
- 7 To be linked to the awliya and soliheen and be counted as those who remember Allah ﷻ in abundance

Niat Membaca Awrad

1. Mencari keridhaan Allah SWT bersama-sama
2. Bersama-sama mengikuti sunnah Nabi Muhammad ﷺ dan putrinya Sayyidah Fatimah Azzahra R.A.
3. Saling menyemangati dalam amal soleh, zikir dan ketaqwaan
4. Mengisi waktu kita melakukan perbuatan baik sehingga kita tidak akan menemukan waktu untuk disia-siakan.
5. Menghilangkan dan meringankan kesedihan, kesulitan, kesakitan, tekanan atau depresi yang kita alami sendiri atau orang² di sekitar kita
6. Menyebarkan kebenaran dan ketenangan dan obat yang ditemukan di adhkar kepada orang² di sekitar kita.
7. Memperkuat hubungan dengan para awliya' dan orang² shaleh serta menjadi golongan yang selalu mengingat Allah SWT dalam setiap keadaan.

وكل ما نوى سلفنا الصالحين مشائخنا في الدين

Dan segala sesuatu yang telah diniatkan oleh para salafus saalihin serta guru-guru kami.

Adzkar	Page Number
<u>Adzkar Akhirulail</u>	Pg 3 – 37
<u>Adzkar After Fajr</u>	Pg 38 – 86
Doa to include in After Fajr Adzkar on Tuesdays	Pg 63
<u>Adzkar After Zuhur</u>	Pg 88 – 97
<u>Adzkar After Asar</u>	Pg 98 – 112
<u>Adzkar Before Maghrib</u>	Pg 113 – 125
<u>Adzkar After Maghrib</u>	Pg 126 – 149
<u>Adzhar After Isyak</u>	Pg 150 – 163
<u>Adzkar After Isyak On Thursdays</u>	Pg 164 – 186
<u>Adzkar After Fajr On Fridays</u>	Pg 187 – 223
<u>Adzkar After Asar On Fridays</u>	Pg 224 – 243
Supplication at the End of Gathering of Dzikir / Lesson	Pg 244 – 247
Adzkar After Isyak on Thursdays (Extras)	Pg 248 – 266

Azdkar
Akhirulail

❖ **أَذْكَارُ آخِرِ اللَّيْلِ بَعْدَ خَتَمِ الْوَيْتْرِ:**

❖ **سُبْحَانَهُ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ. (ثَلَاثًا)**

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ، جَلَّلَتْ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْعِزَّةِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ، وَتَعَزَّزْتَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ، وَقَهَّزْتَ
الْعِبَادَ عَلَى الْمَوْتِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ، وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ
عُقُوبَتِكَ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ لَا أُحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا
أَتْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ.

❖ **Invocations (Adhkār) during the latter part of the night after concluding the Witr (prayer).**

❖ Subḥānahul malikil quddūs.
(3 times)

Subbūhun quddūsun rabbul
malā'ikati warrūḥ,
Jallaltas samāwāti wal arḍa bil
'izzati wal jabarūt,
Wa ta'azzazta bil qudrati,
Wa qahhartal 'ibāda 'alal mawt.

Allāhumma innī a'ūdhu biriḍāka
min sakhatika, wa bi mu'āfātika
min 'uqūbatika, wa a'ūdhu bika
minka lā uḥṣī thanā'an 'alayka
anta kamā athnayta 'alā nafsika.

❖ **Invocations (Adhkār) during the latter part of the night after concluding the Witr (prayer).**

❖ Glory be to Him, the King, the Most Holy. (3 times)

The One free from all defects, the Most Holy. The Lord of the Angels and the Spirit (Jibrīl)⁸. You have filled the Heavens and the earth with resplendent Might and Grandeur; and You have rendered Yourself with Omnipotence and Overpowered all of humankind so that they may taste death.

O Allāh! I seek refuge in Your Pleasure and from Your Anger; and I seek refuge in Your Forgiveness from Your Punishment; and I seek refuge in You from Yourself (wrath); I cannot count Your Praises, for You are, as You have Praised Yourself.

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ
فَكَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي
كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

* يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ
الظَّالِمِينَ. (٤٠ مَرَّةً)

فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزَنَةَ
عَرْشِكَ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

❖ الدُّعَاءُ بِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ﷻ لَهُ
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

Watha annooni ith
thahabamughadiban fathanna
an lan naqdira
AAalayhifanada fee
aththulumatian la ilaha illa
anta subhanaka inneekuntu
mina aththalimeen

* Yā ḥayyu yā qayyūmu lā ilāha
illā anta subḥānaka innī kuntu
minazzālimīn. (40 times)

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa
zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
kalimātika.

❖ SUPPLICATIONS USING ALLĀH’S BEAUTIFUL NAMES

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm,

Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn,
lā ilāha illallāhu waḥdahū lā
sharīka lahū, lahul mulku wa
lahul ḥamdu biyadihil khayr wa
huwa ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr, lā
ilāha illallāh;

Lahul asmā’ul ḥusnā, yusabbiḥu
lahū mā fissamāwāti wal’arḍ, wa
huwal ‘azīzul ḥakīm.
[Sūrah Al-Ḥashr (59), Āyah 24]

And [mention] the man of the
fish [i.e., Jonah], when he
went off in anger¹ and thought
that We would not decree
[anything] upon him.² And he
called out within the
darknesses,³ "There is no deity
except You; exalted are You.
Indeed, I have been of the
wrongdoers."

* The Ever-Living, the Self-
Subsisting; there is no god,
except You; Glory be to You; I
have been of the wrongdoers.
(40 times);

At every moment, forever, to the
number of Your Creation, to the
extent of Your Pleasure, to the
weight of Your Throne, and the
ink that it would take to write
Your Words.

❖ SUPPLICATIONS USING ALLĀH’S BEAUTIFUL NAMES

**In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.**

Praise be to Allāh, Lord of the
Worlds. There is no god but
Allāh alone; He has no partner.
To Him belongs all Authority and
to Him belongs all Praise; in His
Hand is all good and He is
capable of all things; there is no
god but Allāh.

To Him belongs the Most
Beautiful Names; Everything that
is in the Heavens and on earth,
declare His Glory. He is the All-
Mighty, the Wise. [Sūrah Al-
Ḥashr (59), Verse 24]

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا عَدَدَ مَعْلُومَاتِكَ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
وَالصَّالِحِينَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ الْحُسْنَى وَكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّاتِ
مَا عَلِمْنَا مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ نَعْلَمْ؛ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لَنَا وَلِأَحِبَّائِنَا أَبَدًا
وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ، وَتَسْتُرَ لَنَا كُلَّ عَيْبٍ، وَتَكْشِفَ
عَنَّا كُلَّ كَرْبٍ، وَتَصْرِفَ وَتَرْفَعَ عَنَّا كُلَّ بَلَاءٍ، وَتُعَافِيَنَا
مِنْ كُلِّ مِحْنَةٍ وَفِتْنَةٍ وَشِدَّةٍ فِي الدَّارَيْنِ، وَتَقْضِيَ لَنَا كُلَّ
حَاجَةٍ فِيهِمَا، يَا مَنْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، يَا عَالِمَ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ
وَالْإِكْرَامِ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْأَعْلَى الْأَعَزِّ الْأَجَلِّ الْأَكْرَمِ،
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، وَالْمَوَاهِبِ الْعِظَامِ.

✽ يَا اللَّهُ (مِائَتِي مَرَّةً)^(٦)

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim fī
kulli laḥẓatin abadan ‘adada
ma’lūmātika ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī
wa ‘alā sāriri ambiyā’i
waṣṣāliḥīna ilā yawmid dīn.

Allāhumma innā nas’aluka
bi’asmā’ikal ḥusnā wa
kalimātikat tammāti mā ‘alimnā
minhā wa mā lam na’lam; an
taghfiralanā wa li’ahbābinā
abadan wa lil muslimīna kulla
dhambin, wa tasturu lanā kulla
‘aybin, wa takshifu ‘annā kulla
karbin, wa taṣrifu wa tarfa’u
‘annā kulla balā’in, wa tu’āfinā
min kulli miḥnatin wa fitnatin wa
shiddatin fiddārāyn, wa taqḍī lanā
kulla ḥājatin fihimā,

Yā man huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha
illā huwa, yā ‘ālimal ghaybi
wash- shahādati subḥānaka lā
ilāha illā anta yā dhal jalāli wal
ikrām; as’aluka bismikal a’lal
a’azzil ajallil akram, yā dhal jalāli
wal ikrām, wal mawāhibil ‘izām

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace, at every moment and
forever, (like) the vastness of
Your Knowledge, upon our
master Muḥammad, and his
family and his Companions; and
upon all the Prophets and the
righteous servants, till the Day of
Judgement;

O Allāh! We beseech You with
(the blessings of) Your Beautiful
Names and Your Perfect Words;
that which we know of and that
which we know not; forgive our
sins, and the sins of our loved
ones forever, and the sins of all
Muslims; cover all our faults;
turn away from us every
calamity; grant us security from
every trial, tribulation and
difficulty in both worlds; and
fulfill all our needs in this world
and the next.

O He Who is Allāh! There is no
god but He; O Knower of the
seen and the Unseen; Glory be to
You; there is no god but You. O
Lord of Sublimity and Honour. I
beseech You by Your Loftiest,
Most Mighty, Most Exalted, and
Most Noble Name, O Possessor
of Sublimity and Honour, and
Granter of Magnificent Gifts.

✽ Yā Allāh (200 times)

✽ O Allāh! (200 times).⁹

٦. يُكْرَرُ يَا اللَّهُ (٢٠٠ مرة) أَوْ أَكْثَرَ أَوْ أَقَلَّ، وَ يَنْوِي عِنْدَ قَوْلِهِ يَا اللَّهُ... فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ

يَا اللَّهُ، يَارْحَمُنْ يَارْحِمُ يَامَلِكُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا سَلَامُ
يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيِّمُ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا خَالِقُ
يَا بَارِئُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ يَا غَفَّارُ يَا قَهَّارُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا رَزَّاقُ
يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا قَابِضُ يَا بَاسِطُ يَا خَافِضُ يَا رَافِعُ
يَا مُعِزُّ يَا مُذِلُّ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا بَصِيرُ يَا حَكَمُ يَا عَدْلُ
يَا لَطِيفُ يَا خَبِيرُ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا غَفُورُ يَا شَكُورُ
يَا عَلِيُّ يَا كَبِيرُ يَا حَفِيطُ يَا مُقِيتُ يَا حَسِيبُ يَا جَلِيلُ
يَا كَرِيمُ يَا رَقِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا وَاسِعُ يَا حَكِيمُ يَا وَدُودُ
يَا مُجِيدُ يَا بَاعِثُ يَا شَهِيدُ يَا حَقُّ يَا وَكِيلُ يَا قَوِيُّ
يَا مُتِينُ يَا وَلِيُّ يَا حَمِيدُ يَا مُحْصِي يَا مُبْدِي يَا مُعِيدُ
يَا مُحْيِي يَا مُمِيتُ يَا حَيُّ

Yā Allāhu, yā raḥmānu yā
raḥīmu yā maliku yā quddūsu
yā salāmu yā mu'minu yā
muḥayminu yā 'azīzu yā
jabbāru yā mutakabbiru yā
khāliqu yā bārī'u yā muṣawwiru
yā ghaffāru yā qahhār yā
wahhābu yā razzāqu yā fattāḥu
yā 'alīmu yā qābiḍu yā bāsiṭu yā
khāfiḍu yā rāfi'u yā mu'izzu yā
mudhillu yā samī'u yā baṣīru yā
ḥakamu yā 'adlu yā laṭīfu yā
khabīru yā ḥalīmu yā 'azīmu yā
ghafūru yā shakūru yā 'aliyyu
yā kabīru yā ḥafīzu yā muqītu
yā ḥasību yā jalīlu yā karīmu yā
raqību yā mujību yā wāsi'u yā
ḥakīmu yā wadūdu yā majīdu yā
bā'ithu yā shahīdu yā ḥaqqu yā
wakīlu yā qawīyyu yā matīnu yā
waliyyu yā ḥamīdu yā muḥṣī yā
mubdi'u yā mu'īdu yā muḥyi yā
mumītu yā ḥayyu

O Allāh! O the Most
Compassionate, O the Most
Merciful, O the Absolute Ruler,
O the Pure One, O the Source of
Peace, O the Inspirer of Faith, O
the Guardian, O the Victorious, O
the Compeller, O the Greatest, O
the Creator, O the Maker of
Order, O the Shaper of Beauty, O
the Forgiving, O the Subduer, O
the Giver of All, O the Sustainer,
O the Opener, O the Knower of
All, O the Constrictor, O the
Reliever, O the Abaser, O the
Exalter, O the Bestower of
Honours, O the Humiliator, O the
Hearer of All, O the Seer of All,
O the Judge, O the Just, O the
Subtle One, O the All-Aware, O
the Forbearing, O the
Magnificent, O the Forgiver and
Concealer of Faults, O the
Rewarder of Thankfulness, O the
Highest, O the Greatest, O the
Preserver, O the Nourisher, O the
Accounter, O the Mighty, O the
Generous, O the Watchful One, O
the Responder to Prayer, O the
All-Comprehending, O the
Perfectly Wise, O the Loving
One, O the Majestic One, O the
Resurrector, O the Witness, O the
Truth, O the Trustee, O the
Possessor of All Strength, O the
Forceful One, O the Governor, O
the Praised One, O the Appraiser,
O the Originator, O the Restorer,
O the Giver of Life, O the Taker
of Life, O the Ever-Living,

يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا مَاجِدُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا فَردُ يَا صَمَدُ
يَا قَادِرُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا مُقَدِّمُ يَا مُؤَخِّرُ يَا أَوَّلُ يَا آخِرُ يَا ظَاهِرُ
يَا بَاطِنُ يَا وَالِي يَا مُتَعَالُ يَا بُرُّ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا مُنْتَقِمُ يَا عَفُوُّ
يَا رَوْوْفُ يَا مَالِكُ الْمَلِكِ، يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ،
يَا مُقْسِطُ يَا جَامِعُ يَا غَنِيُّ يَا مُغْنِيُّ يَا مَانِعُ يَا ضَارُّ يَا نَافِعُ
يَا نُورُ يَا هَادِيُّ يَا بَدِيعُ يَا بَاقِيُّ يَا وَارِثُ يَا رَشِيدُ
يَا صَبُورُ.

صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا عَدَدَ مَعْلُومَاتِكَ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ، وَارْحَمْنَا وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَاحْفَظْنَا
وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَانصُرْنَا وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَفَرِّجْ عَنَّا وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ،
وَعَجِّلْ بِإِهْلَاكِ أَعْدَاءِ الدِّينِ، وَهَبْ لَنَا وَلِأَحِبَّائِنَا فِي هَذِهِ
السَّاعَةِ وَفِي كُلِّ حِينٍ أَبَدًا مَا وَهَبْتَهُ لِعِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ
فِي كُلِّ حِينٍ أَبَدًا مَعَ الْعَافِيَةِ التَّامَّةِ فِي الدَّارَيْنِ،

yā qayyūmu yā wājidu yā mājidu
yā wāhidu yā aḥadu yā faradu yā
ṣamadu yā qādiru yā muqtadiru
yā muqaddimu yā mu'akh-khiru
yā awwalu yā ākhiru yā zāhiru yā
bātinu yā wālī yā muta'ālu yā
barru yā tawwābu yā muntaqimu
yā 'afuwwu yā ra'ūfu yā mālikal
mulki yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām,
yā muqsitu yā jāmi'u yā ghaniyyu
yā mughnī yā māni'u yā ḍarru yā
nāfi'u yā nūru yā hādī yā badī'u
yā bāqi yā wāriṯu yā rashīdu yā
ṣabūru.

Ṣalli wa sallim fī kullī laḥẓatin
abadan 'adada ma'lūmātika 'alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī,
warḥamnā wal muslimīna
waḥfaznā wal muslimīna
waṣurnā wal muslimīna wa
farrij 'annā wal muslimīna, wa
'ajjil bi'ihlāki a'dā'id-dīn, wa hab
lanā wa li'ahbābinā fī hadhihi
sā'ati wa fī kullī ḥīnin abadam
mā wahabtahū li'ibādikaṣṣāliḥīna
fī kullī ḥīnin abadan ma'al
'āfiyatit tāmmati fiddārayn,

O the Self-Subsisting, O the Finder,
O the Glorious, O the Only One, O
the One, O the Satisfier of All
Needs, O the All Powerful, O the
Creator of All Power, O the
Expediter, O the Delayer, O the
First, O the Last, O the Manifest
One, O the Hidden One, O the
Protecting Friend, O the Supreme
One, O the Doer of Good, O the
Guide to Repentance, O the
Avenger, O the Forgiver, O the
Clement, O the Owner of All, O the
Lord of Sublimity and Honour, O
the Equitable One, O the Gatherer,
O the Rich One, O the Enricher, O
the Preventer of Harm, O the Creator
of the Harmful, O the Creator of
Good, O the Light, O the Guide, O the
Originator, O the Everlasting One,
O the Inheritor of All, O the Right-
eous Teacher, O the Patient One.
Bestow Blessings and Peace, at
every moment and forever, like
the vastness of Your Knowledge,
upon our master Muḥammad, and
his family. Have mercy upon us
and the Muslims; protect us and
the Muslims; make us and the
Muslims victorious (over the
enemy); relief our sufferings and
that of all Muslims; and hasten
the destruction of the enemies of
religion. Grant us and our loved
ones in this hour, at every
moment and forever, whatever
You have always granted Your
pious servants, in every instance
forever, with complete well-being
in both worlds;

وَأَفْتَحْ عَلَيْنَا فُتُوحَ الْعَارِفِينَ، وَأَغْنِنَا بِحَالَكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ،
وَبِطَاعَتِكَ عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ، وَبِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ، وَاهْدِنَا
لأَحْسَنِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَالْأَخْلَاقِ لَا يَهْدِي لِأَحْسَنِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ.
وَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَهَا لَا يَصْرِفُ عَنَّا سَيِّئَهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ كَمَالَ الْعَفْوِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ وَالْمُعَافَاةِ
الدَّائِمَةِ فِي دِينِنَا وَدُنْيَانَا وَأَهْلِينَا وَأَمْوَالِنَا.

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِنَا، وَآمِنْ رَوْعَاتِنَا، وَاكْفِنَا كُلَّ هَوْلٍ
دُونَ الْجَنَّةِ، وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَحْبَابَنَا أَبَدًا سَعَادَةَ الدَّارَيْنِ.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا سَابِقَ الْفَوْتِ، وَيَا سَامِعَ الصَّوْتِ، وَيَا كَاسِيَ
الْعِظَامِ لَحْمًا وَمُنْشِرَهَا بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ؛ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَالِهِ وَسَلِّمْ وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ هَمٍّ فَرَجًا، وَمِنْ
كُلِّ ضِيقٍ مَخْرَجًا، وَارْزُقْنَا مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا نَحْتَاسِبُ.

waftah 'alaynā futūḥal 'ārifīn,
waghniṇā biḥālālika 'an
ḥarāmika, wa bi ṭā'atika 'am
ma'ṣiyatika, wa bifaḍlika
'amman siwāka, wahdinā
li' aḥsanil a'māli wal akhlāqi lā
yahdī li' aḥsanihā illā anta.
Waṣrif 'annā sayyi'ahā lā yaṣrifu
'annā sayyi'ahā illā anta.

Allāhumma innā nas' aluka
kamālal 'afwi wal 'āfiyati wal
mu'āfatid dā'imati fī dīninā wa
dunyānā wa ahlīnā wa amwālīnā,

Allāhummastur 'awrātīnā, wa
āmin raw'ātīnā, wakfinā kulla
hawlin dūnal jannati, warzuqnā
wa aḥbābinā abadan sa'ādatad
dārayni;

Allāhumma yā sābiqal fawti, wa
yā sāmi'aṣ ṣawti, wa yā kāsiyal
'iẓāmi laḥman wa munshirahā
ba'dal mawti; ṣalli 'alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa sallim
waj'al lanā wa lil muslimīna min
kulli hammin farajan, wa min
kulli ḍiḡin makhrajān, warzuqnā
min ḥaythu lā naḥtasib.

and bestow on us the success that
You have granted the righteous
Gnostics. Make us content with the
lawful in place of the unlawful; and
obedience in place of disobedience;
and enrich us with Your Bounties,
rather than the bounties of others.
Guide us to perfect deeds and
character, for no one can guide us
to them, but You. Keep us away
from evil deeds, for no one can
keep away evil except You.

O Allāh! We beseech You for
complete forgiveness and
protection, and continuous well-
being in our religion, our worldly
affairs, our family, and our
wealth.

O Allāh! Conceal our faults and
safeguard us from our fears,
suffice us from every danger until
we enter Paradise. And grant us
and our loved ones, the happiness
of this world and the next.

O Allāh! O the First (of
everything) without beginning; O
the One Who Hears our
supplications even before we utter
them; O the One Who Clothes the
bones with flesh and resurrects
them (whole) after death; bestow
Blessings and Peace upon our
master Muḥammad, and his family
and grant us and the Muslims relief
from all anxiety; and give us ease
in every difficulty; and provide us
with sustenance from that which
we cannot fathom.¹⁰

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا اَوَّلَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَيَا اٰخِرَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ، وَيَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ
 الْمَتِيْنُ، وَيَا رَاحِمَ الْمَسٰكِيْنِ، وَيَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ، اَنْجِزْ
 لَنَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ نَسْعُدُ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ، وَتَقْضِيَ
 لَنَا كُلَّ حَاجَةٍ فِيْهِمَا وَلِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ، وَتَهَبْ لَنَا بِهَا مَا وَهَبْتَهُ
 لِلْمَحْبُوْبِيْنَ، وَتَرْزُقْنَا بِهَا كَمَالَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ وَالْمَحَبَّةِ وَالْهُدٰى
 وَالتَّوْفِيْقِ وَالتَّقٰى وَالْعَفَافِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ وَالْغِنٰى وَالرِّضَا وَالْيَقِيْنَ،
 وَتَجْمَعُ لَنَا بِهَا بَيْنَ خَيْرَاتِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْدِّيْنِ، مَعَ كَمَالِ
 السَّلَامَةِ مِنَ الْفِتَنِ وَالْمِحَنِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ وَعَقْلَةٍ وَكَرْبٍ
 وَضُرٍّ وَذَنْبٍ وَعَيْبٍ وَسِحْرِ وَعَيْنٍ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ لَنَا وَلِاَحْبَابِنَا اَبَدًا وَلِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ اِلٰى
 يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ اَبَدًا مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلْتَ مِنْهُ
 عَبْدُكَ وَنَبِيُّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّم وَعِبَادُكَ
 الصّٰلِحُوْنَ،

Allāhumma yā awwalal awwalīna
 wa yā ākhiral ākhirīn, wa yā dhal
 quwwatil matīn, wa yā rāḥimal
 masākīn, wa yā arḥamar rāḥimīn,
 anjiz lanā raḥmatam min ‘indika
 nas’adu bihā fiddunyā wal
 āakhirah, wa taqḍī lanā kulla
 ḥājatin fihimā wa lil muslimīn,

Wa tahabu lanā bihā mā
 wahabtahū lil maḥbūbīn, wa
 tarzuqnā bihā kamālal ma’rifati
 wal maḥabbati wal hudā
 wattawfīqi wattuqā wal ‘afāfi wal
 ‘āfiyati wal ghinā warriḍā wal
 yaqīn, wa tajma’u lanā bihā bayna
 khayrātīd dunyā waddīn, ma’a
 kamālis salāmati minal fitani wal
 miḥani wa min kulli sharrin wa
 ghaflatin wa karbin wa ḍurrin wa
 dhambin wa ‘aybin wa siḥrin wa
 ‘aynin,

Allāhumma innā nas’aluka lanā
 wa li’ahbābinā abadan wa lil
 muslimīna ilā yawmiddīni fī kulli
 laḥẓatin abadan min khayri mā
 sa’alaka minhu ‘abduka wa
 nabiyyuka Muḥammadun
 ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa ālihī wa
 sallama wa ‘ibādukaṣ ṣāliḥūn,

O Allāh! The First of the first,
 and the Last of the last, and the
 Possessor of Power and Strength.
 O Merciful to the poor; O the
 Most Merciful of those Who
 show mercy; grant us such a
 mercy whereby we will be
 felicitous through it in this world
 and the next; and fulfill all our
 needs in both worlds; and the
 needs of all Muslims;

Grant us whatever You have
 granted the beloved ones; gift us
 through it (that Mercy) what You
 have gifted the beloved ones.
 Provide us through it (that Mercy)
 perfect gnosis, love, guidance,
 success (in all our affairs), piety,
 chastity, health, wealth,
 contentment and certainty.
 Combine for us, through (Your
 Mercy), the good of this world
 and the good of the religion
 together with complete safety
 from every tribulation, test, evil,
 negligence, distress, harm, sin,
 faults, witchcraft and the evil eye.

O Allāh! We ask You, for
 ourselves, our loved ones, and all
 Muslims, till the Day of
 Judgement, at every moment and
 forever, to grant us whatever
 Your Prophet and servant,
 Muḥammad, may the Blessings
 and Peace of Allāh be upon him
 and his family, and what Your
 righteous servants have asked;

وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِمَّا اسْتَعَاذَكَ مِنْهُ عَبْدُكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ، وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَعَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ هَبْ لَنَا وَلَهُمْ كُلَّ خَيْرٍ عَاجِلٍ وَآجِلٍ ظَاهِرٍ وَبَاطِنٍ اَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاصْرِفْ وَارْفَعْ عَنَّا وَعَنْهُمْ كُلَّ سُوءٍ عَاجِلٍ وَآجِلٍ ظَاهِرٍ وَبَاطِنٍ اَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ يَا مَالِكَ الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ ﴿رَبَّنَا﴾ اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٧﴾

﴿رَبَّنَا﴾ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا اِنْ نَسِينَا اَوْ اَخْطَاْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا اِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۝

Wa na'ūdhu bika mimmas ta'ādhaka minhu 'abduka wa nabiyyuka Muḥammadun ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa sallama wa 'ibādukaṣ ṣāliḥūn, wa antal musta'ānu wa 'alaykal balāghu wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāh.

Allāhumma hab lanā wa lahum kulla khayrin 'ājilin wa ājilin zāhirin wa baṭinin aḥāṭa bihī 'ilmuka fiddīni waddunyā wal ākhirati, waṣrif warfa' 'annā wa 'anhum kulla sū'in 'ājilin wa ājilin zāhirin wa baṭinin aḥāṭa bihī 'ilmuka fiddīni waddunyā wal ākhirati yā mālikaddīni waddunyā wal ākhirah.

Allāhumma Rabbanā ātinā fiddunyā ḥasanatan wa fil ākhirati ḥasanatan wa qinā 'adhāban nār. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah 201]

Rabbanā lā tu'ākhidhnā in nasīnā aw akḥṭa'nā, rabbanā walā taḥmil 'alaynā iṣran kamā ḥamaltahū 'alalladhīna min qablinā, rabbanā walā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā bihī,

and we seek refuge in You from whatever Your servant and Prophet, Muḥammad, may the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon him and his family, and from what Your righteous servants have sought refuge from. You are the Helper; upon You depend all attainment; and there is no Might nor Power, save in Allāh.

O Allāh! Grant us and them (all) goodness, now and later, known and unknown, of that which Your Knowledge encompasses, in our religion, our life, and in the Hereafter; and remove and divert from us and them all kinds of evil, now and later, known and unknown, of that which Your Knowledge encompasses, in our religion, our life and in the Hereafter. O the Owner of the religion, this life, and the Hereafter.

O Allāh! "Our Lord! Grant us good in this world as well as good in the Hereafter, and protect us from the torment of the Fire!" [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 201]

"Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or make a mistake. Our Lord, do not place on us a burden like that which You have placed on those before us! Our Lord, do not place on us a burden that we do not have the strength to bear!"

وَأَعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى
الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾^(٨)

وَصَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ وَارْزُقْنَا كَمَالَ الْمُتَابَعَةِ لَهُ ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا فِي
عَافِيَةٍ وَسَلَامَةٍ بِرَحْمَتِكَ.

✽ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ. (ثلاثًا)

*wa 'fu 'annā, waghfir lanā,
warḥamnā, anta mawlanā
fanṣurnā 'alal qawmil kāfirīn.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah
286]*

Wa ṣallil^{lāhumma} 'alā 'abdika
wa rasūlika sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa 'alā ālihī wa
ṣaḥbihī wa sallim warzuqnā
kamālal mutāba'ati lahū ṣāhiraw
wa bāṭinan fī 'āfiyatin wa
salāmatin birahmatika.

✽ Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.
(3 times)

*Pardon us and grant us
forgiveness; and have Mercy on
us. You are our Protector; so
grant us victory over the
disbelieving people.” [Sūrah Al-
Baqarah (2), Verse 286]*

And may Your Blessings and
Peace be upon Your bondsman
and Messenger, our master
Muḥammad, and upon his
family, and his Companions; and
grant us perfection in following
him, inwardly and outwardly, in
good health and safety, through
Your Mercy;

✽ O the Most Merciful of those
who show Mercy. (3 times)

ثُمَّ يَقْرَأُ الْقَصَائِدَ التَّالِيَةَ بِصَوْتٍ وَاحِدٍ مَعَ تَكَرُّرِ الْأَبْيَاتِ
الَّتِي تَحْتَهَا خَطٌّ (ثَلَاثًا).

❖ قَصِيدَةُ الْإِمَامِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْعِيدَرُوسِ:

وَجَاهِ الْمُصْطَفَى فَرَجْ عَلَيْنَا	إِلَهِي نَسْأَلُكَ بِالْإِسْمِ الْأَعْظَمِ
وَنَحْمَدُهُ عَلَى نِعْمَاهُ فِينَا	بِإِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَوْلَانَا ابْتَدَيْنَا
غِيَاثِ الْخَلْقِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	تَوَسَّلْنَا بِهِ فِي كُلِّ أَمْرٍ
وَمَا فِي الْغَيْبِ مَخْرُوجًا مَصُونًا	وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ مَا وَرَدَتْ بِنَصٍّ
وَقُرْآنٍ شِفَا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	بِكُلِّ كِتَابٍ أَنْزَلَهُ تَعَالَى
وَكُلِّ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ	وَبِالْهَادِي تَوَسَّلْنَا وَلُذْنَا
تَوَسَّلْنَا وَكُلِّ التَّابِعِينَ	وَالِهِمْ مَعَ الْأَصْحَابِ جَمْعًا
بِمَا فِي غَيْبِ رَبِّي أَجْمَعِينَ	بِكُلِّ طَوَائِفِ الْأَمَلَاكِ نَدْعُو
وَكُلِّ الْأَوَّلِيَا وَالصَّالِحِينَ	وَبِالْعُلَمَاءِ بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ طُرًّا

The following poems should be read collectively and with the repetition of the underlined verses (3 times).

❖ THE POEM OF IMĀM ABU BAKR BIN 'ABDULLĀH AL-'AYDARŪS:

Ilāhī nas'aluka bil'ismil a'zam.

wa jāhil mustafā farrij 'alaynā.

Bi-bismillāhi mawlānabtadaynā,
wa naḥmaduhū 'alā na'māhu fīnā.

Tawassalnā bihī fī kulli amrin,
ghiyāthil khalqī rabbil 'ālamīnā.

Wa bil'asmā'i mā waradat
binaṣṣin, wa mā filghaybi
makhzūnan maṣūnā.
Bikulli kitābin anzalahū ta'ālā,
wa qur'ānin shifā lilmu'minīnā.

Wa bilhādī tawassalnā waludhnā,
wa kullil ambiyā wal mursalinā.

Wa ālihimu ma'al aṣḥābi jam'ā,
tawassalnā wa kullit-tābi'inā.

Bikulli ṭawā'ifil amlāki nad'ū,
bimā fī ḡhaybi rabbī ajma'inā.

Wa bil'ulamā bi'amrillāhi turrān,
wa kullil awliyā waṣṣāliḥīnā.

The following poems should be read collectively and with the repetition of the underlined verses (3 times).

❖ THE POEM OF IMĀM ABU BAKR BIN 'ABDULLĀH AL-'AYDARŪS:

My Lord, we ask You by the
Greatest Name,

and by the Honour of the Chosen
One, to grant us relieve.

With the Name of Allāh, our
Master; we have begun, and we
Praise Him for His favours upon us.
Through this medium we implore
You in every matter; Succour of
creation; Lord of the Worlds.

And by all Names divinely
revealed, and by those unrevealed,
protected and preserved.
And by every Divine Book that
the Most High has revealed, and
by the Qur'ān a cure for the
believers.

And by the Guide (the Prophet), we
ask him to intercede (in our request
to You) and take recourse to him;
and by all the Prophets and
Messengers, And by their families
and all their Companions; we ask
them to intercede (in our request to
You) as well as the generations
who followed them. And we invoke
you by all the angelic hosts; and by
all the hidden knowledge of my
Lord. And by the scholars
(preserving) the command of Allāh
(i.e the religion), one and all; and
by all the saints and righteous ones.

أَخْصُ بِهِ الْإِمَامَ الْقُطْبَ حَقًّا وَجِيهَ الدِّينِ تَاجَ الْعَارِفِينَ
 رَفَى فِي رُتْبَةِ التَّمَكِّينِ مَرْقَى وَقَدْ جَمَعَ الشَّرِيعَةَ وَالْيَقِينَ
 وَذَكَرُ الْعَيْدَرُوسِ الْقُطْبِ أَجْلَى عَنِ الْقَلْبِ الصَّدَى لِلصَّادِقِينَ
 عَفِيفِ الدِّينِ مُحِبِّي الدِّينِ حَقًّا لَهُ تَحْكِيمُنَا وَبِهِ افْتَدَيْنَا
 وَلَا نَنْسَى كَمَالَ الدِّينِ سَعْدًا عَظِيمِ الْحَالِ تَاجَ الْعَابِدِينَ
 (وَنَازِمَهَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ إِمَامًا حَبَاهُ إِلَهُهُ جَاهًا مَكِينًا)^(٩)
 بِهِمْ نَدْعُو إِلَى الْمَوْلَى تَعَالَى بِغُفْرَانٍ يَغِيثُ الْحَاضِرِينَ
 وَلُطْفٍ شَامِلٍ وَدَوَامٍ سَتْرٍ وَغُفْرَانٍ لِكُلِّ الْمَذْنِبِينَ
 وَنَخْتِمُهَا بِتَخْصِينٍ عَظِيمٍ بِحَوْلِ اللَّهِ لَا يُقْدَرُ عَلَيْنَا
 وَسِتْرُ اللَّهِ مَسْبُورٌ عَلَيْنَا وَعَيْنُ اللَّهِ نَاطِرَةٌ إِلَيْنَا
 وَنَخْتِمُ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ إِمَامِ الْكُلِّ خَيْرِ الشَّافِعِينَ

Akhuṣṣu bihil imāmal qutba
 ḥaqqan, wa jīhaddīni tājal ‘ārifīnā.

Raqā fī rutbatittamkīni marqā, wa
 qad jama‘ash-sharī‘ata wal yaqīnā.

Wa dhikrul ‘aydarūsil qutbi ajlā,
 ‘anil qalbiṣṣadā liṣṣādiqīnā.

‘Afīfiddīni muḥḥīyiddīni ḥaqqan,
 lahū taḥkīmunā wa bihiqtadaynā.

Wa lā nansā kamāladdīni sa‘dan,
 ‘azīmal ḥāl tājal ‘ābidīnā.

(Wa nāzimahā abā bakrin imāman,
 ḥabāhu ilāhuhū jāhan makīnā).

Bi him nad‘ū ilal mawlā ta‘ālā,
 bi-ghufrānin ya‘ummul ḥādirīnā.

Wa luṭfin shāmilin wa dawāmi
 satrin, wa ghufrānin likullil
 mudhnibīnā.

Wa nakhtimuhā bitaḥṣīnin ‘azīmin,
 biḥawli llāhi lā yuqdar ‘alaynā.

Wa sitrullāhi masbūlun ‘alaynā,
 wa ‘aynullāhi nāziratun ilaynā.

Wa nakhtimu biṣṣalāti ‘alā
 Muḥammad, imāmil kulli
 khayrish-shāfi‘īnā.

I mention especially the Imām, the
 true Qutb¹¹, the Eminence of the
 Religion¹², the Crown of all Gnostics.
 He ascended and established
 himself firmly in the station of
 spiritual authority; and mastered
 both the Sacred Law and Spiritual
 Certainty.

And the invocation¹³ of al-‘Aydarūs,
 the Qutb is most potent in removing
 the rust of the heart of the truthful
 ones.

Virtuous one of the religion¹⁴, true
 Reviver of the Religion; with him
 lies our arbitration and we follow
 his example.

And we don’t forget to mention
 Kamāl Al-Dīn¹⁵ Al-Sa’d¹⁶; one of
 exalted spiritual state and crown of
 the worshippers.

(And the composer of theses verses,
 Abū Bakr¹⁷, an Imām whom his
 Lord endowed with immense
 stature)¹⁸. Through them we
 beseech the Master, the Most High;
 for forgiveness that will enshroud
 all who are present.

And to show all encompassing
 gentleness (from Him) and
 continuous concealment as well as
 forgiveness for every sinner.

We close these verses with a great
 fortification with Allāh’s Might, we
 can never be overpowered.

Allāh’s protective veil is draped
 upon us; and Allāh’s Eye is
 attentively upon us.

We complete this poem with
 salutations upon Muḥammad, Imām
 of all and the best of intercessors.

❖ قَصِيدَةُ (النَّفْحَةِ الْعَنْبَرِيَّةِ فِي السَّاعَةِ السَّحَرِيَّةِ)
لِلْإِمَامِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَلَوِي الْحَدَّادِ:

يَا عَالِمَ السِّرِّ مِنَّا لَا تَهْتِكِ السِّتْرَ عَنَّا
وَعَافِنَا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَكُنْ لَنَا حَيْثُ كُنَّا

يَا رَبِّ يَا عَالِمَ الْحَالِ إِلَيْكَ وَجَّهْتُ الْأَمَالَ
فَأَمْنُنْ عَلَيْنَا بِالْإِقْبَالِ وَكُنْ لَنَا وَاصِلِحِ الْبَيَالَ

يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبَّ الْأَرْيَابِ عَبْدُكَ فَقِيرُكَ عَلَى الْبَابِ
أَتَى وَقَدْ بَتَّ الْأَسْبَابِ مُسْتَدْرِكًا بَعْدَ مَا مَالَ

يَا وَاسِعَ الْجُودِ جُودُكَ الْخَيْرُ خَيْرُكَ وَعِنْدَكَ
فَاقِدُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الْحَالِ فَادْرِكْ بَرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الْحَالِ

يَا مُوَجِدَ الْخَلْقِ طُرًّا وَمُوسِعَ الْكُلِّ بِرًّا
أَسْأَلُكَ أَسْبَالَ سِتْرًا عَلَى الْقَبَائِحِ وَالْأَخْطَالِ

❖ IMĀM ‘ABDULLAH BIN ‘ALAWĪ AL-ḤADDĀD’S
POEM [PRECIOUS PERFUME
IN THE MAGICAL HOUR]:

Yā ‘ālimas sirri minnā,
lā tahtikis sitra ‘annā.

Wa ‘āfinā wa’fu ‘annā,
wa kullanā ḥaythu kunnā.

Yā rabbi yā ‘ālim al ḥāl,
ilayka wajjahtul āmāl.

Famnun ‘alaynā bil’iqbāl,
wa kullanā waṣliḥil bāl.

Yā rabbi yā rabbal arbāb,
‘abduk faqīruk ‘alal bāb.

Atā wa qad battal asbāb,
mustadrikan ba’da mā māl.

Yā wasi’ al jūdī jūdūk,
alkhayru khayruk wa ‘indak.

Fawqalladhī rāma ‘abduk,
fadrik biraḥmatik fil ḥāl.

Yā mūjidal khalqī ṭurrā,
wa mūsi’ al kulli birrā.
As’aluk asbāla sitrā,
‘alal qabā’iḥ wal akḥṭāl.

❖ IMĀM ‘ABDULLAH BIN ‘ALAWĪ AL-ḤADDĀD’S
POEM [PRECIOUS PERFUME
IN THE MAGICAL HOUR]:

O Knower of our secrets,
do not remove (your) protective
veil from us;
Exempt us, forgive us, and be
there for us wherever we are.

O my Lord! Knower of our
condition, I direct my hopes to
You.
Grace us with your Attention, be
with us, and set right our affairs.

O my Lord! Lord of all lords!
Your bondsman, your destitute
one is at Your door
He has come while all causes
have been severed; realising the
error of his ways after having
faltered.

O Most Generous, we appeal to
Your Kindness. All good is Yours,
and what comes from You;
Grant more than Your servant
has aimed for; save me through
Your Mercy at this very instance.

O Originator of Creation, Your
Goodness suffices all existence,
I beg of You to cover up our vile
deeds and idle speech.

حَسْبِي اَطْلَاعُكَ حَسْبِي	يَا مَنْ يَرَى سِرَّ قَلْبِي
وَاصْلِحْ قُصُودِي وَالْاَعْمَالُ	فَامْحُ بِعَفْوِكَ ذَنْبِي
كَمَا إِلَيْكَ اسْتِنَادِي	رَبِّي عَلَيْكَ اعْتِمَادِي
رِضَاؤُكَ الدَّائِمُ الْحَالُ	صِدْقًا وَأَقْصَى مُرَادِي
أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ عَنِّي	يَا رَبَّ يَا رَبَّ إِنِّي
يَا مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ يَا وَالُ	وَلَمْ يَخِبْ فِيكَ ظَنِّي
مِنْ شُؤْمِ ظُلْمِي وَإِفْكِ	أَشْكُو إِلَيْكَ وَأَبْكِي
وَشَهْوَةَ الْقِيلِ وَالْقَالَ	وَسُوءَ فِعْلِي وَتَرْكِي
مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ عَقِيمَةٍ	وَحُبِّ دُنْيَا ذَمِيمَةٍ
وَحَشْوُهَا آفَاتٍ وَاشْغَالُ	فِيهَا الْبَلَايَا مُقِيمَةٍ
عَنِ السَّبِيلِ السَّوِيَّةِ	يَا وَيْحَ نَفْسِي الْغَوِيَّةِ
وَقَصْدُهَا الْجَاهُ وَالْمَالُ	أَضَحَتْ تُرُوجَ عَلَيَّهِ

Yā man yarā sirra qalbī,
ḥasbiṭṭilā'uka ḥasbī.

Famḥu bi'afwika dhambī,
waṣliḥ quṣūdī wal a'māl.

Rabbi 'alayka'timādī,
kamā ilaykastinādī.
Ṣidqan wa aqṣā murādī,
riḍā'ukad dā'imul ḥāl

Yā rabbi yā rabbi innī,
as'alukal 'afwa 'annī.
Wa lam yakhib fika ḡannī,
yā mālikal mulki yā wāl.

Ashkū ilayka wa abkī,
min shu'mi ḡulmī wa ifkī.
Wa sū'i fi'lī wa tarkī,
wa shahwatil qīli wal qāl.

Wa ḥubbi dunyā dhamīmah,
min kulli khayrin 'aqīmah.

Fīhal balāyā muqīmah,
wa ḥashwuhā āfāt washghāl.

Yā wayḥa nafsīl ghawiyyah,
'anis sabīlis sawiyyah.
Aḡḡat turawwij 'alayyah,
wa qaṣḡduhal jāhu wal māl.

O Seer of the secrets of my heart,
it is enough for me that You look
at me,
Wipe away my sins with Your
Forgiveness, and set my
intentions and actions aright.

O my Lord! I rely on You, just as
much as I depend on You,
Truly, my utmost desire is Your
Eternal Satisfaction.

O my Lord! O my Lord! I beg
Your pardon.
My good opinion of You will
never waiver, O Sovereign, King
of the Dominion.

I complain to You and I cry over
my wrongdoings and falsehoods,
My evil deeds and negligence,
my lust for idle gossip.

And my love for this wicked
world which is barren of all
virtue,
Loaded with calamities, filled
with troubles and distractions.

Woe upon my deviating soul,
straying from the right path,
Goading me on to chase after
fame and fortune.

وَبِالْأَمَانِي سَبْتَنِي	يَا رَبِّ قَدْ غَلَبْتَنِي
وَقَيَّدْتَنِي بِالْأَكْبَالِ	وَفِي الْحُطُوطِ كَبْتَنِي
<u>عَلَى مُدَاوَاةِ قَلْبِي</u>	<u>قَدْ اسْتَعْنَيْتَكَ رَبِّي</u>
<u>فَانْظُرْ إِلَى الْغَمِّ يَنْجَالِ</u>	<u>وَحَلِّ عُقْدَةِ كَرْبِي</u>
أَحْلِلْ عَلَيْنَا الْعَوَافِي	يَا رَبِّ يَا خَيْرَ كَافِي
عَلَيْكَ تَفْصِيلُ وَاجْمَالِ	فَلَيْسَ شَيْءٌ ثُمَّ خَافِي
يَخْشَى أَلِيمَ عَذَابِكَ	يَا رَبِّ عَبْدُكَ بِبَابِكَ
وَعَيْثُ رَحْمَتِكَ هَطَّالِ	وَيَرْتَجِي لِثَوَابِكَ
وَبَانِكِسَارِهِ وَفَقْرِهِ	وَقَدْ أَتَاكَ بِعُذْرِهِ
بِمَحْضِ جُودِكَ وَالْأَفْضَالِ	فَاهْزِمِ بِيُسْرِكَ عُسْرَهُ
تَغْسِلُهُ مِنْ كُلِّ حَوْبَةٍ	وَأَمْنُنْ عَلَيْهِ بِتَوْبَةٍ
لِكُلِّ مَا عَنْهُ قَدْ حَالَ	وَاعْصِمَهُ مِنْ شَرِّ أَوْبَةٍ

Yā rabbi qad ghalabatnī,
wa bil'amānī sabatnī.

Wa fil ḥuḏūzi kabatnī,
wa qayyadatnī bil'ikbāl.

Qadista'intuka rabbī,
'alā mudāwāti qalbī.
Wa ḥalli 'uqdati karbī,
fanzur ilal ghammi yanjāl.

Yā rabbi yā khayra kāfī,
aḥlil 'alaynal 'awāfī.

Falaysa shay'un thamma khāfī,
'alayka tafṣīl wajmāl.

Yā rabbi 'abduk bibābik,
yakhshā alīma 'adhābik.

Wa yartajī lithawābik,
wa ghaythu raḥmatik haṭṭāl.

Wa qad atāka bi'udhrihī,
wa binkisārihī wa faqrihī,
Fahzim biyusrika 'usrihī,
bimaḥḍi jūdik wal'afḍāl.

Wamnun 'alayhi bitawbah,
taghsilhu min kulli ḥawbah.

Wa'ṣimhu min sharri awbah,
likulli mā 'anhu qad ḥāl.

O my Lord it has overpowered
me and imprisoned me with
desires,
It subdues me with prosperity,
and shackles me in chains.

I beg You, O my Lord, cure my
heart.
Release me from distress; look
(kindly) on my sorrow and
dispel it.

O my Lord! Your Goodness
suffices us. Grace us with well
being.
There is nothing in existence,
whether general or specific,
hidden from Your Sight.

O my Lord! Your bondsman is
at Your door, fearing the pain
of Your Punishment,
Longing for Your Reward when
the relief of Your Mercy rains
down.

Coming to You with an
apology, humble and poor.
So with your Felicity,
Generosity, and sheer Favour,
ease the supplicant's distress.

And bless him to repent in such
a way that it will wash away his
sins,
And keep him from relapsing
into evil, which he has resolved
to turn away from.

فَأَنْتَ مَوْلَى الْمَوَالِي	الْمُنْفَرِدُ بِالْكَمَالِ
وَبِالْعُلَا وَالتَّعَالِي	عَلَوْتَ عَنْ ضَرْبِ الْأَمْثَالِ
جُودُكَ وَفَضْلُكَ وَبِرُّكَ	يُرْجَى وَبَطْشُكَ وَقَهْرُكَ
يُخْشَى وَذِكْرُكَ وَشُكْرُكَ	لَا زَمَ وَحَمْدُكَ وَالْإِجْلَالُ
يَا رَبَّ أَنْتَ نَصِيرِي	فَلَقِّنِي كُلَّ خَيْرٍ
وَاجْعَلْ جَنَّاتِكَ مَصِيرِي	وَاخْتِمْ بِالْإِيمَانِ الْآجَالَ
وَصَلِّ فِي كُلِّ حَالِهِ	عَلَى مُزِيلِ الضَّلَالَةِ
مَنْ كَلَّمَتْهُ الْغَزَالَةُ	مُحَمَّدٍ الْهَادِي الدَّلَالِ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ شُكْرًا	عَلَى نِعَمٍ مِنْهُ تَتَرَى
نَحْمَدُهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا	وَبِالْغَدَايَا وَالْآصَالِ

Fa'anta mawlal mawālī,
almunfarid bilkamāl.
Wa bil'ulā watta'ālī,
'alawta 'an ḍarbil amthāl.

Jūduk wa faḍluk wa birruk,
yurjā wa baṭshuk wa qahrūk.

Yukhshā wa dhikruk wa shukruk,
lāzim wa ḥamduk wal'ijlāl.

Yā rabbi anta naṣīrī,
falaqqinī kulla khayr.

Waj'al jinānak maṣīrī,
wakhtim bil'īmānil ājāl.

Wa ṣalli fī kulli ḥālāh,
'alā mazīliḍ ḍalālāh.

Man kullamathul ghazālah,
Muḥammadinil hādīd dāl.

Walḥamdu lillāhi shukrā,
'alā ni'ami minhu tatrā.
Naḥmadhu sirran wa jahrā, wa
bilghadāyā wal'aṣāl.

You are the Sovereign of all
Sovereigns, Alone in Perfection.
In Exaltation and Sublimity, You
transcend all comparison.

Your Generosity, Bounty, and
Munificence are longed for. Your
Punishment and coercive Power
are feared.

You are forever worthy of
Remembrance, Thanks, Praise,
and Exaltation.

O my Lord! You are my Helper,
so allow me to meet with all
good.
Make Your Paradise my
destination, and bring my life to a
close upon faith.

And bestow Your Salutations
always upon the dispeller of
misguidance,
Whom the gazelle has spoken to:
Muḥammad, the guide.

Praise and Thanks be to Allāh for
His boundless Bounties.
We Praise Him secretly and
openly, day and night.

❖ قَصِيدَةُ لِلْحَبِيبِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُسَيْنِ بْنِ طَاهِرٍ:

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

يَا رَبَّنَا يَا رَحِيمَ

وَأَنْتَ نِعَمَ الْمُعِينِ

فَاذْرِكْ إِلَهِي ذَرَاكَ

يَعْمُ دُنْيَا وَدِينِ

سِوَاكَ يَا حَسْبَنَا

وَيَا قَوِيَّ يَا مَتِينِ

الْعَدْلَ كَيْ نَسْتَقِيمَ

وَلَا نُطِيعُ اللَّعِينِ

أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْقَرِيبُ

فَانْظُرْ إِلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

❖ POEM OF AL-HABIB 'ABDULLAH BIN ḤUSAYN BIN ṬĀHIR:

Yā arḥamarrāḥimīn.
Yā arḥamar rāhimīn.

Yā arḥamarrāḥimīn.
farrij 'alal muslimīn.

Yā rabbanā yā karīm,
yā rabbanā yā raḥīm.
Antal jawādul ḥalīm,
wa anta ni'mal mu'īn.

Wa laysa narjū siwāk,
fadrik ilāhī darāk.
Qablal fanā wal ḥalāk,
ya'ummu dunyā wa dīn.

Wa mā lanā rabbanā,
siwāka yā ḥasbanā.
Yā dhal 'ulā wal ghinā,
wa yā qawiyu yā matīn.

Nas'aluka wālī yuqīm,
al'adla kay nastaqīm.

'Alā hudākal qawīm,
wa lā nuṭī'ul la'īn.

Yā rabbanā yā mujīb,
antas samī'ul qarīb.
Dāqal wasī'ur raḥīb,
fanẓur ilal mu'minīn.

❖ POEM OF AL-HABIB 'ABDULLAH BIN ḤUSAYN BIN ṬĀHIR:

O Most Merciful of those who
show Mercy. O Most Merciful
of those who show Mercy.
O Most Merciful of those who
show Mercy. Swiftest to show
Mercy: Grant the Muslims relief.

Our Lord, Most Generous One!
Our Lord, Most Merciful One!
You are the Generous, the
Forbearing, the Best Helper.

We desire none other than You;
come to our aid quickly;
Before extinction and destruction
overwhelms the world and faith.

We have none our Lord, besides
You, O our Sufficer.
O Most High, Self-Sufficient,
Possessor of all Strength and
Might.

We beg You; Give us a ruler who
will establish justice so that we
can be steadfast,
Upon Your true Guidance and
shun the will of the condemned.

O Lord, Answerer of prayers!
You are the Hearer, the Near.
The measureless Cosmos has
grown narrow, so look upon the
believers.

عَنَّا وَتُذْنِي الْمُنَى	نَظْرَهُ تُزِيلُ الْعَنَا
نُعْطَاهُ فِي كُلِّ حِينٍ	مِنَّا وَكُلَّ الْهَنَا
وَالِي يُقِيمُ الْحُدُودَ	سَالِكُ بِجَاهِ الْجُدُودَ
وَيَدْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ	عَنَّا وَيَكْفِي الْحُسُودَ
يُقِيمُ لِلصَّلَوَاتِ	يُزِيلُ لِلْمُنْكَرَاتِ
مُحِبٌّ لِلصَّالِحِينَ	يَأْمُرُ بِالصَّالِحَاتِ
يَقْهَرُ كُلَّ الطَّغَامِ	يُزِيحُ كُلَّ الْحَرَامِ
وَيُؤْمِنُ الْخَائِفِينَ	يَعْدِلُ بَيْنَ الْأَنَامِ
<u>نَافِعٌ مُبَارَكٌ دَوَامٌ</u>	<u>رَبِّ اسْقِنَا غَيْثَ عَامٍ</u>
<u>عَلَى مَمَرِّ السَّنِينَ</u>	<u>يَدُومُ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ</u>
وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ	رَبِّ أَحْيِنَا شَاكِرِينَ
فِي زُمْرَةِ السَّابِقِينَ	نُبْعَثُ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ

Nazrahū tuzīlul ‘anā,
‘annā wa tudnīl munā.
Minnā wa kullal hanā,
nu‘tāhu fī kullī hīn.

Sālak bi jāhil judūd,
wālī yuqīmūl ḥudūd.
‘Annā wa yakfil ḥusūd,
wa yadfa‘uz ḡālimīn.

Yuzīlu lil munkarāt,
yuqīmu lil ṣalawāt.
Ya‘murū bil ṣāliḡāt,
muḡibbun lil ṣāliḡīn.

Yuzīḡu kullal ḡarām,
yaḡharu kullal ṡaḡhām.

Ya‘dilu baynal anām,
wa yu‘minul khā‘ifīn.

Rabbisqinā ḡhayṡha ‘ām,
nāfi‘ mubāraka dawām.

Yadūmu fī kullī ‘ām,
‘alā mamarris sinīn.

Rabbiḡyinā shākirīn,
wa tawaffanā muslimīn.
Nub‘ath minal āminīn,
fī zumratis sābiḡīn.

A gaze that will relieve us from
distress, and draw close to us our
hopes and all happiness, such that
we are granted it in every instance.

We beseech You by the honour
of our forefathers; Give us a ruler
who will establish the Law for us,
keep the covetous at bay, and
repel the iniquitous.

(Give us a ruler) who will remove
vices and establish prayers,
Who will command what is good
and favour the righteous.

Who will repel all things
forbidden; overpower every
transgressor;
Who will bring justice amongst
mankind and grant safety to the
fearful.

My Lord! quench our thirst with
uninterrupted rain, beneficial and
blessed.

Continuous throughout the year,
through the passage of time.

My Lord! let us live in thanks to
You, and let us die as Muslims.
Let us be Resurrected among our
predecessors who have attained
salvation.

جُدْ رَبَّنَا بِالْقُبُولِ	بِحَاجَةِ طَهَ الرَّسُولِ
رَبِّ اسْتَجِبْ لِي أَمِينُ	وَهَبْ لَنَا كُلَّ سُؤْلِ
وَكُلُّ فِعْلِكَ جَمِيلُ	عَطَاكَ رَبِّي جَزِيلُ
فَجُدْ عَلَى الطَّامِعِينَ	وَفِيكَ أَمَلْنَا طَوِيلُ
مِنْ فِعْلٍ مَالًا يُطَاقُ	يَا رَبِّ ضَاقَ الْخَنَاقُ
لِمَنْ بِذَنْبِهِ رَهِينُ	فَأَمْنُنْ بِفِكَ الْعَلَاقُ
وَاسْتُرْ لِكُلِّ الْعُيُوبِ	وَاعْفِرْ لِكُلِّ الذُّنُوبِ
وَاكْفِ أَذَى الْمُؤْذِينَ	وَاكْشِفْ لِكُلِّ الْكُرُوبِ
إِذَا دَنَا الْإِنْصِرَامُ	وَاخْتِمَ بِأَحْسَنِ خِتَامُ
وَزَادَ رَشْحُ الْجَبِينِ	وَحَانَ حَيْنُ الْحِمَامِ
عَلَى شَفِيعِ الْأَنَامِ	ثُمَّ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ
وَالصَّحْبِ وَالتَّابِعِينَ	وَالْآلِ نِعَمَ الْكِرَامِ

Bijāhi tāharrasūl,
jud rabbanā bil qabūl.

Wa hab lanā kulla sūl,
rabbistajib lī amīn

‘Aṭāka rabbī jazīl,
wa kullu fi ‘lika jamīl.

Wa fika amalnā ṭawīl,
fajud ‘alal ṭāmi‘īn.

Yā rabbi dāqal khanāq,
min fi ‘li mā lā yuṭāq.

Fa’amnun bifakkigh-ghilāq,
liman bidhambihī rahīn.

Waghfir likullidh-dhunūb,
wastur likullil ‘uyūb.
Wakshif likullil kurūb,
wakfi adhal mu’dhīn.

Wakhtim bi’aḥsan khitām,
idhā danal inṣirām.

Wa ḥāna ḥīnul ḥimām,
wa zāda rash-ḥul jabīn.

Thummaṣṣalātu wassalām,
‘alā shafī‘il anām.

Wal’ālī ni‘mal kirām,
waṣṣaḥḥibi wattābi‘īn.

Our Lord, by the honour of Ṭāhā
the Messenger, be Generous, in
accepting our plea,
And grant us all we request; my
Lord, respond to my supplication.

Your Bounties my Lord, are
boundless; Your Actions
beautiful,
And in You we place our utmost
hope; so be generous to those
who are hopeful.

O Lord! the noose has been
tightened on account of
intolerable deeds,
So grace us and sunder the bonds
of those who are (tied) in
bondage to their sins.

Forgive us each sin, conceal our
every shame,
Remove all our sorrows, and
protect us from the abusers’
harm.

Bring our lives to the best of
conclusions, should death
approach us;
That feverish time when our
foreheads will be heavy with
sweat.

And may Salutations and Peace
be upon the intercessor of
humankind,
And upon his honourable family,
his Companions, and their
followers.

❖ قَصِيدَةُ الْحَبِيبِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَبَشِيِّ:

رَبِّ إِنِّي يَا ذَا الصِّفَاتِ الْعَلِيِّهٖ قَائِمٌ بِإِلْفِنَا أُرِيدُ عَطِيَّهٖ
تَحْتَ بَابِ الرَّجَا وَقَفْتُ بِذُلِّي فَأَغْنِنِي بِالْقَصْدِ قَبْلَ الْمَنِيِّهٖ
وَالرَّسُولُ الْكَرِيمُ بَابُ رَجَائِي فَهُوَ غَوْثِي وَغَوْثُ كُلِّ الْبَرِيَّهٖ
فَأَغْنِنِي بِهِ وَبَلِّغْ فُؤَادِي كُلَّ مَا يَرْتَجِيهِ مِنْ أُمْنِيَّهٖ
وَاجْمَعْ الشَّمْلَ فِي سُرُورٍ وَنُورٍ وَابْتِهَاجٍ بِالطَّلَعِ الْهَاشِمِيِّهٖ
مَعَ صِدْقِ الْإِقْبَالِ فِي كُلِّ أَمْرٍ قَدْ قَصَدْنَا وَالصِّدْقُ فِي كُلِّ نِيَّهٖ
رَبِّ فَاسْلُكْ بِنَا سَبِيلَ رِجَالٍ سَلَكَوْا فِي التَّقَى طَرِيقًا سَوِيَّهٖ
وَاهْدِنَا رَبَّنَا لِمَا قَدْ هَدَيْتَ السَّادَةَ الْعَارِفِينَ أَهْلَ الْمَرْيَهٖ
وَاجْعَلِ الْعِلْمَ مُقْتَدَانَا بِحُكْمٍ الذُّوقِ فِي فَهْمٍ سِرٍّ مَعْنَى الْمَعِيَّهٖ
وَاحْفَظِ الْقَلْبَ أَنْ يُلَمَّ بِهِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَالنَّفْسَ وَالْهَوَى وَالذَّنِيَّهٖ

❖ POEM OF AL-HABIB 'ALI BIN MUHAMMAD AL-HABASHIYYI:

Rabbi innī yā dhaṣṣifātil 'aliyyah,
Qā'imun bilfinā urīdu 'aṭiyyah.

Taḥta bābirrajā waqaftu bidhullī,
Fa'aghithnī bilqasdi qablal maniyyah.

Warrasūlul karīmu bābu raja'ī,
Fa huwa ghawthī wa ghawthu kullil bariyyah.

Fa'aghthanī bihī wa balligh fu'ādī,
Kulla mā yartajīhi min umuniyyah.

Wajma'ish shamla fī surūrīn wa nūrīn,
Wabtiḥājīn biṭṭal'atīl hāshamiyyah,

Ma'a ṣidqil'iqbālī fī kullī amrin,
Qad qaṣadnā waṣṣidqi fī kullī niyyah.

Rabbi fasluk binā sabīla rijālin,
Salakū fittuqā ṭarīqan sawiyyah.

Wahdinā rabbanā limā qad hadaytas,
Sādatal 'arifīna ahlal maziyyah,

Waj'alil 'ilma muqtadānā biḥukmidh,
Dhawqi fī fahmi sirri ma'nal ma'iiyyah.

Wahfazil qalba an yulimma bihish,
Shayṭānu wal nafsu wal hawā waddaniyyah.

❖ POEM OF AL-HABIB 'ALI BIN MUHAMMAD AL-HABASHIYYI:

My Lord, Possessor of the loftiest Qualities, I am standing in the courtyard wanting a gift.

Under the door of hope, I stand with humility, so fulfil my intention before I die.

The generous Messenger is the door of my hope; he is my succour and the succour of all creation.

So grant me relief through him, and let my heart attain all that it desires and wishes,

And reunite me in gladness, light, and delight, with the countenance of the Hashimite Prophet.

Going forth in every matter we intend with a true aspiration; and truthfulness in every intention.

My Lord, keep us on the way of those men who tread the path of piety exemplarily.

And guide us, our Lord, as You have guided the Gnostic masters, people of virtue.

Make knowledge our guide, by the dictates of good taste, in understanding the secret of "withness"¹⁹.

Protect my heart from Satan's influence, and from desire, caprice and vile action.

❖ قَصِيدَةُ الْإِمَامِ الْحَدَّادِ:

قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي
 فَدُعَائِي وَابْتِهَالِي شَاهِدٌ لِي بِافْتِقَارِي
 فَلِهَذَا السِّرُّ أَدْعُو فِي يَسَارِي وَعَسَارِي
 أَنَا عَبْدٌ صَارَ فَخْرِي ضِمْنَ فَقْرِي وَاضْطِرَارِي
 قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي
 يَا إِلَهِي وَمَلِكِي أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ كَيْفَ حَالِي
 وَبِمَا قَدْ حَلَّ قَلْبِي مِنْ هُمُومٍ وَاشْتِغَالِ
 فَتَدَارِكْنِي بِلُطْفٍ مِنْكَ يَا مَوْلَى الْمَوَالِي
 يَا كَرِيمَ الْوَجْهِ غَنِي قَبْلَ أَنْ يَفْنَى اصْطِبَارِي
 قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي

❖ POEM OF IMĀM AL-HADDĀD:

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

Fadu'ā'ī wabtihālī,
Shāhidun lī biftiqārī.

Falihādhas sirri ad'ū,
Fī yasārī wa 'asārī.

Ana 'abdun šāra fakhrī,
Ḍimna faqrī waḍṭirārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

Yā ilāhī wa malikī,
Anta ta'lam kayfa ḥālī.

Wa bimā qad ḥalla qalbī,
Min humūmin washtighālīn.

Fatadāraḡnī biluṭṭfin,
Minka yā mawlal mawālī.

Yā karīmal wajhi ghithnī,
Qabla an yafnaṣṭibārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

❖ POEM OF IMĀM AL-HADDĀD:

The Knowledge of my Lord
suffices me; from my asking Him
and exercising my free will.
Hence my supplications and
entreaties bear witness to my
utter dependence.

It is for this secret that I beseech
Him; in both hardship and ease.

I am a servant. I take pride in my
poverty and subservience.

The Knowledge of my Lord
suffices me; from my asking Him
and exercising my free will.
O my Lord and my Keeper! You
know the state I am in.

And what has beset my heart;
of worries and occupations

Rescue me with a kindness;
From Yourself, O Master of
masters.

O the one of Noble Countenance!
deliver me;
Before my patience fails me.

The Knowledge of my Lord
suffices me; from my asking Him
and exercising my free will.

يَا سَرِيعَ الْعَوْتِ غَوْثًا
 مِنْكَ يُدْرِكْنِي سَرِيعًا
 يَهْزِمُ الْعُسْرَ وَيَأْتِي
 بِالَّذِي أَرْجُو جَمِيعًا
 يَا قَرِيبًا يَا مُجِيبًا
 يَا عَلِيمًا يَا سَمِيعًا
 قَدْ تَحَقَّقْتُ بِعَجْزِي
 وَخُضُوعِي وَانْكَسَارِي
 قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي
 مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي

لَمْ أَزَلْ بِالْبَابِ وَقِفٌ
 فَارْحَمَنْ رَبِّي وَوُقُوفِي
 وَبَوَادِي الْفَضْلِ عَاكِفٌ
 فَأَدِمْ رَبِّي عُكُوفِي
 وَلِحُسْنِ الظَّنِّ أُلَازِمٌ
 فَهُوَ خَلِّي وَحَلِيفِي
 وَأَنْيَسِي وَجَلِيسِي
 طُولَ لَيْلِي وَنَهَارِي
 قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي
 مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي

Yā sarī'al ghawthi ghawthan,
 Minka yudriknī sarī'an.

Yahzimul 'usra wa ya'tī,
 Billadhī arjū jamī'an.

Yā qarīban yā mujīban,
 Yā 'alīman yā samī'an.

Qad taḥaqqaqu bi'ajzī,
 Wa khuḍū'ī wankisārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
 Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

Lam azal bilbābi wāqif,
 Farḥaman rabbī wuqūfī.

Wa biwādil faḍli 'ākif,
 Fa'adim rabbī 'ukūfī.

Wa liḥusniz ḡanni ulāzim,
 Fahwa khillī wa ḥalīfī.

Wa anīsī wa jalīsī,
 Ṭūla laylī wa nahārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
 Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

O the One Swift in Aid! Hasten a
 rescue that will reach me quickly.

That will vanquish all hardship,
 bring all that we desire.

O Near One! O Answerer of
 Prayers! O Knower! O Hearer!

I have fully realized my
 incapacity, submission and
 contrition.

The Knowledge of my Lord
 suffices me; from my asking Him
 and exercising my free will.

I am ever a bystander at the door,
 so have mercy O my Lord! as I
 stand.

In the valley of Your Grace, I am
 assiduously devoted; O my Lord!
 so perpetually increase my
 devotion.

I persevere on account of my
 good opinion (of You); which is
 my bosom friend and ally.

And my consoles and my opinion;
 all through my driving
 companion, throughout my day
 and night.

The Knowledge of my Lord
 suffices me; from my asking Him
 and exercising my free will.

حَاجَةً فِي النَّفْسِ يَا رَبِّ
وَأَرْحَ سِرِّي وَ قَلْبِي
فِي سُرُورٍ وَ حُبُورٍ
فَالْهَنَا وَ الْبَسْطُ حَالِي
قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي
فَاقْضِهَا يَا خَيْرَ قَاضِي
مِنْ لَظَاهَا وَ الشُّوَاظِ
وَ إِذَا مَا كُنْتَ رَاضِي
وَ شِعَارِي وَ دِثَارِي
مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَ اخْتِيَارِي

Ḥājatan finnafsi yā rab,
faqḍihā yā khayra qāḍī.

Wa ariḥ sirrī wa qalbī,
Min laẓāhā wash-shuwāḍī.

Fī surūrīn wa ḥubūrīn,
Wa idhā mā kunta rāḍī.

Falhanā wal basṭu ḥālī,
Wa shi'ārī wa dithārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

There is a need in my soul O my
Lord! Fulfil it, for You are the
Best Fulfiller (of Needs).

Grant comfort to my secret²⁰ and
my heart; from its fervour and
passion.

In a state of happiness and mirth;
Then if You are pleased with me.

Happiness and joy will be my
spiritual condition; my hallmark
and my raiment.

The Knowledge of my Lord
suffices me; from my asking Him
and exercising my free will.

❖ دَعَوَاتُ لِلْحَبِيبِ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْهَدَّارِ:

فَقُلْ مَعِيَ نَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ
تُبْنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ وَمِنَ الْغُيُوبِ وَالتَّيَبَاتِ
تُبْنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ مِنَ الْكَلَامِ وَالْحَرَكَاتِ وَالسَّكَنَاتِ
نَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ عَدَدَ جَمِيعِ الْخَطَرَاتِ
فِي كُلِّ خَطَرَةٍ عَدَدَ الْأَشْيَاءِ مَعَ الْمُضَاعَفَاتِ
لَنَا وَلِلْأَحْبَابِ وَأَهْلِ الدِّينِ مَاضِيَهُمْ وَآتِ
لَمَّا عَلِمْنَا أَوْ جَهِلْنَا وَلِجَمِيعِ الْغَفَلَاتِ
وَلِحَرَامٍ أَوْ نَدَبٍ أَوْ مُبَاحٍ وَمَكْرُوهٍ وَوَاجِبَاتِ
وَلِكُلِّ مَا يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ مَاضِيَاتٍ أَوْ مُقْبَلَاتِ
نَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
يَا اللَّهُ بِهَا يَا اللَّهُ بِهَا يَا اللَّهُ بِحُسْنِ الْخَاتِمَاتِ
يَا حَافِظُ احْفَظْنَا وَثَبِّتْنَا مَعَ أَهْلِ الثَّبَاتِ

❖ SUPPLICATIONS OF AL-HABĪB MUḤAMMAD BIN ‘ABDULLĀH AL-HADDĀR:

Faql ma’ī nastaghfirullāha min jamī’is sayyi’āt,

Tubnā ilallāhi minadh-dhunūbi wa minal ‘uyūbi wattabi’āt.

Tubnā ilallāhi minal kalāmi wal ḥarakāti wassakanāt,

Nastaghfirullāhal ‘aẓīma ‘adada jamī’il khaṭarāt,

Fī kulli khaṭaratin ‘adadal ashyā ma’al muḍā’afāt,

Lanā wa lil’ aḥbābi wa-’ ahliddīni māḍīhum wa-’āt,

Limā ‘alimnā aw jahilnā wa lijamī’il ghafalāt,

Wa liḥarāmin aw nadbin aw mubāḥin wa makrūhin wa wājibāt,

Wa likulli mā ya’lamuhullāhu māḍiyātin aw muqbilāt,

Nastaghfirullāhal ‘aẓīma lil mu’minīna wal mu’mināt,

Yā allāhu bihā yā allāhu bihā yā allāhu biḥusnīl khātimāt,

Yā ḥāfiẓu iḥfaẓnā wa thabbitnā ma’a ahlil thabāt,

❖ SUPPLICATIONS OF AL-HABĪB MUḤAMMAD BIN ‘ABDULLĀH AL-HADDĀR:

Say with me: We ask Allāh to forgive all our evil deeds.

We repent to Allāh for our sins, our faults and their consequences.

We repent to Allāh as to our words, and all of our doings.

We ask Allāh, the Almighty, for forgiveness, to the number of our thoughts,

And with every thought, to the number of things therein many times over,

For ourselves, our loved ones, and for the faithful, in the past and future,

For sins committed knowingly and unknowingly, and for all our negligence.

From that which we have committed, be it actions forbidden, encouraged, permitted, disliked or obligatory.

And for all that Allāh Knows, that will unfold in the past and future,

We ask Allāh the Almighty to forgive the believers, male and female.

O Allāh through it!²¹

O Allāh through it!

O Allāh through it! (our good deeds)

We ask You for a good ending.

O Protector! safeguard and secure us among those who are steadfast,

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا مَا تَعْلَمُهُ وَهَبْ لَنَا كُلَّ الْهِبَاتِ
 يَا اللَّهُ بَدِّلْ ذُنُوبَنَا حَسَنَاتٍ حَتَّى التَّيَبَاتِ
 يَا اللَّهُ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا فَاهْدِنَا لِلصَّالِحَاتِ
 وَآتِنَا يَا رَبَّنَا فِي ذِهِ وَالْآخِرَى حَسَنَاتٍ
 وَأَعْظِنَا حُسْنَ الْيَقِينِ مَعَ كَمَالِ الْعَافِيَاتِ
 دَائِمٌ وَأَصْلِحْ مَا فَسَدَ وَارْفَعْ لِكُلِّ الْمُؤْذِيَاتِ
 مِنْكَ الْهِدَايَةَ وَالْعِنَايَةَ وَالنَّعَائِمَ سَابِغَاتِ
 وَمَا تَشَاءُ كَانْ فَانْظُرْ بِالْعُيُونِ الرَّاحِمَاتِ
 وَامْنُنْ إِلَهِي بِالْقَبُولِ لِأَعْمَالِنَا وَالِدَعَوَاتِ
 نَدْخُلْ مَعَ طَهَ وَآلِهِ فِي الصُّفُوفِ الْأَوَّلَاتِ
 مَعَهُمْ وَفِيهِمْ دَائِمًا فِي الدَّارِ ذِهِ وَالْآخِرَاتِ
 وَاعْفِرْ لِنَاظِمَتِهَا وَلِلْقَارِئِينَ هُمْ وَالْقَارِيَاتِ
 وَمَنْ سَمِعَهَا أَوْ نَشَرَهَا وَكَاتِبِينَ وَكَاتِبَاتِ

Waghfir lanā mā ta'lamuh wa hab
lanā kullal hibāt,

Yā allāhu baddil dhunūbanā
ḥasanātin ḥattat tābi'āt,

Yā allāhu sami'nā wa aṭa'nā
fahdinā liṣṣāliḥāt,

Wa ātinā yā rabbanā fī dhih wal
ukhrā ḥasanāt,

Wa a'tinā ḥusnal yaqīni ma'a
kamālil 'āfiyāt,

Dā'imun wa aṣliḥ mā fasad
warfa' likullil mu'dhiyāt,

Minkal hidāyah wal'ināyah
wanna'ā'im sābiḡhāt,

Wa mā tashā'uhū kāna fanẓur bil
'uyūnir rāḥimāt,

Wamnun ilāhī bilqabūli li-
a'mālinā wadda'awāt,

Nadkhul ma'a tāhā wa ālihī
fissufūfil awwalāt.

Ma'ahum wa fihim dā'imā
fiddāri dhih wal'ākhirāt,

Waghfir lināẓimhā wa lilqārīna
hum walqāriyāt,

Wa man sami'hā aw nasharhā wa
kātibīna wa kātibāt,

Forgive us for all that You know
(about us), and bestow on us
every gift.

O Allāh! Replace our sins and
their consequences with good
deeds.

O Allāh! We hear and we obey, so
guide us towards righteousness.

Our Lord! Give us good in this
world and in the hereafter,

And grant us virtuous faith along
with total vitality

That endures; and set right what
has become corrupt, and remove
all harm.

Guidance, attentive care, and
felicity come from You in
abundance.

Whatever You wish will be, so
look upon us with Merciful Eyes.

Grace us, my Lord, by accepting
our good works and
supplications,

That we enter with Tāhā and his
family in the foremost ranks

To be with them and among them
always, in this life and in the
Hereafter.

Forgive the author of this poem,
and the men and women who
read it,

Or those who listen to it, or
spread it and the men and women
who write it.

وَارْحَمْ وَوَفِّقْ أُمَّةَ أَحْمَدَ وَاهْدِ وَاصْلِحْ لِلنِّيَّاتِ
 عَلَيْهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَدَدُ الذَّرِّ الْكَائِنَاتِ
 وَآلِهِ وَكُلِّ الْأَنْبِيَا وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَالصَّالِحَاتِ
 فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا عَلَى عِدَادِ اللَّحْظَاتِ
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَمَا يُحِبُّ عَدَدُ النِّعَمَاتِ
 عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرَضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.
 ﴿سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ﴿١٠﴾ عَدَدَ
 خَلْقِهِ وَرَضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

Warḥam wa waffiq ummataḥmad
 wahdi waṣliḥ lil niyāt,

Have Mercy upon, and grant
 success to the ummah of Aḥmad.
 Guide them and rectify their
 intentions.

‘Alayhi ṣallallāhu wa sallim
 ‘adda dharriḥ kā’ināt,

Upon him may Allāh send Peace
 and Salutations, to the number of
 all the atoms in Creation,

Wa ālihī wa kullil ambiyā
 waṣṣāliḥīna waṣṣāliḥāt,

And upon his family, all the
 Prophets, and the pious men and
 women,

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan ‘alā
 ‘idādal laḥẓāt,

At every instance, eternally, as
 great as the number of moments
 may be.

Walḥamdu lillāhi kamā yuḥibbu
 ‘addin ni‘amāt,

Praise be to Allāh, as He wishes,
 to the extent of His Blessings,

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
 wa zinata ‘arshihī wa midāda
 kalimātihī.

To the number of His creation, to
 the extent of His Pleasure, to the
 weight of His Throne, and the ink
 that it would take to write His
 Words.

*Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
 ‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
 mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
 rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
 (37), Āyāt 180-182]*

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
 of Honour and Power Who is far
 superior than what they attribute
 to Him; And Peace be on the
 Messengers; And Praise be to
 Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
 the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
 (37), Verses 180-182]*

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
 wa zinata ‘arshihī wa midāda
 kalimātihī.

To the number of His Creation, to
 the extent of His Pleasure, to the
 weight of His Throne, and the ink
 that it would take to write His
 Words.

❖ وَرْدُ سَيِّدِنَا الشَّيْخِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ سَالِمٍ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا عَظِيْمَ السُّلْطَانِ، يَا قَدِيْمَ الْاِحْسَانِ، يَا دَائِمَ
النِّعَمِ، يَا كَثِيْرَ الْجُوْدِ، يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ، يَا خَفِيَّ اللُّطْفِ،
يَا جَمِيْلَ الصُّنْعِ، يَا حَلِيْمًا لَا يَعْجَلُ، صَلِّ يَا رَبِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ وَارْضَ عَنِ الصَّحَابَةِ أَجْمَعِيْنَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا، وَلَكَ الْمَنْ فَضْلًا، وَأَنْتَ
رَبُّنَا حَقًّا، وَنَحْنُ عِبِيدُكَ رِقًّا، وَأَنْتَ لَمْ تَزَلْ لِدَلِكْ أَهْلًا،
يَا مُيَسِّرَ كُلِّ عَسِيْرٍ، وَيَا جَابِرَ كُلِّ كَسِيْرٍ، وَيَا صَاحِبَ
كُلِّ فَرِيْدٍ، وَيَا مُغْنِيَّ كُلِّ فَقِيْرٍ، وَيَا مُقْوِيَّ كُلِّ ضَعِيْفٍ، وَيَا
مَأْمَنَ كُلِّ مَخِيْفٍ، يَسِّرْ عَلَيْنَا كُلَّ عَسِيْرٍ، فَتَيْسِّرِ الْعَسِيْرَ
عَلَيْكَ يَسِيْرٌ.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

Allāhumma yā ‘aẓīmas sultān, yā qadīmal iḥsān, yā dā‘iman ni‘am, yā kathīral jūd, yā wāsi‘al ‘aṭā’, yā khafiyyal luṭf, yā jamīlaṣ ṣun‘i, yā ḥalīman lā ya‘jal, ṣalli yā rabbi ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa sallim warḍa ‘aniṣṣaḥābati ajma‘in,

Allāhumma lakal ḥamdu shukrā, wa lakal mannu faḍlā, wa anta rabbunā ḥaqqā, wa naḥnu ‘ibāduka riqqā, wa anta lam tazal lidhāluka ahlā, yā muyassira kulli ‘asīr, wa yā jābira kulli kasīr, wa yā ṣāliḥiba kulli farīd, wa yā mughniya kulli faqīr, wa yā muqawwiya kulli ḍa‘if, wa yā ma‘mana kulli makhīf, yassir ‘alaynā kulla ‘asīr, fataysirul ‘asīri ‘alayka yasīr.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful

O Allāh! O Great Sovereign; O Eternal Benevolence, O Continuous Bestower of Blessings, O the One of Excessive Generosity, of Excessive Giving, of Hidden Kindness, of Beautiful Making. O the Forbearing, Who does not haste in punishment; bestow O Lord, bestow Blessings and Peace on our master Muḥammad and his family, and be satisfied with all his Companions.

O Allāh! To You belong all Praise as Thanks, and to You belong all Favours as Grace, and You are our Lord; Truly we are only Your bondsmen, and You will always be deserving of that. O You Who eases every difficulty, and heals the fractured one; Who is the companion to every solitary soul; O Enricher of the poor; O Strengtheners of the weak; O Comforter of the frightened, ease all difficulties for us, for the easing of difficulties is easy for You.

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى الْبَيَانِ وَالتَّفْسِيرِ؛ حَاجَاتُنَا
كَثِيرٌ، وَأَنْتَ عَالِمٌ بِهَا وَخَبِيرٌ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ مِنْكَ، وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ،
وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ مَنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ؛ نَجِّنَا مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ إِحْرُسْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ،
وَكَتُفُنَا بِكَنْفِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ، وَارْحَمْنَا بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْنَا فَلَا
نَهْلِكُ وَأَنْتَ ثِقَتُنَا وَرَجَاؤُنَا، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،
عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِينَةِ عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ زِيَادَةً فِي الدِّينِ، وَبَرَكَاتٍ فِي الْعُمْرِ،
وَصِحَّةً فِي الْجَسَدِ، وَسِعَةً فِي الرِّزْقِ، وَتَوْبَةً قَبْلَ الْمَوْتِ،
وَشَهَادَةً عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَمَغْفِرَةً بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَعَفْوَ عِنْدَ
الْحِسَابِ،

Allāhumma yā man lā yaḥtāju ilal
bayāni wattafsīr; ḥājātunā kathīr,
wa anta ‘alimun bihā wa khabīr,

Allāhumma innī akhāfu minka,
wa akhāfu mimman yakhāfu
minka, wa akhāfu mimman lā
yakhāfu minka.

Allāhumma biḥaqqi mayyakhāfu
minka; najjinā mimman lā
yakhāfu minka.

Allāhumma biḥaqqi sayyidinā
Muḥammadin iḥrisnā
bi‘aynikallatī lā tanām, waknufnā
bikanafikalladhī lā yurām,
warḥamnā biqudratika ‘alaynā
falā nahliku wa anta thiqtunā wa
raja’unā, wa ṣallallāhu ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī
wa ṣaḥbihī wa sallam, walḥamdu
lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata ‘arshihi wa midāda
kalimātihī.

Allāhumma innā nas’aluka
ziyādatan fiddīn, wa barakatan fil
‘umri, wa ṣiḥḥatan fil jasadī,
wasi‘atan firrizqi, wa tawbatan
qablal mawt, wa shahādatan
‘indal mawt, wa maghfiratan
ba‘dal mawt, wa ‘afwan ‘indal
ḥisāb,

O Allāh! (the One) Who needs no
clarification and explanation, We
have many needs, and about them
You are All Knowing, All Aware.

O Allāh! I fear You, and I fear
whoever fears You, and I fear
whoever does not fear You.

O Allah! By the honor of those
who fear You, save us from those
who do not fear You.

O Allāh! By the honour of our
master Muḥammad, watch us
with Your Eyes that never sleep;
protect us with Your Protection
that does not waiver; have mercy
upon us by virtue of Your Power
over us so that we do not perish.
You are our Reliance and Hope,
and may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon our master
Muḥammad, and his family; and
Companions; and Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord of all the Worlds.
To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

O Allāh! We ask You: increase
(us) in (our) religion, prosperity
in life, a healthy body, abundant
sustenance, repentance before
death, martyrdom at death,
forgiveness after death, pardon on
the Day of Judgement,

وَأَمَانًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ، وَنَصِيبًا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، وَارْزُقْنَا النَّظَرَ إِلَى
وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ،

﴿سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ﴿١﴾ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ
وَرَضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزَنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ؛ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي
(٢٧ مَرَّةً).

* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ (٢٧ مَرَّةً).

وَلَا تَنْسَ يَا أَخِي آدَابَ وَدُعَاءِ الْخُرُوجِ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَالْمَشْيِ
إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ وَدُخُولِهِ وَالْخُرُوجِ مِنْهُ.

wa amānan minal ‘adhāb, wa
naṣībān minal jannah, warzuqnan
nazra ilā wajhikal karīm, wa
ṣallallāhu ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi
wa sallam,

*Subhāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata ‘arshihi wa midāda
kalimātihī.

* Astaghfirullā halladhī lā ilāha
illā huwar raḥmānar raḥīmal
ḥayyal qayyūmalladhī lā yamūtu
wa atūbu ilayhi; rabbighfir lī.
(27 times).

* Astaghfirullāha lil mu’minīna
wal mu’mināt (27 times).

Remember the etiquettes and
supplications when leaving the
house, walking to the mosque,
entering it, and exiting from it.

safety from torture (in Hellfire), a
share of Paradise, and grant us to
look at Your Holy Face; and may
the Blessings and Peace of Allāh
be upon Muḥammad, his family
and his Companions,

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

* I seek refuge in Allāh; there is
no god but Him, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful, the Ever-Living, the
Self-Subsisting, who never dies;
I repent to Him, O Lord forgive
me. (27 times)

* I ask Allāh’s forgiveness for
all believing men and women.
(27 times)

Remember the etiquettes and
supplications when leaving the
house, walking to the mosque,
entering it, and exiting from it.

أَذْكَارُ مَا قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ، أَسْتَغْفِرُ
اللَّهَ. (مِائَةً مَرَّةً)

فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزِنَةَ
عَرْشِهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

❖ دُعَاءُ الْفَجْرِ:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ تَهْدِي بِهَا قَلْبِي،
وَتَجْمَعُ بِهَا شَمْلِي، وَتَلُمُّ بِهَا شَعْيِي، وَتَرُدُّ بِهَا أَلْفَتِي،
وَتُصْلِحُ بِهَا دِينِي، وَتَحْفَظُ بِهَا غَائِبِي، وَتَرْفَعُ بِهَا شَاهِدِي
وَتُزَكِّي بِهَا عَمَلِي، وَتُبَيِّضُ بِهَا وَجْهِي، وَتُلْهِمُنِي بِهَا
رُشْدِي، وَتَعْصِمُنِي بِهَا مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا دَائِمًا يُبَاشِرُ قَلْبِي، وَأَسْأَلُكَ
يَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا حَتَّى أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصَيِّبَنِي إِلَّا مَا كَتَبْتَهُ عَلَيَّ،
وَأَرْضِيْنِي بِمَا قَسَمْتَهُ لِي.

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR) BEFORE FAJR (after the Athān but before the sunnah ṣalāh):

Subḥānallāhi wa biḥamdihī
subḥānallāhil ‘aẓīm,
astaghfirullāh. (100 times)

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī wa zinata
‘arshihī wa midāda kalimātihī.

❖ SUPPLICATION AT FAJR (after the sunnah ṣalāh but before the Iqāmah):

Allāhumma innī as’aluka
raḥmatan min ‘indika tahdī bihā
qalbī, wa tajma’u bihā shamlī, wa
talummu bihā sha’athī, wa
taruddu bihā ulfatī, wa tuṣliḥu
bihā dīnī, wa taḥfaẓu bihā
ghā’ibī, wa tarfa’u bihā shāhidī,
wa tuzakkī bihā ‘amalī, wa
tubayyidu bihā wajhī, wa
tulhimunī bihā rushdī, wa
ta’ṣimunī bihā min kulli sū’in.

Allāhumma innī as’aluka īmānan
dā’iman yubāshiru qalbī, wa
as’aluka yaqīnan ṣādiqan ḥattā
a’lamu annahū lan yuṣībānī illā
mā katabtahū ‘alayya, wardīnī
bimā qasamtahū lī,

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR) BEFORE FAJR (after the Athān but before the sunnah ṣalāh):

Glory be to Allāh and Praise be to
Him; Glory be to Allāh, the
Magnificent; I seek forgiveness
from Allāh. (100 times)

At every moment, forever,
to the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ SUPPLICATION AT FAJR (after the sunnah ṣalāh but before the Iqāmah):

O Allāh! I seek such a Mercy
from You, whereby you guide my
heart, unite me in union, set right
all my muddled affairs, return my
affections, reform my religion,
guard that of mine what is absent
from me, elevate what is present
with me, purify my actions,
whiten my face, inspire the right
conduct in me and protect me
from all evil.

O Allāh! I beseech You to grant
me continuous faith which enters
my heart, and genuine certainty
until I know that nothing will
affect me except what You have
ordained for me, and grant me
contentment with what You have
Decreed for me.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي إِيمَانًا صَادِقًا، وَيَقِينًا لَيْسَ بَعْدَهُ كُفْرٌ،
وَرَحْمَةً أَنَالُ بِهَا شَرَفَ كَرَامَتِكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الصَّبْرَ عِنْدَ الْقَضَاءِ، وَالْفُوزَ عِنْدَ
الْلِقَاءِ، وَمَنَازِلَ الشُّهَدَاءِ، وَعَيْشَ السُّعَدَاءِ، وَالتَّصَرَّ عَلَى
الْأَعْدَاءِ، وَمُرَافَقَةَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُنْزِلُ بِكَ حَاجَتِي وَإِنْ ضَعُفَ رَأْيِي، وَقَصُرَ
عَمَلِي، وَافْتَقَرْتُ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ؛ فَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا قَاضِيَ الْأُمُورِ،
وَيَا شَافِيَ الصُّدُورِ، كَمَا تُجِيرُ بَيْنَ الْبُحُورِ، أَنْ تُجِيرَنِي
مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ وَمِنْ دَعْوَةِ الثُّبُورِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْقُبُورِ.

اللَّهُمَّ وَمَا ضَعُفَ عَنْهُ رَأْيِي، وَقَصُرَ عَنْهُ عَمَلِي، وَلَمْ
تَبْلُغْهُ نِيَّتِي وَأَمْنِيَّتِي مِنْ خَيْرٍ وَعَدْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ، أَوْ
خَيْرٍ أَنْتَ مُعْطِيهِ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ؛ فَإِنِّي رَاغِبٌ إِلَيْكَ
فِيهِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Allāhumma a'tinī imānan
ṣādiqan, wa yaqīnan laysa
ba'dahū kufrun, wa raḥmatan
anālu bihā sharafa karāmatika
fiddunyā wal ākhirati.

Allāhumma innī as'alukaṣ ṣabra
'indal qaḍā, wal fawza 'indal
liqā, wa manāzilash shuhadā, wa
'ayshas-su'adā, wannaṣra 'alal
a'dā', wa murāfaqatal ambiyā.

Allāhumma innī unzilu bika
hājaṭī wa in ḍa'ufa ra'yī, wa
qaṣura 'amalī, waftaqartu ilā
raḥmatik; fa'as'aluka yā qāḍiyal
umūr, wa yā shāfiyaṣ ṣudūr,
kamā tujīru baynal buḥūr, an
tujīranī min 'adhābis sa'ir wa
min da'watith-thubūr wa fitnatil
qubūr.

Allāhumma wa mā ḍa'ufa 'anhu
ra'yī, wa qaṣura 'anhu 'amalī, wa
lam tablugh-hu niyyatī wa
umniyatī min khayrin wa'adtahū
aḥadan min 'ibādik, aw khayrin
anta mu'tīhi aḥadan min
khalqika; fa'innī rāghibun ilayka
fīhi wa as'alukahū yā rabbal
'ālamīn.

O Allāh! Grant me sincere faith,
and certainty (of faith) such that
no disbelief will follow it, and
Mercy with which I obtain the
honour of Your generosity in this
world and in the Hereafter.

O Allāh! I beseech You to grant
me patience with (Your) Decree;
success at the time of meeting
You, the rank of the martyrs, the
livelihood of the fortunate ones,
victory over the enemies, and
companionship with the
Prophets.

O Allāh! I present my need to
You, even if my opinion is
unsound, my action wanting, and
I am in need of Your Mercy. I
beseech You, O Decider of
Matters, and Healer of Hearts,
just as You separate the seas
from mixing, so should You
protect me from the punishment
of Hellfire, and from the call of
destruction, and the trials and
tribulations of the graves.

O Allāh! Whatever my intellect
cannot comprehend, and my
actions cannot achieve, and my
intention and desire cannot
realize, of good that You have
promised to the servants or
granted some of Your creation,
then it is this good that I desire
from You, and I ask it from You,
O Lord of all the Worlds.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا هَادِيْنَ مُهْتَدِيْنَ، غَيْرَ ضَالِّيْنَ وَلَا مُضِلِّيْنَ،
حَرْبًا لِاَعْدَائِكَ، وَسَلَمًا لِاَوْلِيَائِكَ، نَحْبُ بِحُبِّكَ النَّاسَ،
وَنُعَادِيْ بِعَدَاوَتِكَ مَنْ خَالَفَكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ وَمِنْكَ الْاِجَابَةُ، وَهَذَا الْجُهْدُ
وَعَلَيْكَ التُّكْلَانُ، وَاِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ؛ ذِي الْحَبْلِ الشَّدِيْدِ، وَالْاَمْرِ
الرَّشِيْدِ، اَسْأَلُكَ الْاَمْنَ يَوْمَ الْوَعِيْدِ، وَالْجَنَّةَ يَوْمَ الْخُلُوْدِ،
مَعَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ الشُّهُوْدِ، الرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ، وَالْمُؤَفِّيْنَ لَكَ
بِالْعُهُوْدِ، اِنَّكَ رَحِيْمٌ وَدُوْدٌ، وَاَنْتَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تُرِيْدُ، سُبْحَانَ
مَنْ تَعْطَفُ بِالْعِزِّ وَقَالَ بِهِ، سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَيْسَ الْمَجْدُ وَتَكْرَمُ
بِهِ، سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَنْبَغِي التَّسْبِيْحُ اِلَّا لَهُ،

Allāhummaj'alnā hādīna
muhtadīna, ghayra ḍāllīna wa lā
muḍillīn, ḥarban li-a'ḍā'ika, wa
silman li'awliyā'ika, nuḥibbu
biḥubbikan nās, wa nu'ādī
bi'adāwatika man khālafaka min
khalqika.

Allāhumma hādhad du'ā'u wa
minkal ijābah, wa hādhal juhdu
wa 'alaykat tuklān, wa innā lillāhi
wa innā ilayhi rāji'ūn, wa lā
ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil
'aliyyil 'azīm; dhil ḥabliṣh-
shadīd, wal amrīr rashīd,
as'alukal amna yawmal wa'īd,
wal jannata yawmal khulūd,
ma'al muqarrabīnash-shuhūd,
arrukka'is sujūd, wal mūfīna laka
bil'uhūd, innaka raḥīmūn wadūd,
wa anta taf'alu mā turīd,

Subḥāna man ta'attafa bil'izzī wa
qāla bihī, Subḥāna man labisal
majda wa takarrama bihī,
Subḥāna man lā yambaghit-
tasbiḥu illā lahū,

O Allāh! Make us of those who
guide aright (correctly) and are
guided aright; who are neither
misguided nor misguide others;
who are at war with Your enemies,
who are at peace with Your
friends; we love with Your Love
those of mankind who love You;
and we loath with Your Loathing,
those who are disobedient to You
from among Your creation.

O Allāh! This is the supplication,
and from You is the response;
and this is the effort, and upon
You is the reliance, and to Allāh
we belong and unto Him we shall
return; and there is no Might nor
Power, save in Allāh, the Most
High, the Magnificent; the Owner
of the powerful covenant²³ and
the Director to the right path; I
beseech Your security on the Day
of Reckoning, and (I beseech
Your) Paradise on the Day of
Eternity along with (Your) close
witnesses, and those who bow
down and those who prostrate,
and those who fulfill Your
covenants; for You are Most
Merciful and Most Loving and
You do whatever You wish;
Praise be to Him who has worn
the attire of honour and manifests
it; Praise be to Him who has worn
the garment of Glory, and
bestowed it upon others; Glory
be to the Glorious One, to Whom
none but He deserves to be
Glorified,

سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْفَضْلِ وَالنِّعَمِ، سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْقُدْرَةِ وَالْكَرَمِ،
سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَحْصَى كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ بِعِلْمِهِ.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا فِي قَلْبِي، وَنُورًا فِي قَبْرِي،
وَنُورًا فِي سَمْعِي، وَنُورًا فِي بَصَرِي، وَنُورًا فِي شَعْرِي،
وَنُورًا فِي بَشَرِي، وَنُورًا فِي لَحْمِي، وَنُورًا فِي دَمِي،
وَنُورًا فِي عِظَامِي، وَنُورًا فِي عَصَبِي، وَنُورًا مِنْ بَيْنِ
يَدَيَّ، وَنُورًا مِنْ خَلْفِي، وَنُورًا عَنْ يَمِينِي، وَنُورًا عَنْ
شِمَالِي، وَنُورًا مِنْ فَوْقِي، وَنُورًا مِنْ تَحْتِي.

اللَّهُمَّ زِدْنِي نُورًا، وَأَعْطِنِي نُورًا، وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا،
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّم.
❖ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ:

* يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ. (٤٠ مَرَّةً)

* يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ أَحْيِ الْقُلُوبَ تَحْيَا، وَأَصْلِحْ لَنَا الْأَعْمَالَ
فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُنْيَا. (١٨ مَرَّةً)

Subhāna dhil faḍli wan ni'am,

Subhāna dhil qudrati wal karam,

Subhāna dhil jalāli wal ikrām,

Subhānalladhī aḥṣā kulla shay' in
bi'ilmihī.

Allāhummaj'al lī nūran fī qalbī,
wa nūran fī qabrī, wa nūran fī
sam'ī, wa nūran fī baṣarī, wa
nūran fī sha'rī, wa nūran fī
basharī, wa nūran fī laḥmī, wa
nūran fī damī, wa nūran fī 'izāmī,
wa nūran fī 'aṣabī, wa nūran min
bayni yadayya, wa nūran min
khalfī, wa nūran 'an yamīnī, wa
nūran 'an shimālī, wa nūran min
fawqī, wa nūran min taḥtī.

Allāhumma zidnī nūran, wa a'tinī
nūran, waj'al lī nūran, wa
ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa 'alā ālihī wa
ṣaḥbiḥī wa sallam.

❖ Then the supplicant says:

* Yā ḥayyu yā qayyūmu lā ilāha
illā anta. (40 times)

* Yā ḥayyu yā qayyūmu ihyil
qulūba taḥyā, wa aṣliḥ lanal
a'māla fiddīni waddunyā.
(18 times)

And Glory be to the Owner of
Bounty and Favour.

Glory be to the Owner of Power
and Generosity.

Glory be to the Owner of Sublimity
and Honour.

Glory be to the One Who
accounts for everything through
His Knowledge.

O Allāh! Bring light into my
heart, light into my grave, light
into my hearing, light into my
sight, light into my hair, light into
my skin, light into my flesh, light
into my blood, light into my
bones, light into my nerves, light
into my hands, light behind me,
light on my right, light on my
left, light above me and light
below me.

O Allāh! Increase me with light;
grant me light; make my being
light. And may the Blessings and
Peace of Allāh be upon our
master Muḥammad, and upon his
family and his Companions.

❖ Then the supplicant says:

* O the Ever-Living, O the Self-
Subsistent, there is no god, but
You. (40 times)

* O the Ever-Living, O the Self-
Subsistent; awaken the hearts
truly and rectify for us our
actions in the religion and in this
world. (18 times)

فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ
وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ^(١٣).

Fī kulli lahẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī wa zinata
‘arshihī wa midāda kalimātihī.

At every moment, forever,
to the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.²⁵

- SubhanAllah x 10
- La ilaha ilAllah x 10
- Alhamdulillah x 10
- Allahu Akbar x 10
- Astaghfirullah x 10

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ.....

﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ
عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾﴾ (١٥) ۞

Azdkar After
Fajr

❖ وَيَزِيدُ بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ:

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَجِرْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ. (سَبْعًا)

وَأَسْكِنَّا مَعَ السَّابِقِينَ أَعْلَىٰ فَرَادِيسِ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ
مِنْ غَيْرِ سَابِقَةِ عَذَابٍ وَلَا عِتَابٍ، وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ وَلَا حِسَابٍ،

❖ After the Fajr (and Maghrib) prayers the supplicant adds:

❖ Allāhumma ajirnā minannār (7 times)

Wa askinā ma'as sābiqīna a'lā farādīsil jinān khālidīna min ghayri sābiqati 'adhābin wa lā 'itāb, wa lā fitnatin wa lā ḥisāb,

❖ After the Fajr²⁶ (and Maghrib²⁷) prayers the supplicant adds:

❖ O Allāh! Protect us from Hellfire. (7 times);

Let us dwell with the (pious) predecessors in the highest place in Paradise, eternally, without any prior punishment, blame, trials or accountability,

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَافْعَلْ كَذَلِكَ بِوَالِدَيْنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا
وَأَحِبَّائِنَا إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

﴿سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ (١٨٠) وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ﴾ (١٨٢) ﴿فِي كُلِّ
لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمِدَادَ
كَلِمَاتِهِ﴾.

❖ وَيَزِيدُ بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ:

﴿الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَ تَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ
اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ﴾ (١٧)

* فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ: لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ثَلَاثًا)،

bi rahmatika yā arḥamar rāḥimīna
waf'al kadhālika bi wālidīnā wa
dhur riyyātīnā wa aḥbābinā ilā
yawmid dīn, wa ṣallallāhu 'alā
sayyidīnā Muḥammadin wa 'alā
ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī wa sallam,

*Subḥāna rabbika rabbil 'izzati
'ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun 'alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil 'ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, 'adada
khalqihī wa riḍā nafsiḥī wa zinata
'arshiḥī wa midāda kalimātihī.

❖ After the Fajr (and 'Asr)
prayers the supplicant adds:

*Alladhīna āmanū wa taṭma'innu
qulūbuhum bi dhikrillāh, alā bi
dhikrillāhi taṭma'innul qulūb.
[Sūrah Al-Ra'd (13), Āyah 28]*

* Know that: lā ilāha illallāh,
Muḥammadur rasūlullāh.
(3 times)

by Your Mercy, O the Most
Merciful of those who show
mercy; do the same for our
parents, our progeny, our loved
ones, until the Day of Judgement.
And may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon our master
Muḥammad, and upon his family
and his Companions.

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ After the Fajr (and 'Asr)
prayers the supplicant adds:

*Those who believe, and find inner
peace in the remembrance of
Allāh; for doubtless, in the
remembrance of Allāh, hearts
will find their inner peace.
[Sūrah Al-Ra'd (13), Verse 28]*

* Know that: There is no god
worthy of worship, but Allāh, and
Muḥammad is the Messenger of
Allāh (3 times);

* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (خَمْسًا) ، اللَّهُ (٢٥ مَرَّةً).

* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ثَلَاثًا) صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

ثُمَّ يُرَتَّبُ:

﴿بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ① الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
② الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ③ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ
وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤ أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥ صِرَاطَ
الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
الضَّالِّينَ ⑦﴾ (١٨)

* Lā ilāha illallāh. (5 times)

* Allāh (25 times)

* Lā ilāha illallāh,
Muḥammadur rasūlullāh.
(3 times)

Ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa
sallam.

Then recite:

1 Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

2 Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

3 Arraḥmānir raḥīm.

4 Māliki yawmid dīn.

5 Iyyāka na'budu wa iyyāka
nasta'in.

6 Ihdinaṣ ṣirāṭal mustaqīm.

7 Ṣirāṭalladhīna an'amta
'alayhim, ḡhayril maghḍūbi
'alayhim walaḍ ḍāllīn. Āmīn
[Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1), Āyāt 1-7]

* There is no god worthy of
worship, but Allāh (5 times);

* Allāh (25 times);

* There is no god worthy of
worship, but Allāh, and
Muḥammad is the Messenger of
Allāh (3 times).

May the Blessings and Peace of
Allāh be upon him and his
family.

Then recite:

1 In the Name of Allāh, the
Most Compassionate, the
Most Merciful.

2 All Praise be to Allāh, Lord of
the Universe;

3 Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful;

4 Lord of the Day of
Judgement.

5 You alone do we worship, and
to You alone do we turn for
help.

6 Guide us to the Straight Way.

7 The Way of those on whom
You have bestowed Your
Grace; not the way of those
who have earned Your anger,
nor of those who went astray.
Āmīn [Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1),
Verses 1-7]

أَذْكَارُ مَا بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿الْم ١﴾ ذَٰلِكَ أَلْكِتَبُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢﴾
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ
مِن قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى
مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾ ﴿١٩﴾ ﴿وَاللَّهُمَّ
إِلَهَ وَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾﴾ ﴿٢٠﴾

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَقْدَمُ إِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ وَلَمْحَةٍ
وَلَحْظَةٍ وَخَطَرَةٍ وَطَرْفَةٍ يَطْرِفُ بِهَا أَهْلُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ، وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ هُوَ فِي عِلْمِكَ كَائِنٌ أَوْ قَدْ كَانَ
أَقْدَمُ إِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ ذَٰلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

١٩. سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ (٢)، آيَات ١-٥

٢٠. سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ (٢)، آيَةُ ١٦٣

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR) AFTER THE FAJR PRAYER:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

Alif Lām Mīm.
Dhālikal kitābu lā rayba fīhi
hudallil muttaqīn.

Alladhīna yu'minūna bil ghaybi
wa yuqīmūnaṣ ṣalāta wa mimma
razaqnāhum yunfiqūn.

Walladhīna yu'minūna bimā
unzila ilayka wa mā unzila min
qablika wa bil ākhirati hum
yūqinūn.
Ulā'ika 'alā hudammir rabbihim
wa ulā'ika humul muflīḥūn.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyāt 1-5]

Wa ilāhukum ilāhuw wāḥidullā
ilāha illā huwar raḥmānir raḥīm.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah
163]

Allāhumma innī uqaddimu ilayka
bayna yaday kulli nafasin wa
lamḥatin wa laḥẓatin wa khaṭratin
wa ṭarfatin yaṭrifu bihā ahlus
samāwāti wal'arḍ, Wa kulla
shay'in huwa fī 'ilmika kā'inun
aw qad kāna uqaddimu ilayka
bayna yaday dhālika kullihi,

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR) AFTER THE FAJR PRAYER:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.

Alif Lām Mīm.
This is the Book; in which there is
no uncertainty (doubt). It is a
guide for the pious believers,
Who believe in the Unseen, and
are steadfast in prayer, and
spend from that which We have
provided them with;
And who believe in the Revelation
sent down to you (O Muḥammad),
and what was sent before you, and
firmly believe in the Hereafter.
They are the people who are
rightly guided, and the ones who
will be successful. [Sūrah Al-
Baqarah (2), Verses 1-5]

Your God is One God. There is
no god but Him. He is the Most
Compassionate, Most Merciful.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse
163]

O Allāh! I commence with [the
Verse of the Throne (which will
be recited hereafter)], prior to my
every breath, every glance of the
eye, every instant, every thought,
every blink of the eye that the
creation of the heavens and the
earth does, and every single thing
in Your Knowledge, present or
past ... prior to all of that, I put
before You.

﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾﴾ (٢١)،

﴿لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٦﴾﴾
 ءَامَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلُّ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ ۚ

Allāhu lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm; lā ta'khudhuhū sinatuw wa lā nawm; lahū mā fīssamāwāti wa mā fil'arḍ, man dhalladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā bi'idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydīhim wamā khalfahum, walā yuḥīṭūna bishay'im min 'ilmihī illā bimā shā', wasi'a kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya'ūduhū ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm.
 [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah 255]

Lillāhi mā fīssamāwāti wamā fil arḍ, wa'in tubdū mā fī anfusikum aw tukhfūhu yuḥāsibkum bihillāh; fayaghfiru limayyashā'u wa yu'adh-dhibu mayyashā, wallāhu 'alā kullī shay'in qadīr.

Āmanarrasūlu bimā unzila ilayhi mirrabbihī wal mu'minūn, kullun āmana billāhi wa malā'ikatihī wa kutubihī wa rusulih, lā nufarriqu bayna aḥadim mirrusulihī,

Allāh! There is no god, but Him; the Ever-Living, the Self Subsisting, the Eternal One. Neither slumber nor sleep can overtake Him; to Him belongs whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is on the earth. Who is there that can intercede in His Presence, except by His Permission? He Knows what will happen to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter; nor shall they comprehend anything at all of His Knowledge except as He Wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and guarding and preserving it, does not exhaust Him, for He is the Exalted, the All-Mighty.
 [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 255]

To Allāh belongs all that is in the Heavens and that is on earth. Whether you disclose what is in your selves or conceal it, Allāh will call you to account for it. He forgives whom He wishes and punishes whom He wishes; He has Power over all things. The Messenger (Muḥammad) believes in what has been revealed to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. They all believe in Allāh, His Angels, His Books and His Messengers. They say: "We do not differentiate between any of His Messengers."

وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾
لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا
مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا
وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا
رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا
وَأَرْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ
﴿٢٨٦﴾ ﴿٢٨٧﴾، ﴿شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ﴾ ﴿٢٨٨﴾

وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ بِمَا شَهِدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ، وَأَشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ،
وَأَسْتَوْدِعُ اللَّهَ هَذِهِ الشَّهَادَةَ، وَهِيَ لِي عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَدِيعَةٌ
أَسْأَلُهُ حِفْظَهَا حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّانِي عَلَيْهَا.

Wa qālū sami'nā wa aṭa'nā
ghufrānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal
maṣīr. Lā yukallifullāhu nafsan illā
wus'ahā, lahā mā kasabat wa
'alayhā maktasabat, rabbanā lā
tu'ākhidhnā innasīnā aw
akhṭa'nā, rabbanā walā taḥmil
'alaynā iṣran kamā ḥamaltahū
'alalladhīna min qablinā, rabbanā
walā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata
lanā bihī, wa'fu 'annā, waghfir
lanā, warḥamnā, anta mawlanā
fanṣurnā 'alal qawmil kāfirīn.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyāt 284-
286]

Shahidallāhu annahū lā ilāha illā
huwa wal malā'ikatu wa ulul
'ilmi qā'imam bilqisṭi, lā ilāha
illā huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm.
[Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3), Āyah 18]

Wa ana ash-hadu bimā
shahidallāhu bihī, wa ash-
hadullāha 'alā dhālika, wa
astawdi'ullāha hādhihish-
shahādah, wa hiya lī 'indallāhi
wadī'atun as'aluhū ḥifẓahā ḥattā
yatawaffānī 'alayhā,

And they say, "We hear and we
obey. We ask You to forgive us
our Lord, and to You will we all
return." Allāh will not burden
any soul with more than what it
can bear. It shall be compensated
for whatever good it has done,
and it will be punished for
whatever evil it has done. (Pray):
"Our Lord, do not take us to task
if we forget or make a mistake!
Our Lord, do not place on us a
burden like that which you have
placed on those before us! Our
Lord, do not place on us a burden
that we do not have the strength
to bear! Pardon us, and grant us
forgiveness; and have Mercy on
us. You are our Protector; so
grant us victory over the
disbelieving people." [Sūrah Al-
Baqarah (2), Verses 284-286]

Allāh bears witness that there is
no god but He; as do the Angels
and those who possess knowledge.
He is the Upholder of Justice.
There is no god but He, the All-
Mighty, the Wise. [Sūrah Āli-
'Imrān (3), Verse 18]

And I bear witness to that which
Allāh bears testimony to; and I
call upon Allāh as a Witness, and
I entrust (this testimony) in His
Custody; and I ask Allāh to
safeguard it until He takes me
along with this testimony, unto
Him.

﴿إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ﴾ (١٩)، ﴿قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ

مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ
تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ﴾ (٢٠) تُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ
مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ﴾ (٢١)

رَحْمَنُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمُهُمَا، تُعْطِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ
مِنْهُمَا وَتَمْنَعُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ تَرْحَمُنَا فَأَرْحَمْنَا رَحْمَةً تُغْنِيَنَا
بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةٍ مِنْ سِوَاكَ.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَتَوَفَّنَا فِي
طَاعَتِكَ وَالْجِهَادِ فِي سَبِيلِكَ.

*Innad dīna 'indallāhil islām,
[Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3), Āyah 19]*

*Qulillāhumma mālikal mulki
tu'til mulka man tashā'u wa
tanzi'ul mulka mimman tashā'u
wa tu'izzu man tashā'u wa
tudhillu man tashā'u biyadikal
khayru, innaka 'alā kulli shay'in
qadīr.*

*Tūlijullayla finnahāri wa tūlijun
nahāra fillayli, wa tukhrijul
ḥayya minal mayyiti wa tukhrijul
mayyita minal ḥayyi wa tarzuqu
man tashā'u bighayri ḥisāb.*
[Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3), Āyāt 26-
27]

*Raḥmānud dunyā wal āakhirati wa
raḥīmuhumā, tu'tī man tashā'u
minhumā wa tamna'u man
tashā'u anta tarḥamunā farḥamnā
raḥmatan tughnīnā bihā 'an
raḥmatin man siwāka.*

*Allāhummaqdi 'annad dayna wa
aghninā minal faqri.*

*Indeed, the religion in the Sight
of Allāh is Islām (absolute and
total submission to His Will);
[Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3), Verse 19]*

*Say: "O Allāh! King of all
Sovereignty. You bestow
sovereignty on whom You Will,
and You take it away from whom
You please. You exalt whoever
You Will, and humiliate whoever
You Will. All that is good lies in
Your Hands. Verily, You have
Power over all things.
You cause the night to follow the
day, and cause the day to follow
the night; You revive the living
from the lifeless, and cause the
living to die; You give sustenance
to whom You Will, without
measure. [Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3),
Verses 26-27]*

*The Compassionate and the
Merciful One of this world and
the Hereafter; Allāh gives of it to
whom He wants and He
withholds of it from whom He
wants; O Allāh! have Mercy on
us, a Mercy that suffices us from
all besides You.*

*O Allāh! Free us from debts and
save us from poverty, let us die in
obedience to You and striving in
Your path.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝١ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝٢ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝٣
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝٤﴾ (٢٦) (إِخْدَى عَشْرَةَ مَرَّةً)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝١ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝٢ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝٣ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝٤ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝٥﴾ (٢٧)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝١ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝٢ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝٣
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝٤ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ
النَّاسِ ۝٥ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝٦﴾ (٢٨)

٢٦. سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (١١٢)، آيَات ١-٤

٢٧. سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ (١١٣)، آيَات ١-٥

٢٨. سُورَةُ النَّاسِ (١١٤)، آيَات ١-٦

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

1 Qul huwal lāhu aḥad.

2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.

3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.

4 Wa lam yakul lahū kufuwan
aḥad. (11 times)

[Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Āyāt 1-4]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbil falaq.

2 Min sharri mā khalaq.

3 Wa min sharri ghāsiqin idhā
waqab.

4 Wa min sharrin naffāthāti fil
'uqad.

5 Wa min sharri ḥāsidiḥ idhā
ḥasad.

[Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Āyāt 1-5]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbīn nās.

2 Malikin nās.

3 Ilāhin nās.

4 Min sharril waswāsīl
khannās.

5 Alladhī yuwaswisu fī ṣudūrin
nās.

6 Minal jinnati wannās.
[Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Āyāt 1-6]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and
Only;

2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;

3 He was not born, nor does He
give birth;

4 And there is nothing like Him.
(11 times) [Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ
(112), Verses 1-4]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Say: I seek refuge with the
Lord of the daybreak;

2 From the mischief of created
things;

3 From the mischief of darkness
as it becomes intense;

4 From the mischief of those
who practise secret arts;

5 And from the mischief of the
envious one as he practises
envy. [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113),
Verses 1-5]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Say: I seek refuge with the
Lord and Cherisher of
mankind;

2 The King (or Ruler) of
mankind;

3 The God (or Judge) of
mankind;

4 From the mischief of the
whisperer (of evil), who
withdraws (after his whisper);

5 (The whisperer) who whispers
into the hearts of mankind;

6 From among jinn and men.
[Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Verses 1-6]

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣﴾ مَلِكِ
 يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤﴾ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٥﴾ اهْدِنَا
 الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٦﴾ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ
 الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧﴾ ﴿٢٩﴾

1 Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

2 Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

3 Arraḥmānir raḥīm.

4 Māliki yawmid dīn.

5 Iyyāka na'budu wa iyyāka
nasta'in.

6 Ihdinaṣ ṣirāṭal mustaqīm.

7 Ṣirāṭalladhīna an'amta
'alayhim, ghayril maghḍūbi
'alayhim walaḍ ḍāllīn. Āmīn
[Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1), Āyāt 1-7]

1 In the Name of Allāh, the
Most Compassionate, the
Most Merciful.

2 All Praise be to Allāh, Lord of
the Universe;

3 Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful;

4 Lord of the Day of
Judgement.

5 You alone do we worship, and
to You alone do we turn for
help.

6 Guide us to the Straight Way.

7 The Way of those on whom
You have bestowed Your
Grace; not the way of those
who have earned Your anger,
nor of those who went astray.
Āmīn [Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1),
Verses 1-7]

❖ وَرَدُ سَيِّدِنَا الشَّيْخِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ سَالِمٍ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ يَا عَظِيمَ السُّلْطَانِ، يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ، يَا دَائِمَ
النِّعَمِ، يَا كَثِيرَ الْجُودِ، يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ، يَا خَفِيَّ اللَّطْفِ،
يَا جَمِيلَ الصُّنْعِ، يَا حَلِيمًا لَا يَعْجَلُ، صَلِّ يَا رَبِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ وَارْضَ عَنِ الصَّحَابَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا، وَلَكَ الْمَنُّ فَضْلًا، وَأَنْتَ رَبُّنَا
حَقًّا، وَنَحْنُ عِبِيدُكَ رِقًّا، وَأَنْتَ لَمْ تَزَلْ لِدُلكَ أَهْلًا،
يَا مُيسِّرَ كُلِّ عَسِيرٍ، وَيَا جَابِرَ كُلِّ كَسِيرٍ، وَيَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ
فَرِيدٍ، وَيَا مُغْنِيَ كُلِّ فَقِيرٍ، وَيَا مُقَوِّي كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ، وَيَا مَأْمَنَ
كُلِّ مَخِيفٍ، يَسِّرْ عَلَيْنَا كُلَّ عَسِيرٍ، فَتَيْسِّرِ الْعَسِيرَ
عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

Allāhumma yā ‘azīmas sultān, yā qadīmal iḥsān, yā dā’iman ni’am, yā kathīral jūd, yā wāsi‘al ‘aṭā’, yā khafiyyal luṭf, yā jamīlaṣ ṣun‘i, yā ḥalīman lā ya’jal, ṣalli yā rabbi ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa sallim warḍa ‘aniṣṣaḥābati ajma‘īn,

Allāhumma lakal ḥamdu shukrā, wa lakal mannu faḍlā, wa anta rabbunā ḥaqqā, wa naḥnu ‘ibāduka riqqā, wa anta lam tazal lidhālika ahlā, yā muyassira kulli ‘asīr, wa yā jābira kulli kasīr, wa yā ṣāliḥa kulli farīd, wa yā muḡniya kulli faqīr, wa yā muqawwiya kulli ḍa‘īf, wa yā ma’mana kulli makhīf, yassir ‘alaynā kulla ‘asīr, fataysīrul ‘asīri ‘alayka yasīr.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful

O Allāh! O Great Sovereign; O Eternal Benevolence, O Continuous Bestower of Blessings, O the One of Excessive Generosity, of Excessive Giving, of Hidden Kindness, of Beautiful Making. O the Forbearing, Who does not haste in punishment; bestow O Lord, bestow Blessings on our master Muḥammad and his family, and be satisfied with all his Companions.

O Allāh! To You belong all Praise as Thanks, and to You belong all Favours as Grace, and You are our Lord; Truly we are only Your bondsmen, and You will always be deserving of that. O You Who eases every difficulty, and heals the fractured one; Who is the companion to every solitary soul; O Enricher of the poor; O Strengtheners of the weak; O Comforter of the frightened, ease all difficulties for us, for the easing of difficulties is easy for You.

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى الْبَيَانِ وَالتَّفْسِيرِ؛ حَاجَاتُنَا
كَثِيرٌ، وَأَنْتَ عَالِمٌ بِهَا وَخَبِيرٌ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ مِنْكَ، وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ،
وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ مَنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ؛ نَجِّنَا مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ إِحْرُسْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ،
وَكَتُفُنَا بِكَنْفِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ، وَارْحَمْنَا بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْنَا فَلَا
نَهْلِكُ وَأَنْتَ ثِقَتُنَا وَرَجَاؤُنَا، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،
عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِينَةِ عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ زِيَادَةً فِي الدِّينِ، وَبَرَكَاتٍ فِي الْعُمْرِ،
وَصِحَّةً فِي الْجَسَدِ، وَسِعَةً فِي الرِّزْقِ، وَتَوْبَةً قَبْلَ الْمَوْتِ،
وَشَهَادَةً عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَمَغْفِرَةً بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَعَفْوَ عِنْدَ
الْحِسَابِ،

Allāhumma yā man lā yaḥtāju ilal
bayāni wattafsīr; ḥājātunā kathīr,
wa anta ‘alimun bihā wa khabīr,

Allāhumma innī akhāfu minka,
wa akhāfu mimman yakhāfu
minka, wa akhāfu mimman lā
yakhāfu minka.

Allāhumma biḥaqqi mayyakhāfu
minka; najjinā mimman lā
yakhāfu minka.

Allāhumma biḥaqqi sayyidinā
Muḥammadin iḥrisnā
bi‘aynikallatī lā tanām, waknufnā
bikanafikalladhī lā yurām,
warḥamnā biqudratika ‘alaynā
falā nahliku wa anta thiqatunā wa
raja’unā, wa ṣallallāhu ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī
wa ṣaḥbihī wa sallam, walḥamdu
lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata ‘arshihi wa midāda
kalimātihī.

Allāhumma innā nas’aluka
ziyādatan fiddīn, wa barakatan fil
‘umri, wa ṣiḥḥatan fil jasadī,
wasi‘atan firrizqi, wa tawbatan
qablal mawt, wa shahādatan
‘indal mawt, wa maghfiratan
ba‘dal mawt, wa ‘afwan ‘indal
ḥisāb,

O Allāh! (the One) Who needs no
clarification and explanation, We
have many needs, and about them
You are All Knowing, All Aware.

O Allāh! I fear You, and I fear
whoever fears You, and I fear
whoever does not fear You.

O Allah! By the honor of those
who fear You, save us from those
who do not fear You.

O Allāh! By the honour of our
master Muḥammad, watch us
with Your Eyes that never sleep;
protect us with Your Protection
that does not waiver; have mercy
upon us by virtue of Your Power
over us so that we do not perish.
You are our Reliance and Hope,
and may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon our master
Muḥammad, and his family; and
Companions; and Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord of all the Worlds.
To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

O Allāh! We ask You: increase
(us) in (our) religion, prosperity
in life, a healthy body, abundant
sustenance, repentance before
death, martyrdom at death,
forgiveness after death, pardon on
the Day of Judgement,

وَأَمَانًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ، وَنَصِيًّا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، وَارْزُقْنَا النَّظَرَ إِلَى
وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

﴿سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ﴿٣٠﴾ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ
وَرَضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزَنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

wa amānan minal ‘adhāb, wa
naṣīban minal jannah, warzuqnan
naẓra ilā wajhikal karīm, wa
ṣallallāhu ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī
wa sallam,

*Subhāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata ‘arshihī wa midāda
kalimātihī.

safety from torture (in Hellfire), a
share of Paradise, and grant us to
look at Your Holy Face, and may
the Blessings and Peace of Allāh
be upon Muḥammad, his family
and his Companions,

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ الْوَرْدُ اللَّطِيفُ لِلْإِمَامِ الْحَدَّادِ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ﴾ (٣١) (ثَلَاثًا)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ﴾ (٣٢) (ثَلَاثًا)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ
النَّاسِ ۝ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ﴾ (٣٣) (ثَلَاثًا)

٣١. سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (١١٢)، آيَات ١-٤

٣٢. سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ (١١٣)، آيَات ١-٥

٣٣. سُورَةُ النَّاسِ (١١٤)، آيَات ١-٦

❖ THE “WIRD AL-LATĪF” OF IMĀM AL-ḤADDĀD: Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul huwal lāhu aḥad.
- 2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.
- 3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.
- 4 Wa lam yakul lahū kufuwan aḥad. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Āyāt 1-4]
Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbil falaq.
- 2 Min sharri mā khalaq.
- 3 Wa min sharri ghāsiqin idhā waqab.
- 4 Wa min sharrin naffāthāti fil 'uqad.
- 5 Wa min sharri ḥāsadin idhā ḥasad. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Āyāt 1-5]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbīn nās.
- 2 Malikin nās.
- 3 Ilāhin nās.
- 4 Min sharril waswāsīl khannās.
- 5 Alladhī yuwaswisu fī ṣudūrin nās.
- 6 Minal jinnati wannās. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Āyāt 1-6]

❖ THE “WIRD AL-LATĪF” OF IMĀM AL-ḤADDĀD: In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and Only;
- 2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;
- 3 He was not born, nor does He give birth;
- 4 And there is nothing like Him.
(3 times) [Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Verses 1-4]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak;
- 2 From the mischief of created things;
- 3 From the mischief of darkness as it becomes intense;
- 4 From the mischief of those who practise secret arts;
- 5 And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy. (3 times) [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Verses 1-5]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of mankind;
- 2 The King (or Ruler) of mankind;
- 3 The God (or Judge) of mankind;
- 4 From the mischief of the whisperer (of evil), who withdraws (after his whisper);
- 5 (The whisperer) who whispers into the hearts of mankind;
- 6 From among jinn and men.
(3 times) [Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Verses 1-6]

رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾ (ثَلَاثًا) ﴿٣٤﴾

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا
لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ
لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾ (٣٥)

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ (٣٦)

Rabbi a 'ūdhu bika min
hamazātish shayāfīn.

Wa a 'ūdhu bika rabbi
ayyahḍurūn. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Mu' minūn (23), Āyāt
97-98]

Afaḥasibtum annamā
khalaqnākum 'abathaw wa
annakum ilaynā lā turja'ūn.

Fata'ālallāhul malikul ḥaqqu lā
ilāha illā huwa rabbul 'arshil
karīm.

Wa may yad'u ma'allāhi ilāhan
ākharā lā burhāna lahū bihī
fa'innamā ḥisābuhū 'inda rabbiḥī
innahū lā yuflīḥul kāfirūn.

Wa qurrab-bighfir warḥam wa
anta khayrur rāḥimīn.
[Sūrah Al-Mu' minūn (23), Āyāt
115-118]

Fa subḥānallāhi ḥīna tumsūna
wa ḥīna tuṣbiḥūn. Wa lahul
ḥamdu fīssamāwāti wal ardi
wa 'ashiyyaw wa ḥīna tuḥhirūn.
Yukhrījul ḥayya minal mayyiti wa
yukhrījul mayyita minal ḥayyi wa
yuḥyil arḍa ba'da mawtiḥā wa
kadhālika tukhrajūn.

[Sūrah Al-Rūm (30), Āyāt 17-19]

O my Lord! I seek refuge with
You from the suggestions of the
Evil Ones;
And I seek refuge with You, O my
Lord! In the event that they come
near me. (3 times) [Sūrah Al-
Mu' minūn (23), Verses 97-98]

“Did you (really) imagine that
We created you without any
purpose, and that you would not
be brought back to Us (for
account)?” Therefore, Exalted
be Allāh, the True King; there is
no god but He; the Lord of the
Throne of Honour!

He who invokes another deity
along with Allāh – a deity of
whose divinity he has no proof –
will be brought to account by his
Lord. Verily, the unbelievers will
not be successful.

So say: “O my Lord! Forgive us
and have Mercy on us; for You
are the best of those Who show
Mercy!” [Sūrah Al-Mu' minūn
(23), Verses 115-118]

So glorify Allāh in the evening
and in the morning. And Praise
be to Him in the Heavens and on
earth; and glorify Him in the late
afternoon and at midday. It is He
Who revives the living out of the
lifeless, and cause the living to
die. He gives life to the earth
after its death; and you shall be
raised to life (resurrected) in the
same way! [Sūrah Al-Rūm (30),
Verses 17-19]

٣٤. سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (٢٣)، آيَات ٩٧-٩٨

٣٥. سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (٢٣)، آيَات ١١٨-١١٥

٣٦. سُورَةُ الرُّوم (٣٠)، آيَات ١٧-١٩

❖ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيْمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

﴿لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْءَانَ عَلٰى جَبَلٍ لَّرَاَيْتُهُ وَخَشِيْعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِى لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ عَلِيْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٢٢﴾ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِى لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْخَلِيْقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنٰى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٤﴾﴾﴾ (٣٧)

﴿سَلَامٌ عَلٰى نُوحٍ فِى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ اِنَّهٗ وَمِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾﴾﴾ (٣٨)

❖ A'ūdhu billāhis samī'il 'alīmi minash shayṭānir rajīm.
(3 times)

Law anzalnā hādhal qurāna 'alā jabalil lara aytahū khāshī'am mutaṣaddī'am min khashyatillāh, wa tilkal amthālu naḍribuhā linnāsi la 'Allāhum yatafakkarūn.

Huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwa 'ālimul ghaybi wash shahādati huwar raḥmānur raḥīm.

Huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwal malikul quddūsus salāmul mu'minul muhayminul 'azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subhānallāhi 'ammā yushrikūn.

Huwallāhul khāliqul bārī'ul musawwiru laḥul asmā'ul ḥusnā, yusabbihū laḥū mā fissamāwāti wal arḍi wa huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm. [Sūrah Al-Ḥashr (59), Āyāt 21-24]

Salāmun 'alā nūḥin fil 'ālamīn.

Innā kadhālika najzil muḥsinīn.

Innahū min 'ibādinal mu'minīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt (37), Āyāt 79-81]

❖ I seek refuge in Allāh, the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing, from the rejected shayṭān. (3 times)

Had We sent down this Qur'ān on a mountain, you would have certainly seen it humbling itself and splitting asunder for its fear of Allāh. We relate these parables to men so that they may reflect.

He is Allāh: there is no god, but Him. The All-Knower of the Unseen and the seen. He is the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.

He is Allāh, there is no god, but Him; the King, the Most Pure, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Giver of Security, the Protector, the All-Mighty, the Compeller, the Supremely Great; Glory be to Allāh. (High is He) above all that they associate as partners with Him.

He is Allāh, the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner. To Him belongs the Most Beautiful Names. Everything in the Heavens and the earth glorify Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. [Sūrah Al-Ḥashr (59), Verses 21-24]

“Peace and salutations to Noah among the nations (man, jinn and all that exist)!” Verily, this is the way that We reward the righteous. For he was one of Our believing bondsmen. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt (37), Verses 79-81]

✽ اَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللّٰهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَصْبَحْتُ مِنْكَ فِيْ نِعْمَةٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسِتْرٍ، فَاتِّمِّمْ نِعْمَتَكَ عَلَيَّ وَعَافِيَتَكَ وَسِتْرَكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَصْبَحْتُ اُشْهَدُكَ، وَاُشْهَدُ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ، وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ؛ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَكَ، وَاَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُوْلُكَ. (اَرْبَعًا)

✽ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ حَمْدًا يُؤَافِي نِعْمَهُ وَيُكَافِيْ مَزِيْدَهُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ A 'ūdhu bikalimātillāhit tām māti min sharri mā khalaq. (3 times)

✽ Bismillāhilladhī lā yaḍurru ma'asmihi shay'un fil arḍi wa lā fissamā'i wa huwas samī'ul 'alīm. (3 times)

✽ Allāhumma innī aṣbaḥtu minka fī ni'matin wa 'āfiyatin wa sitrin, fa'atmim ni'mataka 'alayya wa 'āfiyataka wa sitraka fiddunyā wal ākhirah. (3 times)

✽ Allāhumma innī aṣbaḥtu ush-hiduka wa ush-hidu ḥamalata 'arshika wa malā'ikataka wa jamī'a khalqika, annaka antallāhu lā ilāha illā anta waḥdaka lā sharīka laka, wa anna sayyidanā Muḥammadan 'abduka wa rasūluk. (4 times)

✽ Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn, ḥamdan yuwāfī ni'amahū wa yukāfī'u mazīdah. (3 times)

✽ I seek refuge in the Perfect Words of Allāh from the evil that He created. (3 times)

✽ In the Name of Allāh, in Whose Name no harm can be done on earth or in Heaven. He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. (3 times)

✽ O Allāh! I find myself this morning with favours (bounties), good health and protection from You. So, O Allāh, complete Your favours, good health and Your protection for me in this world as well as in the Hereafter. (3 times)

✽ O Allāh! I have arisen this morning taking You as a Witness. And I take as witnesses too the Carriers of the Throne, Your Angels and the entirety of Your creation disclosing that there is none to be worshipped besides You, that You have no partners, and that truly, Muḥammad is Your bondsman and Messenger. (4 times)

✽ All Praise is only for Allāh, Lord of the Worlds; Praises that are equal to His Bounties and matches His added Grace and Bounties. (3 times)

✽ آمَنْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيمِ، وَكَفَرْتُ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ،
وَاسْتَمْسَكْتُ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ رَضِيتُ بِاللّٰهِ رَبًّا، وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا، وَبِسَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا وَرَسُولًا. (ثَلَاثًا)

﴿حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ﴾ (١٢٩) (سَبْعًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.
(عَشْرًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الْخَيْرِ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ
فُجَاءَةِ الشَّرِّ.

✽ Āmantu billāhil ‘azīm, wa kafartu biljibti waṭṭāghūti, wastamsaktu bil‘urwatil wuthqā, lanfiṣāma lahā wallāhu samī‘un ‘alīm. (3 times)

✽ Raḍītu billāhi rabban wa bil‘islāmi dīnā, wa bisayyidinā Muḥammadin ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa ālihi wasallama nabiyyan wa rasūlā. (3 times)

Ḥasbiyallāhu lā ilāha illā huwa ‘alayhi tawakkaltu wa huwa rabbul ‘arshil ‘azīm. (7 times)
[Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Āyah 129]

✽ Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbihī wa sallim. (10 times)

✽ Allāhumma innī as‘aluka min fuajā‘atil khayr, wa a‘ūdhu bika min fuajā‘atish sharr.

✽ I believe in Allāh, the Great, and I reject all idols and false gods, and I grasp solidly the most trustworthy handhold that never breaks. And Allāh is All-Hearing, All-Knowing. (3 times)

✽ I am pleased with Allāh as my Lord, with Islām as my religion and with our master Muḥammad, Peace and Blessings be upon him and his family, as a Prophet and Messenger. (3 times)

Allāh is sufficient for me. There is no god, but He. In Him do I put my trust, and He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne!” (7 times)
[Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Verse 129]

✽ O Allāh! Send Blessings upon our master Muḥammad, his family and Companions, and bestow Peace upon them. (10 times)

✽ O Allāh! I ask You of unexpected good fortune, and I seek refuge in You from unexpected ill-fortune.

* **اللَّهُمَّ** أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي؛ وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ،
 وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
 مَا صَنَعْتُ، أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأُبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي
 فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

* **اللَّهُمَّ** أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَأَنْتَ
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

* مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

* أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ
 بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا.

* **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ
 دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا، إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

* **Allāhumma** anta rabbī lā ilāha illā anta khalaqtanī, wa ana ‘abduka wa ana ‘alā ‘ahdika wa wa’dika mastata’tu, a’ūdhu bika min sharri mā šana’tu, abū-’ulaka bi ni‘matika ‘alayya wa abū-’u bidhanbī faghfirli fa’innahū lā yaghfirudh-dhunūba illā anta.

* **Allāhumma** anta rabbī lā ilāha illā anta ‘alayka tawakkaltu wa anta rabbul ‘arshil ‘aẓīm.

* Māshā’ allāhu kāna, wa mā lam yashā’ lam yakun, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘aẓīm.

* A‘lamu annallāha ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr, wa annallāha qad aḥāta bikulli shay’in ‘ilmā.

* **Allāhumma** innī a’ūdhu bika min sharri nafsī, wa min sharri kulli dābbatin anta ākhidhum bināṣiyatihā, inna rabbī ‘alā ṣirāṭim mustaqīm.

* **O Allāh!** You are my Lord. There is none worthy of worship, besides You. You have created me, and I am Your servant, and I am true to my promise and commitment to You, to the best of my ability. I seek refuge in You from the evil of that which I have committed. I acknowledge Your favours upon me, and confess to my sins; forgive me, for none but You can forgive sins.

* **O Allāh!** You are my Lord, there is no god, but You. In You do I put my (complete) trust, and You are the Lord of the Mighty Throne.

* What Allāh Wills, happens; and what He does not Will, does not happen; and there is no Power nor Strength, save that of Allāh, the Most High, the Great.

* Know that indeed, Allāh has Power over all things, and that indeed, Allāh comprehends all things in His Knowledge.

* **O Allāh!** I seek Your protection from the evil of my self, and from the evil of every moving creature which You have under Your control. Indeed, my Lord is on the straight path (in terms of Truth and Justice).

❖ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ، وَمِنْ عَذَابِكَ أَسْتَجِيْرُ،
أَصْلِحْ لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ، وَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ إِلَى نَفْسِيْ وَلَا إِلَى أَحَدٍ
مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ
مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ، وَاَعُوْذُ
بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ الدَّائِمَةَ
فِي دِيْنِيْ وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِيْ وَمَالِيْ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِيْ، وَآمِنْ رَوْعَاتِيْ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ احْفَظْنِيْ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِيْ وَعَنْ يَمِيْنِيْ
وَعَنْ شِمَالِيْ وَمِنْ فَوْقِيْ؛ وَاَعُوْذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ اَنْ اُغْتَالَ مِنْ
تَحْتِيْ.

❖ Yā Ḥayyu Yā Qayyūm,
biraḥmatika astaghīth, wa min
‘adhābika astajīr, aṣliḥ lī sha’nī
kullahū, wa lā takilnī ilā nafsī wa
lā ilā aḥadim min khalqika ṭarfata
‘ayn.

❖ Allāhumma innī a’ūdhu bika
minal hammi wal ḥazan, wa
a’ūdhu bika minal ‘ajzi wal kasal,
wa a’ūdhu bika minal jubni wal
bukhl, wa a’ūdhu bika min
ghalabatiddayn wa qahrir-rijāl.

❖ Allāhumma innī as’alukal
‘āfiyata fiddunyā wal ākhirah.

❖ Allāhumma innī as’alukal
‘afwa wal ‘āfiyata wal mu‘āfāṭad
dā’imata fī dīnī wa dunyāya wa
ahlī wa māli.

❖ Allāhummastur ‘awrātī wa
āmin raw‘ātī.

❖ Allāhummaḥfaznī min bayni
yadayya wa min khalfī wa ‘an
yamīnī wa ‘an shimālī wa min
fawqī, wa a’ūdhu bi‘aẓamatika an
ughtāla min taḥtī.

❖ O! The Ever-Living, the Self-
Subsisting (by Whom all subsist). I
seek help through Your Mercy and
protection from Your Punishment.
Set right all my affairs, and do not
leave me to myself or to anyone
from Your creation, even for the
blink of an eye.

❖ O Allāh! I seek refuge in You
against anxiety and grief, and I
seek refuge in You from
weakness and laziness, and I seek
refuge in You from cowardice
and greed, and from unbearable
debt and from the oppression of
people.

❖ O Allāh! I beseech You to
grant me safety in this world as
well as in the Hereafter.

❖ O Allāh! I ask You safety,
security and permanent protection
in relation to my religion, worldly
affairs, family and property.

❖ O Allāh! Conceal my faults
and defects and lay to rest my
fears.

❖ O Allāh! Protect me from the
front, the rear, the right, the left
and from above; I seek refuge in
Your Magnificence, in the event
that I may be seized from
beneath.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنْتَ تَهْدِينِي، وَأَنْتَ تُطْعِمُنِي،
وَأَنْتَ تَسْقِينِي، وَأَنْتَ تُمِيتُنِي، وَأَنْتَ تُحْيِينِي، وَأَنْتَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

❖ أَصْبَحْنَا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ، وَعَلَى كَلِمَةِ الْإِخْلَاصِ،
وَعَلَى دِينِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ،
وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ أَبِيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** بِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا، وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ
نَمُوتُ، وَعَلَيْكَ نَتَوَكَّلُ وَإِلَيْكَ النُّشُورُ.

❖ أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ فَتَحَهُ وَنَصَرَهُ وَنُورَهُ
وَبَرَكَتَهُ وَهُدَاهُ.

❖ **Allāhumma** anta khalaqtanī wa anta tahdīnī, wa anta tuṭ'imunī, wa anta tasqīnī, wa anta tumīṭunī, wa anta tuḥyīnī, wa anta 'alā kullī shay' in qadīr.

❖ Aṣbaḥnā 'alā fiṭratil islām, wa 'alā kalimatil ikhlāṣ, wa 'alā dīni nabiyyinā Muḥammadin ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihi wa sallam, wa 'alā millati abīnā Ibrāhīma ḥanīfan musliman wa mā kāna minal mushrikīn.

❖ **Allāhumma** bika aṣbaḥnā wa bika amsaynā, wa bika naḥyā wa bika namūtu, wa 'alayka natawakkalu wa ilaykan nushūr.

❖ Aṣbaḥnā wa aṣbaḥal mulku lillāhi wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

❖ **Allāhumma** innī as'aluka khayra hādhal yawm fatḥahū wa naṣrahū wa nūrahū wa barakatahū wa hudāh.

❖ **O Allāh!** You created me, and You guide me, and You provide me with food, and You provide me with drink; and You shall cause me to die, and You shall give me life (resurrect me); and You have Power over all things.

❖ We enter this morning with the natural purity of Islām, with the Words of Sincerity, with the religion of our Prophet Muḥammad (Blessings and Peace be upon him and his family) and in accordance with the faith of our father Ibrāhīm, who was by nature an upright Muslim; and he was not from the idolaters.

❖ **O Allāh!** We enter the day and the night through Your Power and Mercy. We live and die through You, and on You do we depend, and in Your Presence will we be resurrected.

❖ We, and the entire Kingdom of Allāh have risen this morning, purely for the sake of Allāh; and all Praise be to Allāh, Lord of the Worlds.

❖ **O Allāh!** I ask of You the best of this day, its (spiritual) openings, its help, its light, its blessings and its guidance.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ، وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهِ، وَخَيْرَ مَا قَبْلَهُ، وَخَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهُ؛ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ، وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهِ، وَشَرِّ مَا قَبْلَهُ، وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَمِنْكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ.

❖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ **Allāhumma** innī as'aluka khayra hādhal yawm wa khayra mā fīhi wa khayra mā qablahū wa khayra mā ba'dahū, wa a'ūdhu bika min sharri hādhal yawm wa sharri mā fīhi wa sharri mā qablahū wa sharri mā ba'dahū.

❖ **Allāhumma** mā aṣbaḥa bī min ni'matin aw bi'aḥadim min khalqika faminka waḥdaka lā sharīka laka falakal ḥamdu walakash-shukru 'alā dhālik.

❖ Subḥānallāhi wa biḥamdihī 'adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī wa zinata 'arshihī wa midāda kalimātihī. (3 times)

❖ Subḥānallāhil 'aẓīm wa biḥamdihī 'adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī wa zinata 'arshihī wa midāda kalimātihī. (3 times)

❖ **O Allāh!** I ask of You the goodness of this day, the best of what is in it, and the best of what is before it, and the best of that which is after it; and I seek Your protection against the evil of this day, the evil that is in it, and the evil of that which is before it, and the evil of that which is after it.

❖ **O Allāh!** Whatever bounty has come my way, or the way of any of Your creation this morning, has indeed come from You. You have no partner, and to You belong all Praises and all Thanks.

❖ Glory and Praise be to Allāh, equal to the number of His Creation, to the extent of His Pleasure, to the weight of His Throne, and the ink of the meaning of His Eternal Words. (3 times)

❖ Glory and Praise be to Allāh, the Magnificent, equal to the number of His Creation, to the extent of His Pleasure, to the weight of His Throne, and the ink of the meaning of His Eternal Words. (3 times)

✽ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ
مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ، الْحَمْدُ
لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ،
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ Subḥānallāhi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,
Subḥānallāhi ‘adada mā khalaqa
fīl’arḍi,
Subḥānallāhi ‘adada mā bayna
dhālik,

Subḥānallāhi ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

✽ Alḥamdulillāhi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,
Alḥamdulillāhi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīl’arḍi,
Alḥamdu lillāhi ‘adada mā bayna
dhālik,

Alḥamdulillāhi ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

✽ Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,
Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīl’arḍi,

Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā
bayna dhālik,

Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

✽ Glory and Praise be to Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation in the Heavens; Glory be
to Allāh, equal to the number of
His Creation on earth; Glory be to
Allāh, equal to the number of His
Creation between them (Heaven
and earth); Glory be to Allāh,
equal to the number of Him being
the Creator.

✽ All Praise be to Allāh, equal to
the number of His Creation in the
Heavens; All Praise be to Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation on earth; All Praise be
to Allāh, equal to the number of
His Creation between them
(Heaven and earth); All Praise be
to Allāh, equal to the number of
Him being the Creator.

✽ There is no god, but Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation in the Heavens; There is
no god, but Allāh, equal to the
number of His Creation on earth;
There is no god, but Allāh, equal
to the number of His Creation
between them (Heaven and
earth); There is no god, but Allāh,
equal to the number of Him being
the Creator.

✽ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا
خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ
فِي السَّمَاءِ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ عَدَدَ
مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ
عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ
عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ عَدَدَ كُلِّ ذَرَّةٍ أَلْفَ
مَرَّةٍ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ Allāhu akbaru ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,
Allāhu akbaru ‘adada mā khalaqa
fil’arḍi,
Allāhu akbaru ‘adada mā bayna
dhālik,

Allāhu akbaru ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

✽ Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīmi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,

Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīmi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fil’arḍi,

Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīmi ‘adada mā
bayna dhālik,

Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīmi ‘adada mā
huwa khāliq.

✽ Lā ilāha illallāhu waḥdahū lā
sharīka lahū, lahuḥ mulku wa
lahuḥ ḥamdu yuḥyī wa yumītu wa
huwa ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr,
‘adada kulli dharratin alfa
marrah. (3 times)

✽ Allāh is the Greatest, equal to
the number of His creation in the
Heavens; Allāh is the Greatest,
equal to the number of His
creation on earth; Allāh is the
Greatest, equal to the number of
His creation between them
(Heaven and earth); Allāh is the
Greatest, equal to the number of
Him being the Creator.

✽ There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh the
Exalted, the Mighty, equal to the
number of His creation in the
Heavens; There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh the
Exalted, the Mighty, equal to the
number of His creation on earth;
There is no Power nor Strength
except with Allāh the Exalted,
the Mighty, equal to the number
His creation between them
(Heaven and earth); There is no
Power nor Strength except with
Allāh the Exalted, the Mighty,
equal to the number of Him being
the Creator.

✽ There is no god, but Allāh. He
is One. He has no partner. His is
the Kingdom, and His is the
Praise. He gives life and death,
and He has Power over all things;
equal to the number of every
atom a thousand times. (3 times)

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِفْتَاحِ بَابِ رَحْمَةِ**
اللَّهِ، عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ، صَلَاةً وَسَلَامًا دَائِمِينَ بِدَوَامِ
مُلْكِ اللَّهِ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ؛ عَدَدَ كُلِّ ذَرَّةٍ أَلْفَ مَرَّةٍ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ،
وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

❖ **Allāhumma** ṣallī wa sallim
‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin
miftāḥi bābi raḥmatillāhi ‘adada
mā fī ‘ilmillāhi, ṣalātan wa
salāman dā’ imayni bidawāmi
mulkillāhī, wa ‘alā ālihi wa
ṣaḥbiḥī ‘adada kulli dharratin alfa
marrah. (3 times)

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqihī, wa riḍā nafsihī, wa
zinata ‘arshihī, wa midāda
kalimātihī.

❖ **O Allāh!** Send Peace and
Salutations upon our master
Muḥammad, the key to the Door
of Your Mercy, equal to the
number of Your Knowledge; an
Everlasting Peace and Salutation
in Your Everlasting Dominion, is
showered upon his family and
Companions; equal to the number
of every atom a thousand times.
(3 times)

At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم



DOA HARI SELASA

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَكْفِيْهِ الْبَلَاءُ اِكْفِنَا الْبَلَاءَ قَبْلَ نَزُوْلِهِ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

Allahumma ya kafiya bala' ikfinal bala' qobla nuzulihi minas sama'

يا الله 7x

"Ya Allah Yang Maha Menghalang segala bala' bencana, elakkanlah kami dari ditimpa bencana sebelum bencana itu turun dari langit.
Ya Allah (7x)."



"Hari Selasa ialah hari Allah mencipta sesuatu yang tak disukai manusia amnya seperti penyakit, musibah dsb.

Sebab itu Rasulullah ﷺ mengajarkan kita membaca doa ini, **selepas solat Subuh pada hari Selasa**, agar dijaga daripada perkara yang kita tak sukai, daripada hari Selasa ini sehingga Selasa minggu berikutnya, In sha Allah.

Ulang baca semuanya sebanyak 3x."

- disunting daripada kuliah Subuh bersama Habib Kadzim As-Saggaf, Musolla Al-Abrar, Pusat Komuniti HAK 27.11.2016



وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا
 مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذَا
 جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

سُورَةُ يَسَٰ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَسَٰ ﴿١﴾ وَالْقُرْءَانِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣﴾ عَلَىٰ
 صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾ تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٥﴾ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا

مَا أَنْذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى
الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا
وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَسَوَاءٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ إِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ
مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبُ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ
وَأَجْرِ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا
وَأَثَرَهُمْ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ
﴿١٣﴾ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا
إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا
وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالُوا
رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ
الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَطِيرُ نَابِكُمْ لَيْنَ لَمْ تَنْتَهُوا لِنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ
وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ أَإِن

ذُكِّرْتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ
رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ اتَّبِعُوا
مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَالِيَ لَا أَعْبُدُ
الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ أَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً
إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِ عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا
وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنِّي إِذًا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنِّي ءَامَنْتُ
بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾ قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَلَيْتَ قَوْمِي
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

* وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا
 كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَامِدُونَ
 ﴿٢٩﴾ يَحْسَرَةُ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ
 يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ
 أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ
 ﴿٣٢﴾ وَءَايَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا
 فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّن نَّخِيلٍ

وَأَعْنَبِ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ
وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي
خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ
فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّى
عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٣٩﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ
الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَءَايَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا
 لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ
 وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَإِذَا
 قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ
 ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ءَايَةٍ مِنْ ءَايَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا
 مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ

أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
 صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ
 يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ
 يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ
 يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ قَالُوا أَيْتُونَا مِنْ بَعْثِنَا مَنْ مَرَّقَدِنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ
 الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً
 وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ
 نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

مكتبة لطيفة
 على الألف

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ
 فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكِئُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ
 وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَدْعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَامْتَزُوا
 الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَئِءَ آدَمَ
 أَن لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَأَن
 أَعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ
 جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي

كُنْتُمْ تُوعِدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ أَصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾
الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ
فَأَسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ
عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا أَسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ
﴿٦٧﴾ وَمَنْ نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾
وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْءَانٌ مُّبِينٌ
﴿٦٩﴾ لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَمًا فَهُمْ لَهَا
 مَالِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ
 ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَاتَّخَذُوا
 مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
 نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ
 إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا
 خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا

مَثَلًا وَلَنَنسِيَ خَلْقَهُ وَقَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾
قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ
الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنتُم
مِّنْهُ تُوقَدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾
إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾
فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي يَبْدِئُ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

سُورَةُ الصَّافَّاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝﴾ (٢٦)
(3 times)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝﴾ (٢٧)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ
النَّاسِ ۝ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝﴾ (٢٨)

٢٦. سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (١١٢)، آيَات ١-٤

٢٧. سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ (١١٣)، آيَات ١-٥

٢٨. سُورَةُ النَّاسِ (١١٤)، آيَات ١-٦

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul huwal lāhu aḥad.
 - 2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.
 - 3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.
 - 4 Wa lam vakul lahū kufuwan aḥad. (3 times)
- [Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Āyāt 1-4]
Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbil falaq.
 - 2 Min sharri mā khalaq.
 - 3 Wa min sharri ghāsiqin idhā waqab.
 - 4 Wa min sharrin naffāthāti fil 'uqad.
 - 5 Wa min sharri ḥāsīdīn idhā ḥasad.
- [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Āyāt 1-5]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbīn nās.
 - 2 Malikin nās.
 - 3 Ilāhin nās.
 - 4 Min sharril waswāsīl khannās.
 - 5 Alladhī yuwaswisu fī ṣudūrin nās.
 - 6 Minal jinnati wannās.
- [Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Āyāt 1-6]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and Only;
 - 2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;
 - 3 He was not born, nor does He give birth;
 - 4 And there is nothing like Him.
- (11 times) [Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Verses 1-4]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak;
- 2 From the mischief of created things;
- 3 From the mischief of darkness as it becomes intense;
- 4 From the mischief of those who practise secret arts;
- 5 And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy. [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Verses 1-5]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of mankind;
 - 2 The King (or Ruler) of mankind;
 - 3 The God (or Judge) of mankind;
 - 4 From the mischief of the whisperer (of evil), who withdraws (after his whisper);
 - 5 (The whisperer) who whispers into the hearts of mankind;
 - 6 From among jinn and men.
- [Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Verses 1-6]

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣﴾ مَلِكِ
 يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤﴾ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٥﴾ اهْدِنَا
 الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٦﴾ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ
 الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧﴾ ﴿٢٩﴾

1 Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

2 Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

3 Arraḥmānir raḥīm.

4 Māliki yawmid dīn.

5 Iyyāka na'budu wa iyyāka
nasta'in.

6 Ihdinaṣ ṣirāṭal mustaqīm.

7 Ṣirāṭalladhīna an'amta
'alayhim, ghayril maghḍūbi
'alayhim walaḍ ḍāllīn. Āmīn
[Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1), Āyāt 1-7]

1 In the Name of Allāh, the
Most Compassionate, the
Most Merciful.

2 All Praise be to Allāh, Lord of
the Universe;

3 Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful;

4 Lord of the Day of
Judgement.

5 You alone do we worship, and
to You alone do we turn for
help.

6 Guide us to the Straight Way.

7 The Way of those on whom
You have bestowed Your
Grace; not the way of those
who have earned Your anger,
nor of those who went astray.
Āmīn [Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1),
Verses 1-7]

❖ الدُّعَاءُ الَّذِي يُقْرَأُ بَعْدَ سُورَةِ يَس:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْتَخْفِظُكَ وَنَسْتَوْدِعُكَ أَدْيَانَنَا وَأَبْدَانَنَا
وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَهْلَنَا وَأَوْلَادَنَا وَأَمْوَالَنَا وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَيْتَنَا.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا وَإِيَّاهُمْ فِي كَنْفِكَ، وَأَمَانِكَ، وَعِيَاذِكَ مِنْ
كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ، وَجَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ، وَذِي بَغْيٍ وَذِي حَسَدٍ،
وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

اللَّهُمَّ جَمِّلْنَا بِالْعَافِيَةِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ، وَحَقِّقْنَا بِالتَّقْوَى
وَالِاسْتِقَامَةِ، وَأَعِزَّنَا مِنْ مُوجِبَاتِ النَّدَامَةِ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ
الدُّعَاءِ.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِوَالِدَيْنَا وَأَوْلَادِنَا وَمَشَايِخِنَا وَإِخْوَانِنَا
فِي الدِّينِ وَأَصْحَابِنَا؛ وَلِمَنْ أَحَبَّنَا فِيكَ وَلِمَنْ أَحْسَنَ
إِلَيْنَا، وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ يَا
رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

❖ SUPPLICATION AFTER SŪRAH YĀSĪN

Allāhumma innā nastaḥfizuka wa
nastawdi'uka adyānanā wa
abdānanā wa anfusanā wa ahlānā
wa awlādanā wa amwālanā wa
kulla shay'in a'taytanā;

Allāhummaj'alnā wa iyyāhum fī
kanafika, wa amānika, wa
'iyādhika min kulli shayṭānim
marīd, wa jabbārin 'anīd, wa dhī
baghyin wa dhī ḥasad, wa min
sharri kulli dhī sharrin innaka 'alā
kulli shay'in qadīr.

Allāhumma jammilnā bil'āfiyati
wassalāmah, wa ḥaqqiqnā bit
taqwā wal'istiqāmah, wa a'idhnā
min mūjibātin nadāmati innaka
samī'ud du'ā.

Allāhummaghfir lanā wa li
wālidīnā wa awlādīnā wa mashā-
yikhinā wa ikhwāninā fiddīni wa
aṣḥābinā; wa liman aḥabbanā fika
wa liman aḥsana ilaynā, wal
mu'minīna wal mu'mināti wal
muslimīna wal muslimāti yā
rabbal 'ālamīn,

❖ SUPPLICATION AFTER SŪRAH YĀSĪN²⁸

O Allāh! We entrust You with the
protection of our religion, our
bodies, our souls, our relatives,
our children, our wealth, and all
that You have granted us;

O Allāh! Place us and them in
Your protection, Your safety,
Your security, and Your
sanctuary, from any rebellious
Satan, and any obstinate tyrant,
and from the one who is unjust
and envious; and from the evil of
every evildoer. You are capable
of all things.

O Allāh! Beautify us with health
and well-being; and realize in us
piety and righteousness; and
protect us from all the causes of
regret; You are the Hearer of all
supplications.

O Allāh! Forgive us, our parents,
our children, our religious
teachers, our brothers in religion,
our companions and whoever
loves us for Your sake, and
whoever has done good for us,
(and forgive) the male and female
believers and the male and female
Muslims, O Lord of the Worlds.

وَصَلِّ **اللَّهُمَّ** عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ، وَارْزُقْنَا كَمَالَ الْمُتَابَعَةِ
لَهُ ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا فِي عَافِيَةٍ وَسَلَامَةٍ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ.



Wa ṣallil**lāhumma** ‘alā ‘abdika
wa rasūlika sayyidinā wa
mawlānā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā
ālihī wa ṣaḥbihī wa sallim,
warzuqnā kamāl al mutāba‘ati
lahū zāhiraw wa bāṭinan fī
‘āfiyatin wa salāmatin bi
raḥmatika yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace upon Your Bondsman and
Messenger, our master
Muḥammad, and upon his family
and his Companions. Grant us
(the strength) to completely
follow him, outwardly and
inwardly, in health and well-
being, by Your Mercy, O the
Most Merciful of those who show
mercy.



❖ وَرَدُ الْإِمَامِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ السَّقَّافِ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ؛ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اخْتَطْتُ بِدَرْبِ
اللَّهِ، طَوْلُهُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ، قُفْلُهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، بَابُهُ مُحَمَّدٌ
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، سَقْفُهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ؛ أَحَاطَ بِنَا مِنْ ﴿بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ﴾ ❶ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ❷ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ ❸ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ❹ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ
❺ أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ❻ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ❼﴾ ❶
سُورَةُ سُورِ سُورِ

❖ THE WIRD OF IMĀM ABŪ BAKR BIN 'ABD AL- RAḤMĀN AL-SAQQĀF: Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

Allāhumma innihī taṭtu
bidarbillāh, ṭūluhū māshā' allāh,
qufluhū lā ilāha illallāh, bābuhū
Muḥammadur rasūlullāhi
ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa
sallam, saqfuhū lā ḥawla wa lā
quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil
'aẓīm; aḥāṭa binā min

1 Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

2 Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

3 Arraḥmānir raḥīm.

4 Māliki yawmid dīn.

5 Iyyāka na'budu wa iyyāka
nasta'īn.

6 Ihdinaṣ ṣīrāṭal mustaqīm.

7 Ṣīrāṭal ladhīna an'amta
'alayhim, ḡayrīl maghḍūbi
'alayhim walaḍ ḍāllīn.

[Sūrah al-Fātiḥah (1), Āyāt 1-7]

Sūrun Sūrun Sūrun

❖ THE WIRD OF IMĀM ABŪ BAKR BIN 'ABD AL- RAḤMĀN AL-SAQQĀF:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

O Allāh! I have protected myself
with the fortification of Allāh: the
length of which is māshā' Allāh
(what Allāh has Willed); its lock is
lā ilāha illallāh (there is no god but
Allāh); its door is Muḥammadur
rasulullāh (Muḥammad is the
Messenger of Allāh), may the
Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon
him and his family; its roof is, wa
la ḥawla wa la quwwata illā billāhil
'aliyyil 'aẓīm (there is no Power
nor Strength except with Allāh, the
Most Exalted, the Mighty);
embrace us with,

1 In the Name of Allāh, Most
Compassionate, Most Merciful.

2 All Praise be to Allāh, Lord of
the Universe;

3 Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful;

4 Lord of the Day of Judgement.

5 You alone do we worship, and
to You alone do we turn for
help.

6 Guide us to the Straight Way.

7 The Way of those on whom You
have bestowed Your Grace;
not the way of those who have
earned your anger, nor of
those who went astray.

[Sūrah al-Fātiḥah (1), Verses 1-7]

With His Wall (of Protection),
with His Wall (of Protection),
with His Wall (of Protection).

وَايَةُ: ﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ
سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا
الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ﴾ (٢٥٥) بِنَا اسْتَدَارَتْ كَمَا اسْتَدَارَتْ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ بِمَدِينَةِ الرَّسُولِ، بَلَا خَنْدَقٍ وَلَا سُورٍ، مِنْ كُلِّ قَدَرٍ
مَقْدُورٍ، وَحَدَرٍ مَحْدُورٍ، وَمِنْ جَمِيعِ الشُّرُورِ، تَتَرَسَّنَا
بِاللَّهِ (ثَلَاثًا)،

مِنْ عَدُوَّنَا وَعَدُوِّ اللَّهِ، مِنْ سَاقِ عَرْشِ اللَّهِ، إِلَى قَاعِ أَرْضِ
اللَّهِ، بِمِائَةِ أَلْفِ أَلْفٍ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيمِ؛

And the Qur'ānic Verse:

Allāhu lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm; lā ta'khudhuhū sinatuw wa lā nawm; lahū mā fī samāwāti wa mā fil'arḍ, man dhalladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā bi'idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum, wa lā yuḥīṭūna bishay'im min 'ilmihī illā bimā shā', wasi'a kursiy yuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya'ūduhū ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm.

[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah 255]

Binastadārat kamastadāratil malā'ikatu bi madīnatir rasūl, bilā khandaqin wa lā sūr, min kulli qadarin maqdūr, wa ḥadharin maḥdhūr, wa min jamī'ish shurūr, tatarrasnā billāh, (3 times)

Min 'aduwwinā wa 'aduwwillāh, min sāqi 'arshillāh, ilā qā'i arḍillāh, bi mi'ati alfi alfi alfi lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'aẓīm;

And the Qur'ānic Verse:

Allāh! There is no deity but Him; the Ever-Living, the Self Subsisting, the Eternal One. Neither slumber nor sleep can overtake Him. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is on the earth. Who is there that can intercede in His Presence except by His permission? He Knows what will happen to them (His creatures) in this world and what will happen to them in the Hereafter; nor shall they comprehend anything at all of His Knowledge except as He Wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and guarding and preserving it, does not exhaust Him, for He is the Exalted, the All-Mighty. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 255]

This verse will protect us the way the Angels have protected the Prophetic city - with no trench or walls - from every Decreed Ordainment and from every warned-about threat; Allāh is our shield. (3 times)

Against our enemy and the enemy of Allāh, from the Pillar of Allāh's Throne to the depths of Allāh's earth; with a hundred thousand thousand thousand of: There is no Power nor Strength except with Allāh, the Exalted, the Mighty.

صِنْعُهُ لَا تَنْقَطِعُ بِمِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَلْفِ أَلْفٍ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ
إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، عَزِيزَتُهُ لَا تَنْشَقُّ بِمِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَلْفِ
أَلْفٍ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ أَحَدٌ أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ
وَالْوَحْشِ وَغَيْرِهِمْ مِّنْ سَائِرِ الْمَخْلُوقَاتِ؛ مِّنْ بَشَرٍ أَوْ
شَيْطَانٍ أَوْ سُلْطَانٍ أَوْ وَسْوَاسٍ، فَارْدُدْ نَظَرَهُمْ فِي انْتِكَاسِ،
وَقُلُوبَهُمْ فِي وَسْوَاسِ، وَأَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي إِفْلَاسِ، وَأَوْبِقْهُمْ مِّنَ
الرَّجْلِ إِلَى الرَّأْسِ، لَا فِي سَهْلٍ يَقْطَعُ، وَلَا فِي جَبَلٍ يَطْلُعُ،
بِمِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَلْفِ أَلْفٍ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيمِ،

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

šin'atuhū lā tanqatī'u bi mi'ati
alfi alfi alfi lā ḥawla wa lā
quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil
'azīm;
'azīmatuhū lā tanshaqqu bi mi'ati
alfi alfi alfi lā ḥawla wa lā
quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil
'azīm;

Allāhumma in aḥadun arādanī bi
sū'in minal jinni wal insi wal
wuḥūshi wa ghayrihim min sā'iril
makhlūqāt; min basharin aw
shayṭānin aw sultānin aw
waswāsin, fardud nazarahum
fintikāsin, wa qulūbahum fī
waswāsin, wa aydiyahim fī
iflāsin, wa awbiqhum minar rijli
ilar ra'si, lā fī sahlīn yaqṭa'u, wa
lā fī jabalin yaṭlu'u, bi mi'ati alfi
alfi alfi lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata
illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīm;

Wa ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin, wa 'alā ālihī wa
sallam.

Its composition will never break
with hundred thousand thousand
thousand of : There is no Power
nor Strength except with Allāh,
the Exalted, the Mighty. It's
fortification will never shatter
with a hundred thousand
thousand thousand of: There is no
Power nor Strength except with
Allāh, the Exalted, the Mighty.

O Allāh! If someone from the
jinn, humans, beasts or anything
else from the rest of creation, of
humankind, the devil, a ruler or
evil whisperer, plots to cause me
any harm, then cause their (evil)
gazes to relapse, and instill
trouble in their hearts, and make
them bankrupt, and disable them
from head to toe, so that they can
neither cross a plane, nor climb a
mountain, with a hundred
thousand thousand thousand of:
There is no Power nor Strength
except with Allāh, the Exalted,
the Mighty.

And may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon our master
Muḥammad, and upon his family.

﴿سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾﴾ (٤٣)
فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ،
وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

*Subhāna rabbika rabbil 'izzati
'ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun 'alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil 'ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, 'adada
khalqihī, wa riḍā nafsihī, wa
zinata 'arshihī, wa midāda
kalimātihī.

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ وَرَدُ الْإِمَامِ النَّوَوِيِّ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ؛ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَقُولُ
عَلَى نَفْسِي، وَعَلَى دِينِي، وَعَلَى أَهْلِي، وَعَلَى أَوْلَادِي،
وَعَلَى مَالِي، وَعَلَى أَصْحَابِي، وَعَلَى أَدْيَانِهِمْ، وَعَلَى
أَمْوَالِهِمْ، أَلْفَ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، أَقُولُ عَلَى نَفْسِي،
وَعَلَى دِينِي، وَعَلَى أَهْلِي، وَعَلَى أَوْلَادِي، وَعَلَى مَالِي،
وَعَلَى أَصْحَابِي، وَعَلَى أَدْيَانِهِمْ، وَعَلَى أَمْوَالِهِمْ، أَلْفَ
لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، أَقُولُ
عَلَى نَفْسِي، وَعَلَى دِينِي، وَعَلَى أَهْلِي، وَعَلَى أَوْلَادِي،
وَعَلَى مَالِي، وَعَلَى أَصْحَابِي، وَعَلَى أَدْيَانِهِمْ، وَعَلَى
أَمْوَالِهِمْ، أَلْفَ أَلْفَ أَلْفَ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيمِ.

❖ WIRD OF IMĀM AL- NAWAWĪ:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm;

Bismillāh, allāhu akbar aqūlu ‘alā
nafsi, wa ‘alā dīnī, wa ‘alā ahlī,
wa ‘alā awlādī, wa ‘alā mālī, wa
‘alā aṣḥābī, wa ‘alā adyānihim,
wa ‘alā amwālihīm, alfi lā ḥawla
wa lā quwwata illā billāhil
‘aliyyil ‘aẓīm;

Bismillāh, allāhu akbar, allāhu
akbar, aqūlu ‘alā nafsi, wa ‘alā
dīnī, wa ‘alā ahlī, wa ‘alā awlādī,
wa ‘alā mālī, wa ‘alā aṣḥābī, wa
‘alā adyānihīm, wa ‘alā
amwālihīm, alfa alfi lā ḥawla wa
lā quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil
‘aẓīm;

Bismillāh, allāhu akbar, allāhu
akbar, allāhu akbar, aqūlu ‘alā
nafsi, wa ‘alā dīnī, wa ‘alā ahlī,
wa ‘alā awlādī, wa ‘alā mālī, wa
‘alā aṣḥābī, wa ‘alā adyānihīm,
wa ‘alā amwālihīm, alfa alfi alfi
lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘aẓīm;

❖ WIRD OF IMĀM AL- NAWAWĪ²⁹:

**In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.**

In the Name of Allāh. Allāh is the
Greatest. I pledge a thousand
times upon myself, upon my
religion, upon my family, upon
my children, upon my property,
upon my companions, upon their
religion, and upon their property
that: There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh, the
Exalted, the Mighty.

In the Name of Allāh, Allāh is the
Greatest, Allāh is the Greatest. I
pledge a thousand thousand times
upon myself, upon my religion,
upon my family, upon my
children, upon my property, upon
my companions, upon their
religion, and upon their property
that: There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh, the
Exalted, the Mighty.

In the Name of Allāh, Allāh is the
Greatest, Allāh is the Greatest,
Allāh is the Greatest. I pledge a
thousand thousand thousand
times upon myself, upon my
religion, upon my family, upon
my children, upon my property,
upon my companions, upon their
religion, and upon their property
that: There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh, the
Exalted, the Mighty.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، وَبِاللَّهِ، وَمِنَ اللَّهِ، وَإِلَى اللَّهِ، وَعَلَى اللَّهِ،
وَفِي اللَّهِ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى دِينِي وَعَلَى نَفْسِي، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى
مَالِي وَعَلَى أَهْلِي وَعَلَى أَوْلَادِي وَعَلَى أَصْحَابِي، بِسْمِ
اللَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَانِيهِ رَبِّي، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ
السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ، وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ، وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفِي السَّمَاءِ،
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَفْتَحُ وَبِهِ أَخْتِمُ؛ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ
أَحَدًا، اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ أَعَزُّ وَأَجَلُّ
وَأَكْبَرُ مِمَّا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

Bismillāh, wa billāh, wa
minallāh, wa ilallāh, wa ‘alallāh,
wa fillāh, wa lā ḥawla wa lā
quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil
‘azīm;

Bismillāhi ‘alā dīnī, wa ‘alā
nafsi, bismillāhi ‘alā mālī wa ‘alā
ahlī, wa ‘alā awlādī, wa ‘alā
aṣḥābī, bismillāhi ‘alā kulli
shay’ in aṭānīhi rabbi, bismillāhi
rabbis samāwātis sab‘i, wa rabbil
araḍīnas sab‘i, wa rabbil ‘arshil
‘azīm.

Bismillāhilladhī lā yaḍurru
ma‘asmihī shay’un fil arḍi wa lā
fissamā’i wa huwas samī‘ul
‘alīm. (3 times)

Bismillāhi khayril asmā’i fil’arḍi
wa fissamā’i, bismillāhi aftatiḥu
wa bihī akhtatimu; allāh allāh
allāhu rabbī lā ushriku bihī
aḥadan, allāh allāh allāhu lā ilāha
illā huwa, allāh allāh allāhu a’
azzu wa ajallu wa akbaru mimma
akhāfu wa aḥḍharu. (3 times)

In the Name of Allāh, and
through Allāh, and from Allāh,
and towards Allāh, and upon
Allāh, and in Allāh – There is no
Power nor Strength except with
Allāh, the Exalted, the Mighty.

In the Name of Allāh, upon my
religion, upon myself, and upon
my children. In the Name of
Allāh, upon my property and
upon my family. In the Name of
Allāh, upon everything my Lord
has given me. In the Name of
Allāh, Lord of the seven
Heavens, Lord of the seven
earths, and Lord of the Mighty
Throne.

In the Name of Allāh, in Whose
Name no harm can be done on
earth or in Heaven. He is the All-
Hearing and All-Knowing.
(3 times)

In the Name of Allāh – the best
of all Names on earth and in the
Heavens. In the Name of Allāh, I
commence and I end with it.
Allāh, Allāh, Allāh is My Lord
and I associate no partners with
Him.
Allāh, Allāh, Allāh and there is
no god, but Him.
Allāh, Allāh, Allāh is more
Powerful, Stronger and Greater
than that which I fear and guard
against. (3 times)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ
 غَيْرِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ رَبِّي؛ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْتَرِزُ مِنْهُمْ،
 وَبِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَذْأُ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ، وَبِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَعُوذُ مِنْ
 شُرُورِهِمْ، وَأَسْتَكْفِيكَ إِيَّاهُمْ، وَأُقَدِّمُ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَأَيْدِي مَنْ
 أَحَاطَتْهُ عِنَايَتِي وَشَمَلَتْهُ إِحَاطَتِي؛ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 ﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝﴾
 وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَكُفُؤًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾ (ثَلَاثًا)

وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ عَنْ يَمِينِي وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ عَنْ
 شِمَالِي وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ أَمَامِي وَأَمَامِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ
 ذَلِكَ مِنْ خَلْفِي وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَوْقِي
 وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ تَحْتِي وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ
 ذَلِكَ مُحِيطٌ بِي وَبِهِمْ وَبِمَا أَحَاطْنَا بِهِ.

Allāhumma innī a'ūdhubika min
 sharri nafsī, wa min sharri ghayrī,
 wa min sharri mā khalaqa rabbi;

Bikallāhumma aḥtarizu minhum,
 wa bikallāhumma adra'u fī
 nuḥūrihim, wa bikallāhumma
 a'ūdhu min shurūrihim, wa
 astakfika iyyāhum, wa uqaddimu
 bayna yadayya wa aydī man
 aḥāṭathu 'ināyatī wa shamalathu
 iḥāṭatī;

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

1 Qul huwal lāhu aḥad.

2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.

3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.

4 Wa lam yakul lahū kufiwan
 aḥad. (3 times)

[Sūrah al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Āyāt 1-4]

Wa mithlu dhālika 'an yamīnī wa
 aymānihim, wa mithlu dhālika
 'an shimālī wa 'an shamā'ilihim,
 wa mithlu dhālika amāmī wa
 amāmihim, wa mithlu dhālika
 min khalfī wa min khalfihim, wa
 mithlu dhālika min fawqī wa min
 fawqihim, wa mithlu dhālika min
 taḥtī wa min taḥtihim, wa mithlu
 dhālika muḥīṭum bī wa bihim wa
 bimā aḥaṭnā bihī.

O Allāh! I seek refuge from the
 evil of my self, from the evil of
 others, and from the evil of all
 which my Lord has created.
 With You, O Allāh! Do I fortify
 myself against them, with You,
 O Allāh! Do I seek protection
 against their evil. I seek
 sufficiency with You against
 them. I put (as a protection)
 before myself (Sūrah Ikhlāṣ,
 which will be read hereafter) and
 before all who are under my
 guardianship, as well as those
 whom I can call to mind.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and
 Only;

2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;

3 He was not born, nor does He
 give birth;

4 And there is nothing like Him.
 (3 times) [Sūrah al-Ikhlāṣ (112),
 Verses 1-4]

And the same to my right and to
 their right; and the same to my
 left and to their left; and the same
 in front of me and in front of
 them; and the same behind me
 and behind them; and the same
 above me and above them; and
 the same beneath me and beneath
 them; and the same surrounding
 me and surrounding them; and all
 that we encompass.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ لِیْ وَلَهُمْ مِنْ خَیْرِكَ بِخَیْرِكَ الَّذِیْ لَا یَمْلِكُهُ غَیْرُكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ وَایَّاهُمْ فِیْ حِفْظِكَ وَعِیَادِكَ وَعِبَادِكَ وَعِیَالِكَ وَجَوَارِكَ وَأَمْنِكَ وَأَمَانَتِكَ وَحِزْبِكَ وَحِزْرِكَ وَكَنْفِكَ وَسِتْرِكَ وَلُطْفِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَیْطَانٍ وَسُلْطَانٍ، وَإِنْسٍ وَجَانٍّ، وَبَاغٍ وَحَاسِدٍ، وَسَبْعٍ وَحِیَّةٍ وَعَقْرَبٍ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِیَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّیْ عَلَی صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِیْمٍ.

حَسْبِیَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْمَرْبُوبِیْنَ، حَسْبِیَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِیْنَ، حَسْبِیَ الرَّازِقُ مِنَ الْمَرْزُوقِیْنَ، حَسْبِیَ السَّاتِرُ مِنَ الْمَسْتُورِیْنَ، حَسْبِیَ النَّاصِرُ مِنَ الْمَنْصُورِیْنَ، حَسْبِیَ الْقَاهِرُ مِنَ الْمُقَهَّورِیْنَ؛ حَسْبِیَ الَّذِیْ هُوَ حَسْبِیْ، حَسْبِیَ مَنْ لَمْ یَزَلْ حَسْبِیْ، حَسْبِیَ اللهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِیْلُ، حَسْبِیَ اللهُ مِنْ جَمِیْعِ خَلْقِهِ،

Allāhumma innī as'aluka lī wa lahum min khayrika bi khayrikalladhī lā yamlikuhū ghayruk.

Allāhummaj'alnī wa iyyāhum fī ḥifzika wa 'iyādhika wa 'ibādika wa 'iyālika wa jiwārika wa amnika wa amānatika wa ḥizbika wa ḥirzika wa kanafika wa sitrika wa luṭfika min kullī shayṭānin wa sulṭān, wa insin wa jānn, wa bāghin wa ḥāsīdin, wa sabu'in wa ḥayyatīn wa 'aqrabīn, wa min sharri kullī dābbatin anta ākhidhum bi naṣiyatihā inna rabbi 'alā ṣirāṭim mustaqīm.

Ḥasbiyar rabbu minal marbūbīn, ḥasbiyal khāliq minal makhluqīn, ḥasbiyar rāzīqu minal marzūqīn, ḥasbiyas sātiru minal mastūrīn, ḥasbiyan nāṣiru minal manṣūrīn, ḥasbiyal qāhiru minal maqḥūrīn; ḥasbiyal ladhī huwa ḥasbī, ḥasbiya mal lam yazal ḥasbī, ḥasbiyallāhu wa ni'mal wakīl, ḥasbiyallāhu min jamī'i khalqihī,

O Allāh! I beseech You, through Your Goodness, for me and for them, from Your Goodness which no one other than You possess.

O Allāh! Place them and me under Your Protection and Guard; and among Your Dependants and in Your Proximity; under Your Security and Trust; among Your Party and in Your Sanctuary, Shelter, Care and Benevolence – from every demon and sultan; human or jinn; from tyrants and enviers; from predatory beasts, serpents and scorpions; and from the evil of every crawling creature which is under Your control. Indeed, my Lord is on the straight path (in terms of Truth and Justice).

The Lord suffices me from all who are subject to His Lordship. The Creator suffices me from the created. The Sustainer suffices me from those who are sustained. The Concealer suffices me from those who are concealed. The Giver of Victory suffices me from those who are granted victory. The Vanquisher suffices me from those who are vanquished. The One who is sufficient for me suffices me. He who never ceases sufficing me, suffices me. My Lord suffices me and He is the best of Guardians. Allāh suffices me from His entire creation.

﴿إِنَّ وَلِيَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ

﴾ ﴿١٩٦﴾ ﴿٤٥﴾، ﴿وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا ۖ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا

عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ وَإِذَا

ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ دَوَّلُوا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ

نُفُورًا ۖ ﴿٤٦﴾ ﴿٤٦﴾، ﴿فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ۖ ﴿٤٧﴾ ﴿١٩٦﴾ ﴿٤٧﴾

(سَبْعًا)

* وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّم.

* ثُمَّ يَنْفُثُ مِنْ غَيْرِ بَصَقٍ؛ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ (ثَلَاثًا)، وَعَنْ

شِمَالِهِ (ثَلَاثًا)، وَعَنْ أَمَامِهِ (ثَلَاثًا)، وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ (ثَلَاثًا).

٤٥. سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ (٧)، آيَةُ ١٩٦

٤٦. سُورَةُ الْإِسْرَاءِ (١٧)، آيَاتُ ٤٥-٤٦

٤٧. سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ (٩)، آيَةُ ١٢٩

Inna waliyyi yallāhul ladhī
nazzalal kitāb, wa huwa
yatawallaṣ ṣāliḥīn.

[Sūrah Al-A'rāf (7) Āyah 196]

Wa'idhā qara'tal qur'āna ja'alnā
baynaka wa baynal ladhīna lā
yu'minūna bil'ākhirati ḥijābam
mastūrā.

Wa ja'alnā 'alā qulūbihim
akinnatan ayyafqahūhu wa fī
ādhānihim waqrā. Wa'idhā
dhakarta rabbaka fīl qur'āni
waḥdahū wallaw 'alā adbārihim
nufūrā. [Sūrah Al-Isrā' (17) Āyāt
45-46]

Fa'in tawallaw faqul
ḥasbiyallāhu lā ilāha illā huwa,
'alayhi tawakkaltu wa huwa
rabbul 'arshil 'aẓīm. (sab'an)
[Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Āyah 129]

❖ Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata
illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'aẓīm,

wa ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadanin nabiyyil
ummiyyi wa 'alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī
wa sallam.

❖ Then the supplicant blows
lightly without spitting; to his
right (3 times), to his left (3
times), in front of him (3 times),
and behind him (3 times).

Verily, my Protector, Supporter
and Helper is Allāh, Who sent
down the Book (from time to
time); it is He Who protects the
righteous. [Sūrah Al-A'rāf (7)
Verse 196]

And when you (O Muḥammad)
recite the Qur'ān, We erect
between you and those who do
not believe in the Hereafter, an
invisible barrier. We put veils
over their hearts to prevent them
from understanding it, and We
afflict their ears with deafness so
that they do not hear; and when
you mention your One and Only
Lord in the recitation of the
Qur'ān, they become averse to
Him, and turn their backs. [Sūrah
Al-Isrā' (17) Verses 45-46]
But if they turn away, say: Allāh
is sufficient for me. There is no
god but He. In Him do I put my
trust and He is the Lord of the
Mighty Throne!" (7 times)
[Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Verse 129]

❖ There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh, the
Exalted, the Mighty.
And may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon our master
Muḥammad, the unlettered
Prophet, and upon his family and
his Companions,

❖ Then the supplicant blows
lightly without spitting; to his
right (3 times), to his left (3
times), in front of him (3 times),
and behind him (3 times).

خَبَأْتُ نَفْسِي فِي خَزَائِنِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ،
 أَقْفَالُهَا تَقْتِي بِاللَّهِ، مَفَاتِيحُهَا لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،
 أَدَافِعُ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ عَنْ نَفْسِي مَا أُطِيقُ وَمَا لَا أُطِيقُ، لَا طَاقَةَ
 لِمَخْلُوقٍ مَعَ قُدْرَةِ الْخَالِقِ؛

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ، بِخَفِيِّ لُطْفِ اللَّهِ، بِلَطِيفِ
 صُنْعِ اللَّهِ، بِجَمِيلِ سِتْرِ اللَّهِ، دَخَلْتُ فِي كَنْفِ اللَّهِ، تَشَفَّعْتُ
 بِسَيِّدِنَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ، تَحَصَّنْتُ بِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ، آمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ،
 تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ، إِذْخَرْتُ اللَّهَ لِكُلِّ شِدَّةٍ.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ اسْمُهُ مَحْبُوبٌ، وَوَجْهُهُ مَطْلُوبٌ، اكْفِنِي
 مَا قَلْبِي مِنْهُ مَرْهُوبٌ، أَنْتَ غَالِبٌ غَيْرُ مَغْلُوبٍ.
 وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّم،
 حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ.

❖ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ:

* حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ (٧٠ مَرَّةً).

Khaba 'tu nafsī fī khazā'ini
 bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm,
 aqfālūhā thiqatī billāh,
 mafātīḥuhā lā ḥawla wa lā
 quwwata illā billāh, udāfi 'u
 bikallāhumma 'an nafsī mā uṭīqu
 wa mā lā uṭīqu, lā ṭāqata
 limakhlūqin ma'a qudratil khāliq;

Hasbiyallāhu wa ni'mal wakīl,
 bikhafiyyi luṭfillāh, bilatīfī
 ṣun'illāh, bijamīli sitrillāh,
 dakhaltu fī kanafillāh, tashaffa'tu
 bisayyidinā rasūlillāh, taḥaṣṣantu
 bi asmā'illāh, āmantu billāh,
 tawakkaltu 'alallāh, iddakhhar
 tullāha li kulli shiddah.

Allāhumma yā manismuhū
 maḥbūbun, wa wajhuhū maṭlūb,
 ikfinī mā qalbī minhu marhūb,
 anta ghālibun ghayru maghlūb.

Wa ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā
 Muḥammadin, wa 'alā ālihī wa
 ṣaḥbihī wa sallam, ḥasbiyallāhu
 wa ni'mal wakīl.

Then the supplicant says:

❖ Ḥasbunallāhu wa ni'mal
 wakīl. (70 times)

I conceal myself within the
 treasures of: In the Name of
 Allāh. Its locks are my trust in
 Allāh. Its keys are: There is no
 Power nor Strength except with
 Allāh. Through You O Allāh! I
 protect myself from what lies
 within my power and from what
 lies outside of it. The created is
 powerless (when faced) with the
 Ability of the Creator.

Allāh is sufficient for me, and in
 Him do I put my trust. With the
 hidden Kindnesses of Allāh; with
 the Kindnesses of the Creation of
 Allāh; with the Beauty of the
 Sanctuary of Allāh; I enter under
 the Guard of Allāh. I seek
 intercession from our master, the
 Prophet of Allāh. I protect myself
 with the Names of Allāh. I
 believe in Allāh; I place my trust
 in Allāh; I turn to Allāh in every
 difficulty; O Allāh! The One
 Whose Name is beloved; Whose
 Face is desired, protect me from
 that which my heart fears; You
 are overpowering and none can
 overpower You.

And may the Blessings and Peace
 of Allāh be upon our master
 Muḥammad, and upon his family
 and his Companions.

Then the supplicant says:

❖ Allāh is sufficient for me, and
 in Him do I put my trust.
 (70 times)

فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ،
وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

﴿وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ﴾ (٤٨)
(١١ مَرَّةً)، فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ،
وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqihī, wa riḍā nafsihī, wa
zinata ‘arshihī, wa midāda
kalimātihī.

*Wa ufawwiḍu amrī ilallāh,
innallāha baṣīrum bil ‘ibād.*
[Sūrah Al-Ghāfir (40), Āyah 44]
(11 times)

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqihī, wa riḍā nafsihī, wa
zinata ‘arshihī, wa midāda
kalimātihī.

At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

*I shall entrust my affair to Allāh,
for Allāh is observant of all (His)
servants. [Sūrah Al-Ghāfir (40),
Verse 44] (11 times)*

At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ (٧)

[رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ]

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

[(٣)]

يَا رَبَّنَا يَا رَبَّنَا	يَا رَبَّنَا يَا رَبَّنَا	Yā rabbanā yā rabbanā. Yā rabbanā yā rabbanā.	O our Lord, O our Lord, O our Lord, O our Lord.
كَهْفٌ وَغَوْثٌ وَمُعِينٌ	يَا رَبَّنَا أَنْتَ لَنَا	Yā rabbanā anta lanā, Kahfun wa ghawthun wa mu‘īn.	O our Lord, You are for us, A Shelter, a Saviour, and a Helper
أَنْتَ رَحِيمٌ لَمْ تَزَلْ	عَجَلٌ بِرَفْعِ مَا نَزَلَ	‘Ajil biraf‘i mā nazal, Anta raḥīmūn lam tazal.	Hasten to remove what has afflicted us, You are the Most Merciful and will always remain so.
وَلَا طِفٌّ بِالْعَالَمِينَ	مَنْ غَيْرُكَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ	Man ghayruka ‘azza wa jall, Wa lāṭifun bil‘ālamīna.	Who is there besides You, and most Compassionate upon the Worlds.
وَحُذِّهِمْ وَبَدِّدَا	رَبِّ اكْفِنَا شَرَّ الْعَدَا	Rabbikfinā sharra ‘adā, Wa khudh-hum wa baddidā.	Oh my Lord, suffice us against the evil of the enemies. Take them away; scatter them.
وَعِبْرَةٌ لِلنَّاطِرِينَ	وَاجْعَلْهُمْ لَنَا فِدَا	Waj‘alhum lanā fidā, Wa ‘ibratan linnāzirīna.	Let them suffer the consequences of their evils, and make them our ransom and a lesson for the onlookers. O Lord, disperse them, O Lord, divide them.
يَا رَبِّ فَرِّقْ جَمْعَهُمْ	يَا رَبِّ شَتِّتْ شَمْلَهُمْ	Yā rabbi shattit shamlahum, Yā rabbi farriq jam‘ahum.	
وَاجْعَلْهُمْ فِي الْغَابِرِينَ	يَا رَبِّ قَلِّلْ عَدَّهُمْ	Yā rabbi qallil ‘addahum, Waj‘alhum fil ghābirīna.	O Lord, minimize their numbers, and make them a matter of the past.
وَنَارِهِمْ تُصْبِحُ رَمَادَ	وَلَا تُبَلِّغْهُمْ مُرَادَ	Wa lā tuballigh-hum murād, Wa nārihim tuṣbiḥu ramād.	Never fulfill any of their aspirations, and may their fire become ash.

فِي الْحَالِ وَلَوْ خَائِبِينَ

وَخَائِبِينَ وَغَادِرٍ

وَشَرِّ كُلِّ الْمُؤْذِيْنَ

وَمُفْتَرٍ وَكَاذِبٍ

وَحَاسِدٍ وَالشَّامِتِينَ

يَا ذَا الْبَهَا وَذَا السَّيِّئَاتِ

أَنْتَ مُجِيبُ السَّائِلِينَ

وَأَشْرَحْ لَنَا صُدُورَنَا

فَأَنْتَ بِالسَّيِّئَاتِ قَمِيْنٌ

بِ كَهَيْعَصَ (١٦١)

وَشَرِّ كُلِّ مَآكِرٍ

وَعَايِنٍ وَسَاحِرٍ

مِنْ مُعْتَدٍ وَغَاصِبٍ

وَفَاجِرٍ وَعَائِبٍ

يَا رَبَّنَا يَا رَبَّنَا

وَذَا الْعَظَا وَذَا الْغَنَى

يَسِّرْ لَنَا أُمُورَنَا

وَاسْتُرْ لَنَا عُيُوبَنَا

Bi Kāf Hā Yā ‘Ayn Ṣād,
Fil ḥālī wallaw khā’ibīn,

Wa sharri kulli mākiri,
Wa khā’ini wa ghādiri,

Wa ‘āyinin wa sāḥirin,
Wa sharri kullil mu’dhiyyīn,

Min mu’tadin wa ghāṣibin,
Wa muftarin wa kādhibin.

Wa fājirin wa ‘ā’ibin,
Wa ḥāsidin wash-shāmitīn,

Yā rabbanā yā rabbanā,
Yā dhal bahā wa dhassanā,

Wa dhal ‘aṭā wa dhal ghinā,
Anta mujībus sā’ilīna.

Yassir lanā umūranā,
Washraḥ lanā ṣudūranā,

Wastur lanā ‘uyūbanā,
Fa’anta bissitri qamīn,

By the honour of Kāf Hā Yā
‘Ayn Ṣād may they immediately
fail miserably.

(Protect us) from the evil of the
cunning, the treacherous, and the

(Protect us) from evil eyes and
from witchcraft, and the evils of
all those who can harm (us),
(Protect us) from transgressors,
usurpers, fabricators and liars

And wrongdoers, faultfinders, the
envious, the malicious, and those
who rejoice in our misfortunes
O our Lord, O our Lord, O
Possessor oh Magnificence and
Sublimity

You are the Giver, the Rich
You respond to those who seek
Your help,
Make easy all our matters, and
make our hearts happy.

Cover our defects, for You are
capable of veiling us.

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكُلَّ ذَنْبٍ عِنْدَنَا
 وَأَمْنٌ بِتَوْبَةٍ لَنَا أَنْتَ حَيِّبُ التَّائِبِينَ
 بِجَاهِ سَيِّدِنَا الرَّسُولِ وَالْحَسَنَيْنِ وَالْبَتُولِ
 وَالْمُرْتَضَى أَبِي الْفُحُولِ وَجَاهِ جَبْرِيلَ الْأَمِينِ
 ثُمَّ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ خَيْرِ الْأَنَامِ
 وَآلِهِ الْغُرِّ الْكَرَامِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَالتَّابِعِينَ

Waghfir lanā dhunūbanā,
 Wa kulla dhambin ‘indanā.

Wamnun bitawbatin lanā,
 Anta ḥabībut tā’ibīna.

Bijāhi sayyidinar rasūli,
 Wal ḥasanayni wal batūli.

Wal murtaḍā abil fuḥūli,
 Wa jāhi jibrīlal amīni.

Thummaṣ ṣalātu wassalāmu,
 ‘Alan nabiyyi khayril anāmi.

Wa ālihil ghurriel kirāmi,
 Wa ṣaḥbihī wattābi’īna.

Forgive our sins, each and every
 sin of ours.

Accept our repentance, You are
 the Lover of those who repent.

In honour of our master, the
 Messenger, and in honour of his
 two grandchildren, Ḥasan and
 Ḥusayn, and al-Batūl⁴²
 as well as the honour of al-
 Murtaḍā⁴³, and the great honour

And shower Your Blessings and
 Peace on the Prophet, the best of
 humankind,
 the Companions and those who
 follow them.

يَا عُمْدَتِي يَا عُدَّتِي يَا مُنْقِذِي مِنْ شِدَّتِي

O MY RELIANCE, MY SUPPORT, MY SAVIOUR FROM DISTRESS!

وَجَّهْتُ لَكَ وَجْهَتِي عَجَّلْ بِغَوْثِي يَا عَظِيمُ

I TURN MY WHOLE BEING TO YOU –
HASTEN TO ME YOUR HELP, O MOST MAGNIFICENT!

وَسَخَّرِ الْأَسْبَابَا وَذَلِّلِ الصَّعَابَا

SUBDUE THE MEANS AND VANQUISH HARDSHIPS

وَافْتَحْ لَنَا الْأَبْوَابَا بِالنَّصْرِ مِنْكَ يَا كَرِيمُ

OPEN FOR US THE DOORS THROUGH
VICTORY FROM YOU, O MOST GENEROUS!

وَرُدَّ كَيْدَ الْكَائِدِ وَكُلَّ طَاغٍ مَارِدٍ

AVERT THE PLOT OF EVERY SCHEMER AND
AVERT EVERY TYRANT AND REBEL

وَحَاسِدٍ مُعَانِدٍ بِحَقِّ سِرِّ (طَسْم)

AND THE ENVOIOUS AND THE STUBBORN,
BY THE RIGHT OF THE SECRET OF "ṬĀ SĪN MĪM".

(3 times)

يَا لَطِيفًا بِخَلْقِهِ، يَا عَلِيمًا بِخَلْقِهِ، يَا خَيْرًا بِخَلْقِهِ، الطُّفُّ بِنَا يَا لَطِيفُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا خَيْرُ (ثلاثًا)

[يَا لَطِيفًا لَمْ يَزَلْ، الطُّفُّ بِنَا فِيمَا تَزَلْ، إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ لَمْ تَزَلْ، الطُّفُّ بِنَا وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ

يَا اللَّهُ (٧)

[(ثلاثًا)]

[يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ فَرِّحْ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ

يَا اللَّهُ

[(٣)]

يَا لَطِيفُ (١٢٩)

يَا لَطِيفُ الطُّفُّ بِنَا فِي تَيْسِيرِ كُلِّ عَسِيرٍ فَتَيْسِيرُ الْعَسِيرِ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ نَسْأَلُكَ اللُّطْفَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

(٤)

Azdkar After
Zuhur

أَذْكَارُ مَا بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ. (مِائَةً مَرَّةً)

❖ حِزْبُ النَّصْرِ لِلْإِمَامِ الْحَدَّادِ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾ إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ﴿٢﴾
لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ
نِعْمَتَهُ وَعَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٣﴾ وَيَنْصُرَكَ
اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٩﴾

﴿٥٠﴾ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ﴿٦١﴾

﴿٥١﴾ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

﴿٥٢﴾ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ﴿٧٦﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾...نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ
وَبَشِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR) AFTER THE ZUHR PRAYER:

Lā ilāha illallāhul malikul ḥaqqul mubīn. (100 times)

❖ THE LITANY OF VICTORY OF IMĀM AL-ḤADDĀD:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

Innā fataḥnā laka faṭḥam mubīnā.
Liyaghfirā lakallāhu mā
taqaddama min dhambika wa mā
ta'akh-khara wa yutimmu
ni'matahū 'alayka wa yahdiyaka
ṣirāṭam mustaqīmā.
Wa yaṣṣurakallāhu naṣran
'azīzā. [Sūrah Al-Fatḥ (48), Āyāt
1-3]

Wa kāna 'indallāhi wajīhā.
[Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb (33), Āyah 69]

Wajīhan fiddunyā wal ākhirati
wa minal muqarrabīn.
[Sūrah Āli 'Imrān (3), Āyah 45]

Wajjahtu wajhiya lilladhī faṭaras
samāwāti wal'arḍ.
[Sūrah Al-An'ām (6), Āyah 79]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

...naṣrum minallāhi wa faṭḥun
qarīb, wa bash-shiril mu'minīn.

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR) AFTER THE ZUHR PRAYER³⁰

There is no god, but Allāh, the
King, the Manifest Truth.
(100 times)

❖ THE LITANY OF VICTORY OF IMĀM AL-ḤADDĀD:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

Verily, We have given you (O
Muḥammad) a clear (manifest)
victory. That Allāh may forgive you
your sins of the past and the future
and complete His Favour on you and
guide you on the Straight Path. So
that Allāh might bestow on you His
Mighty Help. [Sūrah Al-Fatḥ (48),
Verses 1-3]

And he (Moses) was honourable
in the sight of Allāh. [Sūrah Al-
Aḥzāb (33), Verse 69]
(Jesus will be held in honour) in
this world and in the Hereafter,
and he will be one of those who
are granted nearness to Allāh.
[Sūrah Āli 'Imrān (3), Verse 45]
(Says Abraham): "I have turned
my face with single-minded
devotion, towards Him Who has
created the Heavens and the
earth." [Sūrah Al-An'ām (6),
Verse 79]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

... help from Allāh (against your
enemies) and an imminent victory;
and give glad tidings (O Muḥammad)
to the believers.

٥٠. سورة الأحزاب (٣٣)، آية ٦٩

٤٩. سورة الفتح (٤٨)، آيات ١-٣

٥٢. سورة الأنعام (٦)، آية ٧٩

٥١. سورة آل عمران (٣)، آية ٤٥

﴿يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ﴾ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى
 ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ
 الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ... ﴿١٤﴾ ﴿٥٣﴾ ﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا هُوَ﴾ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا
 بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ
 مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
 وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٤﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى
 جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ
 الْأَمْثَلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ
 الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ
 الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

٥٣. سُورَةُ الصَّف (٦١)، آية ١٤

٥٤. سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ (٢)، آية ٢٥٥

Yā ayyuhalladhīna āmanū kūnū anṣārallāhi kamā qāla 'īsabnu maryama lil ḥawāriyyīna man anṣārī ilallāh, qālal ḥawāriyyūna naḥnu anṣārullāh... [Sūrah Al-Ṣaff (61), Āyāt 14]
 Allāhu lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm; lā ta'khudhuhū sinatuw wa lā nawm; lahū mā fīssamāwāti wa mā fil arḍ, man dhalladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā bi'idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum, wa lā yuḥīṭūna bishay'im min 'ilmihī illā bimā shā', wasī'a kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya'ūduhū ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah 255]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

Law anzalnā hādhal qur'āna 'alā jabalil lara'aytahū khāshī'am mutaṣaddī'am min khashyatillāh, wa tilkal amthālu naḍribuhā linnāsi la'Allāhum yatafakkarūn,

Huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwa 'ālimul ghaybi wash shahādati huwar raḥmānur raḥīm.

O you who believe, be Allāh's Helpers as Jesus, son of Mary, said to the disciples: "Who will be my helpers to (the work) Allāh? They said: "We are Allāh's helpers ..." [Sūrah Al-Ṣaff (61), Verse 14]
 Allāh! There is no deity but Him; the Ever-Living, the Self Subsisting, the Eternal One. Neither slumber nor sleep can overtake Him. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is on the earth. Who is there that can intercede in His Presence, except by His permission? He knows what will happen to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter; nor shall they comprehend anything at all of His Knowledge except as He Wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and guarding and preserving it, does not exhaust Him, for He is the Exalted, the All-Mighty. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 255]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

Had We sent down this Qur'ān on a mountain, you would have certainly seen it humbling itself and splitting asunder for its fear of Allāh. We relate these parables to men so that they may reflect. He is Allāh: there is no other god but Him. The All-Knower of the Unseen and the seen. He is the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ
 الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِمِّنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
 عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ
 الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٥٥﴾

أَعِيذُ نَفْسِي بِاللَّهِ تَعَالَى مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يَسْمَعُ بِأُذُنَيْنِ،
 وَيُبْصِرُ بِعَيْنَيْنِ، وَيَمْشِي بِرِجْلَيْنِ، وَيَبْطِشُ بِيَدَيْنِ، وَيَتَكَلَّمُ
 بِشَفَتَيْنِ؛ حَصَّنْتُ نَفْسِي بِاللَّهِ الْخَالِقِ الْأَكْبَرِ، مِنْ شَرِّ
 مَا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ؛ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ؛ عَزَّ
 جَارُهُ وَجَلَّ ثَنَاؤُهُ وَتَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُهُ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَجْعَلُكَ فِي نُحُورِ أَعْدَائِي، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ
 شُرُورِهِمْ وَتَحِيلِهِمْ وَمَكْرِهِمْ وَمَكَايِدِهِمْ؛ أَطْفِئْ نَارَ مَنْ أَرَادَ
 بِي عَدَاوَةً مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ.

*Huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha illā
 huwal malikul quddūsus salāmul
 mu`minul muhayminul `azīzul
 jabbārul mutakabbir,
 subhānallāhi `ammā yushrikūn.*

*Huwallāhul khāliqul bārī`ul
 musawwiru lahul asmā`ul ḥusnā,
 yusabbiḥu lahū mā fissamāwāti
 wal arḍi wa huwal `azīzul ḥakīm.
 [Sūrah Al-Ḥashr (59), Āyāt 21-
 24]*

*U`īdhu nafsī billāhi ta`ālā min
 kulli mā yasma`u bi`udhunayn,
 wa yubṣiru bi`aynayn, wa yamshī
 birijlayn, wa yabṭishu biyadayn,
 wa yatakallamu bishafatayn;*

*Ḥaṣṣantu nafsī billāhil khāliqil
 akbar, min sharri mā akhāfu wa
 aḥdhar; minal jinni wal insi wa
 ayyaḥḍurūn; `azza jāruhū wa jalla
 thanā`uhū wa taqaddasat
 asmā`uhū wa lā ilāha ghayruhū.*

*Allāhumma innī aj`aluka fī
 nuḥūrihim a`dā`ī, wa a`ūdhu bika
 min shurūrihim wa taḥayyulihim
 wa makrihim wa makā`idihim;
 aṭfi` nāra man arāda bī
 `adāwatam minal jinni wal insi.*

*He is Allāh, there is no other god,
 but Him; the King, the Most Pure,
 the Source of Peace (and
 Perfection), the Giver of Security,
 the Protector, the All-Mighty, the
 Compeller, the Supremely Great;
 Glory be to Allāh. (High is He)
 above all that they associate as
 partners with Him.*

*He is Allāh, the Creator, the
 Maker, the Fashioner. To Him
 belongs the Most Beautiful
 Names. Everything in the
 Heavens and the earth glorify
 Him. And He is the All-Mighty,
 the All-Wise. [Sūrah Al-Ḥashr
 (59), Verses 21-24]*

*I seek refuge for myself with
 Allāh, the Most High, from
 whatever hears with two ears,
 beholds with two eyes, walks
 with two legs, touches with two
 hands, speaks with two lips.
 I fortify myself with Allāh, the
 Great Creator, from evils that I
 fear or I am wary of, from humans
 and jinn that may appear (to harm
 me). Honoured is the one who is
 closest to Him; Exalted is His
 Praise; sacred are His Names, and
 there is no god, save Him.*

*O Allāh! I (restrain) my enemies
 by placing You against their necks,
 and I seek refuge in You from their
 evils, their ploys, their
 cunningness, and their deceit.
 Extinguish the fire of whomsoever
 intends animosity towards me from
 among the jinn and humans.*

يَا حَافِظُ يَا حَفِيزُ، يَا كَافِي يَا مُحِيطُ؛ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا رَبُّ؛ مَا
أَعْظَمَ شَأْنُكَ وَأَعَزَّ سُلْطَانُكَ.

تَحَصَّنْتُ بِاللهِ، وَبِأَسْمَاءِ اللهِ، وَبِآيَاتِ اللهِ، وَمَلَائِكَةِ
اللهِ، وَأَنْبِيَآءِ اللهِ، وَرُسُلِ اللهِ، وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِ اللهِ؛
حَصَّنْتُ نَفْسِي بِ(لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللهِ
صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ).

اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ، وَاكْنُفْنِي بِكَفِّكَ
الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ، وَارْحَمْنِي بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيَّ فَلَا أَهْلِكَ وَأَنْتَ
ثِقَتِي وَرَجَائِي.

✽ يَاغِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ يَادْرِكَ الْهَالِكِينَ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ اكْفِنِي شَرَّ كُلِّ طَارِقٍ يَطْرُقُ بَلِيلٍ أَوْ نَهَارٍ، إِلَّا طَارِقًا
يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

Yā hāfizu yā hafiz, yā kāfī yā
muḥīt; subḥānaka yā rabbi;
mā a'ẓama sha'nuka wa a'azza
sultānuka.

Taḥaṣṣantu billāh, wa
bi'asmā'illāh, wa bi'āyātillāh, wa
malā'ikatillāh, wa ambiyā'illāh,
wa rusulillāh, waṣṣāliḥīna min
'ibādillāh;

Ḥaṣṣantu nafsī bi (lā ilāha
illallāh, Muḥammadur rasūlullāhi
ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa
sallam).

Allāhummaḥrisnī bi'aynikallatī lā
tanām, waknufnī bikanafikalladhī
lā yurām, warḥamnī biqudratika
'alayya falā ahlīka wa anta thiqatī
wa rajā'ī.

✽ Yā ghiyāthal mustaghīthīna.
(3 times)

✽ Yā darkal hālikīna.
(3 times)

✽ Ikfinī sharra kulli ṭāriqin
yaṭruqu bilaylin aw nahārin, illā
ṭāriqan yaṭruqu bikhayrin innaka
'alā kulli shay'in qadīr.

O the Preserver, O the Protector,
O the Self-Sufficient, O the All-
Embracing, Glory be to You, my
Lord; how sublime is Your Rank,
and how great is Your Honour!
I fortify myself with Allāh, and
with the Names of Allāh, and
with the Verses of Allāh, and
with the Angels of Allāh, and
with the Prophets of Allāh, and
with the Messengers of Allāh,
and with the righteous among the
bondsmen of Allāh.

I fortify myself with: there is no
god, but Allāh, and that
Muḥammad is the Messenger of
Allāh; and may the Blessings and
Peace of Allāh be upon him and
his family.

O Allāh! Guard me with Your
Eye that never sleeps, and protect
me in Your Perfect Protection,
and have mercy upon me with
Your Power over me, so that I
may not perish while You are my
Reliance and my Hope.

✽ O the Saviour of those who
seek help. (3 times)

✽ O the Saviour of those that are
going to be destroyed. (3 times)

✽ Suffice me against every
nocturnal visitor that approaches
me during the day or night except
that visitor that approaches me
with goodness. Indeed, You are
capable of all things.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَرْقِي نَفْسِي مِنْ كُلِّ مَا يُؤْذِي وَمِنْ كُلِّ
حَاسِدٍ؛ اللَّهُ شِفَائِي؛ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَقِيتُ.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّاسِ؛ أَذْهِبِ الْبَأْسَ، إِشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِي،
وَعَافِ أَنْتَ الْمُعَافِي؛ لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا شِفَاؤُكَ؛ شِفَاءً لَا يُغَادِرُ
سَقَمًا وَلَا أَلَمًا.

يَا كَافِي يَا وَافِي يَا حَمِيدُ يَا مَجِيدُ، ارْفَعْ عَنِّي كُلَّ تَعَبٍ
شَدِيدٍ، وَاكْفِنِي مِنَ الْحَدِّ وَالْحَدِيدِ، وَالْمَرَضِ الشَّدِيدِ،
وَالْجَيْشِ الْعَدِيدِ، وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا مِّنْ نُورِكَ، وَعِزًّا مِّنْ
عِزِّكَ، وَنَصْرًا مِّنْ نَّصْرِكَ، وَبَهَاءً مِّنْ بَهَائِكَ، وَعَطَاءً مِّنْ
عَطَائِكَ، وَحِرَاسَةً مِّنْ حِرَاسَتِكَ، وَتَأْيِيدًا مِّنْ تَأْيِيدِكَ.

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، وَالْمَوَاهِبِ الْعِظَامِ، أَسْأَلُكَ
أَنْ تَكْفِينِي مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
الْأَكْبَرُ.

Bismillāhi arqā nafsī min kulli
mā yu'dhī wa min kulli ḥāsidi;
Allāhu shafā'ī; bismillāhi
raqaytu.

Allāhumma rabban nāsi; adh-
hibil ba'sa, ishfi antash shāfī, wa
'āfi antal mu'āfī; lā shifā'a illā
shifā'uka; shifā'an lā yughādiru
saqamaw wa lā alamā.

Yā kāfī yā wāfī yā ḥamīdu yā
majīd, irfa' 'annī kulla ta'abin
shadīd, wakfinī minal ḥaddi wal
ḥadīd, wal maraḍish shadīd, wal
jayshil 'adīd,

Waj'al lī nūram min nūrika, wa
'izzam min 'izzika, wa naṣram
min naṣrika, wa bahā'am min
bahā'ika, wa 'aṭā'am min
'aṭā'ika, wa ḥirāsatam min
ḥirāsatika, wa ta'yīdam min
ta'yīdika.

Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, wal
mawāhibil 'iẓām, as'aluka an
takfiyanī min sharri kulli dhī
sharrin, innaka antallāhul
khāliqul akbar.

In the Name of Allāh, I safeguard
myself through incantation
(ruqyah) from whatever causes
harm, and from every envious
person; so Allāh is my cure. In the
Name of Allāh, I safeguard myself.

O Allāh! The Lord of mankind,
remove and cure all illnesses; for
You are the One that cures; and
restore health, for You are the One
who restores health; there is no
cure, but Your Cure. A cure that
leaves behind no trace of illness
and no pain;

O the Self-Sufficient, O the
Fulfiller, O the Praised One, O the
Glorious, remove from me extreme
exhaustion; suffice me against all
injurious instruments, severe
illnesses and the impending threat
(from armies).

Grant me a light from Your Light,
honour from Your Honour, victory
from Your Victory, magnificence
from Your Magnificence, a gift
from Your Gifts, a guard from
Your Guards, and a support from
Your Support.

O Lord of Sublimity and Honour,
and Magnificent Gifts, I beseech
You to suffice me against the evil
of those who cause evil; Verily,
You are Allāh, the Creator, the
Great.

وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ
تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُّبَارَكًا فِيهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.



Wa ṣallallāhu ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa
ṣaḥbihī wa sallama taslīman
kathīran ṭayyiban mubārakan fīhi,
wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīna
ẓāhiraw wa bāṭinaw wa ‘alā kulli
ḥālin yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

And may the Blessings and
abundant good, and Blessed
Peace of Allāh be upon our
master Muḥammad, and upon his
family and his Companions. And
Praise be to Allāh, Lord of the
Worlds, openly and secretly, and
at all times; O the Most Merciful
of those who show mercy.



❖ وَرَدُ سَيِّدِنَا الشَّيْخِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ سَالِمٍ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ يَا عَظِيمَ السُّلْطَانِ، يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ، يَا دَائِمَ
النِّعَمِ، يَا كَثِيرَ الْجُودِ، يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ، يَا خَفِيَّ اللَّطْفِ،
يَا جَمِيلَ الصُّنْعِ، يَا حَلِيمًا لَا يَعْجَلُ، صَلِّ يَا رَبِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ وَارْضَ عَنِ الصَّحَابَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا، وَلَكَ الْمَنُّ فَضْلًا، وَأَنْتَ رَبُّنَا
حَقًّا، وَنَحْنُ عِبِيدُكَ رِقًّا، وَأَنْتَ لَمْ تَزَلْ لِدُلكَ أَهْلًا،
يَا مُيسِّرَ كُلِّ عَسِيرٍ، وَيَا جَابِرَ كُلِّ كَسِيرٍ، وَيَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ
فَرِيدٍ، وَيَا مُغْنِيَ كُلِّ فَقِيرٍ، وَيَا مُقَوِّي كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ، وَيَا مَأْمَنَ
كُلِّ مَخِيفٍ، يَسِّرْ عَلَيْنَا كُلَّ عَسِيرٍ، فَتَيْسِّرِ الْعَسِيرَ
عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

Allāhumma yā ‘azīmas sultān, yā qadīmal iḥsān, yā dā’iman ni’am, yā kathīral jūd, yā wāsi‘al ‘aṭā’, yā khafiyyal luṭf, yā jamīlaṣ ṣun‘i, yā ḥalīman lā ya’jal, ṣalli yā rabbi ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa sallim warḍa ‘aniṣṣaḥābati ajma‘īn,

Allāhumma lakal ḥamdu shukrā, wa lakal mannu faḍlā, wa anta rabbunā ḥaqqā, wa naḥnu ‘ibāduka riqqā, wa anta lam tazal lidhālika ahlā, yā muyassira kulli ‘asīr, wa yā jābira kulli kasīr, wa yā ṣāliḥa kulli farīd, wa yā muḡniya kulli faqīr, wa yā muqawwiya kulli ḍa‘īf, wa yā ma’mana kulli makhīf, yassir ‘alaynā kulla ‘asīr, fataysīrul ‘asīri ‘alayka yasīr.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful

O Allāh! O Great Sovereign; O Eternal Benevolence, O Continuous Bestower of Blessings, O the One of Excessive Generosity, of Excessive Giving, of Hidden Kindness, of Beautiful Making. O the Forbearing, Who does not haste in punishment; bestow O Lord, bestow Blessings on our master Muḥammad and his family, and be satisfied with all his Companions.

O Allāh! To You belong all Praise as Thanks, and to You belong all Favours as Grace, and You are our Lord; Truly we are only Your bondsmen, and You will always be deserving of that. O You Who eases every difficulty, and heals the fractured one; Who is the companion to every solitary soul; O Enricher of the poor; O Strengtheners of the weak; O Comforter of the frightened, ease all difficulties for us, for the easing of difficulties is easy for You.

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى الْبَيَانِ وَالتَّفْسِيرِ؛ حَاجَاتُنَا
كَثِيرٌ، وَأَنْتَ عَالِمٌ بِهَا وَخَبِيرٌ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ مِنْكَ، وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ،
وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ مَنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ؛ نَجِّنَا مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ إِحْرُسْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ،
وَكَتُفُنَا بِكَتِفِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ، وَارْحَمْنَا بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْنَا فَلَا
نَهْلِكُ وَأَنْتَ ثِقَتُنَا وَرَجَاؤُنَا، وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،
عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِينَةِ عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادِ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ زِيَادَةً فِي الدِّينِ، وَبَرَكَاتَةً فِي الْعُمْرِ،
وَصِحَّةً فِي الْجَسَدِ، وَسِعَةً فِي الرِّزْقِ، وَتَوْبَةً قَبْلَ الْمَوْتِ،
وَشَهَادَةً عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَمَغْفِرَةً بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَعَفْوَاً عِنْدَ
الْحِسَابِ،

Allāhumma yā man lā yaḥtāju ilal
bayāni wattafsīr; ḥājātunā kathīr,
wa anta ‘alimun bihā wa khabīr,

Allāhumma innī akhāfu minka,
wa akhāfu mimman yakhāfu
minka, wa akhāfu mimman lā
yakhāfu minka.

Allāhumma biḥaqqi mayyakhāfu
minka; najjinā mimman lā
yakhāfu minka.

Allāhumma biḥaqqi sayyidinā
Muḥammadin iḥrisnā
bi‘aynikallatī lā tanām, waknufnā
bikanafikalladhī lā yurām,
warḥamnā biqudratika ‘alaynā
falā nahliku wa anta thiḡatunā wa
raja’unā, wa ṣallallāhu ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī
wa ṣaḥbiḥī wa sallam, walḥamdu
lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata ‘arshiḥī wa midāda
kalimātihī.

Allāhumma innā nas’aluka
ziyādatan fiddīn, wa barakatan fil
‘umri, wa ṣiḥḥatan fil jasadī,
wasi‘atan firrizqi, wa tawbatan
qablal mawt, wa shahādatan
‘indal mawt, wa maghfiratan
ba‘dal mawt, wa ‘afwan ‘indal
ḥisāb,

O Allāh! (the One) Who needs no
clarification and explanation, We
have many needs, and about them
You are All Knowing, All Aware.

O Allāh! I fear You, and I fear
whoever fears You, and I fear
whoever does not fear You.

O Allah! By the honor of those
who fear You, save us from those
who do not fear You.

O Allāh! By the honour of our
master Muḥammad, watch us
with Your Eyes that never sleep;
protect us with Your Protection
that does not waiver; have mercy
upon us by virtue of Your Power
over us so that we do not perish.
You are our Reliance and Hope,
and may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon our master
Muḥammad, and his family; and
Companions; and Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord of all the Worlds.
To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

O Allāh! We ask You: increase
(us) in (our) religion, prosperity
in life, a healthy body, abundant
sustenance, repentance before
death, martyrdom at death,
forgiveness after death, pardon on
the Day of Judgement,

وَأَمَانًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ، وَنَصِيًّا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، وَارْزُقْنَا النَّظَرَ إِلَى
وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

﴿سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ﴿٣٠﴾ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ
وَرَضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزَنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

wa amānan minal ‘adhāb, wa
naṣīban minal jannah, warzuqnan
naẓra ilā wajhikal karīm, wa
ṣallallāhu ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī
wa sallam,

*Subhāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata ‘arshihī wa midāda
kalimātihī.

safety from torture (in Hellfire), a
share of Paradise, and grant us to
look at Your Holy Face, and may
the Blessings and Peace of Allāh
be upon Muḥammad, his family
and his Companions,

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

Azdkar After
Asar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝١ لَيْسَ لَوْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝٢ خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝٣
 إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ۝٤ وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ۝٥ فَكَانَتْ
 هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ۝٦ وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۝٧ فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ
 مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۝٨ وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ
 الْمَشْأَمَةِ ۝٩ وَالسَّيِّقُونَ السَّيِّقُونَ ۝١٠ أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝١١
 فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ۝١٢ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝١٣ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ
 ۝١٤ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ۝١٥ مُّتَّكِئِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۝١٦

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقَ وَكَأْسٍ مِّن مَّعِينٍ
﴿١٨﴾ لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ
﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ كَأَمْثَلِ اللَّوْلُؤِ
الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا الْغَوَا
وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾ إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابُ
الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾ فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَطَلْحٍ مَّنضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ
﴿٣٠﴾ وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾ وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ

﴿٢٣﴾ وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنِشَاءً ﴿٢٥﴾ فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا
﴿٢٦﴾ عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا ﴿٢٧﴾ لِأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٨﴾ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾
وَتِلْكَ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ مِمَّا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ
﴿٣١﴾ فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَظِلٍّ مِّن يَحْمُومٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ لَا بَارِدٍ
وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَكَانُوا
يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا
تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَئِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ أَوَّءَ أَبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَنتُمُ الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ لَا تَكُونُ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زُقُومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
 فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَشَرِبُونَ
 شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ هَذَا نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٥٦﴾ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا
 تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ أَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ وَأَمْرُ نَحْنُ
 الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
 عَلَى أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَلَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَلَقَدْ
 عَلِمْتُمْ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ

٦٣ ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ وَأَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ٦٤ لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ
 حُطًا مَّا فُظِلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُوتَ ٦٥ إِنَّا الْغَنِيُّونَ ٦٦ بَلْ نَحْنُ
 مَحْرُومُونَ ٦٧ أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ٦٨ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ
 مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ٦٩ لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا
 تَشْكُرُونَ ٧٠ أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ٧١ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ
 شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ٧٢ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَاعًا
 لِلْمُقْوِينَ ٧٣ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ٧٤ * فَلَا أُقْسِمُ
 بِمَوْقِعِ النُّجُومِ ٧٥ وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّو تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ٧٦

إِنَّهُ لَقَرَّءَانٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٨﴾ لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا
 الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ
 أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا
 إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ
 إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ
 ﴿٨٦﴾ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ
 ﴿٨٨﴾ فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ

الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾ فَسَلِّمْ لَكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَنُزِّلْ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَتَصْلِيَةً جَحِيمٍ
﴿٩٤﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٩٥﴾ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

سُورَةُ الْجَذِّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ لَهُ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ هُوَ
الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

الدُّعَاءُ الَّذِي يُقْرَأُ بَعْدَ سُورَةِ الْوَاقِعَةِ:

اللَّهُمَّ صُنْ وَجُوهَنَا بِالْيَسَارِ، وَلَا تُؤْهِنَّا بِالْإِقْتَارِ؛
فَنَسْتَرْزِقَ طَالِبِي رِزْقِكَ، وَنَسْتَغْطِفَ شِرَارَ خَلْقِكَ،
وَنَشْتَغِلَ بِحَمْدِ مَنْ أَعْطَانَا، وَنُبْتَلى بِذَمِّ مَنْ مَنَعَنَا؛ وَأَنْتَ
مِنْ وَرَاءِ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ أَهْلُ الْعَطَاءِ وَالْمَنْعِ.

اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا صُنْتَ وَجُوهَنَا عَنِ السُّجُودِ إِلَّا لَكَ؛ فَصُنَّا
عَنِ الْحَاجَةِ إِلَّا إِلَيْكَ، بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ،
* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ. (ثلاثاً)

أَغْنِنَا بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَهَبْ لَنَا بِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ
رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ الْمُبَارَكِ مَا تَصُونُ بِهِ وَجُوهَنَا عَنِ
التَّعَرُّضِ إِلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ،

Supplications after *Sūrah al-Wāqī'ah*:

Allāhumma ṣun wujūhanā bil yasār, wa lā tūhinnā bil' iqtār; fa nastarziqa ṭalabī rizqika, wa nasta'tifa shirāra khalqika, wa nashtaghila biḥamdi man a'tānā, wa nubtalā bidhammi man mana'anā; wa anta miwwarā'i dhālika kullihī ahlul 'aṭā'i wal man'i.

Allāhumma kamā ṣunta wujūhanā 'anis sujūdi illā laka; faṣunnā 'anil ḥājati illā ilayka, bijūdika wa karamika wa faḍlika;

* Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

(3 times)

Aghninā bifaḍlika 'amman siwāka, wa ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa 'alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī wa sallam.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa 'alā āli sayyidinā Muḥammad, wa hab lanā biḥī ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa sallama min rizqikal ḥalālīṭ ṭayyibil mubāraki mā taṣūnu biḥī wujūhanā 'anit ta'arruḍi ilā aḥadim min khalqika,

Supplications after *Sūrah al-Wāqī'ah*³¹:

O Allāh! Protect us with solvency, and do not humiliate us with poverty; and my request is that: we seek our livelihood from Your Sustenance; we seek (Your) Mercy from the evil of Your Creation; we busy ourselves by praising those who give us, and we are tested through humiliation by those who withhold from us, while you are the true Causer behind all of that; the Owner of Giving and Withholding.

O Allāh! As You have protected our faces from prostration (to others), except You; so protect us from being in need (of others), but You, with Your Generosity, Magnanimity and Bounty,

* O the Most Merciful of those who show Mercy. (3 times)
Enrich us with Your Bounties rather than the bounties of others. And may the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon our master Muḥammad, and upon his family and his Companions.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and Peace upon our master Muḥammad, and upon the family of our master Muḥammad, and grant us through him - may the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon him and his family - from Your Lawful, Good and Blessed Sustenance, such that You can save us from turning to anyone of Your creation.

وَاجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ لَنَا إِلَيْهِ طَرِيقًا سَهْلًا مِنْ غَيْرِ فِتْنَةٍ وَلَا
مِحْنَةٍ وَلَا مَنَّةٍ وَلَا تَبْعَةٍ لِأَحَدٍ؛

وَجَنِّبْنَا اللَّهُمَّ الْحَرَامَ حَيْثُ كَانَ، وَأَيْنَ كَانَ، وَعِنْدَ
مَنْ كَانَ، وَحُلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ أَهْلِهِ، وَاقْبِضْ عَنَّا أَيْدِيَهُمْ،
وَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا وُجُوهَهُمْ وَقُلُوبَهُمْ حَتَّى لَا نَتَقَلَّبَ إِلَّا فِيْمَا
يُرْضِيكَ، وَلَا نَسْتَعِينَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ إِلَّا فِيْمَا تُحِبُّهُ وَتَرْضَاهُ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ رِزْقُنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَأَنْزِلْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَأَخْرِجْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ مُعَسَّرًا فَيَسِّرْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ
بَعِيدًا فَقَرِّبْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ حَرَامًا فَطَهِّرْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ قَلِيلًا
فَكثِّرْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ مَعْدُومًا فَأَوْجِدْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ مَوْقُوفًا
فَأَجْرِهْ، وَإِنْ كَانَ ذَنْبًا فَاغْفِرْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ سَيِّئَةً فَاَمْحُهَا،
وَإِنْ كَانَ خَطِيئَةً فَتَجَاوَزْ عَنْهَا،

Waj'alillāhumma lanā ilayhi
ṭarīqan saḥlan min ghayri fitnatin
wa lā miḥnatin wa lā minnatin wa
lā tab'atin li'aḥadin;
Wa jannibnallāhummal ḥarāma
ḥaythu kāna, wa ayna kāna, wa
'inda man kāna, wa ḥul baynanā
wa bayna ahlihī, waqbiḍ 'annā
aydiyahum, waṣrif 'annā
wujūhahum wa qulūbahum ḥattā
lā nataqallaba illā fīmā yurḍika,
wa lā nasta'īna bini'matika illā
fīmā tuḥibbuhū wa tarḍāhu
biraḥmatika yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

Allāhumma in kāna rizqunā
fiṣṣamā'i fa'anzilhu, wa in kāna
fil arḍi fa'akhrijhu, wa in kāna
mu'assaran fayassirhu, wa in
kāna ba'īdan faqarribhu, wa in
kāna ḥarāman faṭahhirhu, wa in
kāna qalīlan fakath-thirhu, wa in
kāna ma'dūman fa'awjidhu, wa
in kāna mawqūfan fa'ajrihī, wa in
kāna dhamban faghfirhu, wa in
kāna sayyi'an famḥuhā, wa in
kāna khaṭī'atan fatajāwaz 'anhā,

Pave, O Allāh! For us an easy
way towards it, without any
temptations, trials or human
favours, and without following
anyone (other than the Prophet),
and keep us away, O Allāh! From
the unlawful, wherever it is, and
whenever it is, and with
whosoever it is; and come
between us and those who
commit the unlawful, and
safeguard us from their actions,
and divert from us their faces and
their hearts, so that we do not
change except to that which
pleases You; and we do not ask
You of Your Bounty, except for
that which You are pleased and
satisfied with, O the Most
Merciful of those who show
Mercy.

O Allāh! If our sustenance is in
the Heaven, then send it down (to
us); and if it is in the earth, then
extract it for us; and if it is
difficult (to obtain), then make it
easy for us (to obtain); and if it is
far away, then bring it closer to
us; and if (the acquisition thereof)
is forbidden, then purify it for us;
and if it is little, then increase it
for us; and if it is non-existent,
then create it for us; and if it is
suspended, then make it flow
towards us. And if (the acquisition
thereof) is a sin, forgive it (the
sin), and if it is a wrongdoing,
erase it, and if it is an abominable
act, then remove it, and if it is a
mistake, then overlook it,

وَإِنْ كَانَ عَشْرَةً فَأَقِلْهَا؛ وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ، إِنَّكَ
مَلِيكَ مُقْتَدِرٌ وَمَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُونُ، يَا مَنْ إِذَا أَرَادَ
شَيْئًا إِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ.

﴿سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ ١٨٠ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الرُّسُلِينَ ﴿وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ﴾ ١٨١ ﴿٥٧﴾

Wa in kāna ‘athratan fa’aqilhā;
wa bārik lanā fī jamī‘i dhālika,
innaka malīkum muqtadirun wa
mā tashā’uhū min amrin yakūn,
yā man idhā arāda shay’an
innamā yaqūlu lahū kun fayakūn,

*Subhāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

and if it is a slip, then minimize
it, and bless us in all of these, for
You are the Owner of everything,
the Creator of all Power, and
whatever You desire will be; O
You Who, whenever You want
something to be done, says: “Be,
and it is.”

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

❖ حَزْبُ الْبَحْرِ لِسَيِّدِي أَبِي الْحَسَنِ الشَّاذِلِي:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، **اللَّهُمَّ** يَا اللَّهُ يَا عَلِيُّ
يَا عَظِيمُ، يَا حَلِيمُ يَا عَلِيمُ؛ أَنْتَ رَبِّي، وَعِلْمُكَ حَسْبِي،
فَنِعْمَ الرَّبُّ رَبِّي، وَنِعْمَ الْحَسْبُ حَسْبِي، تَنْصُرُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
وَأَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ؛ نَسْأَلُكَ الْعِصْمَةَ فِي الْحَرَكَاتِ وَ
السَّكَنَاتِ وَالْكَلِمَاتِ وَالْإِرَادَاتِ وَالْخَطَرَاتِ؛ مِنَ الشُّكُوكِ
وَالظُّنُونِ، وَالْأَوْهَامِ السَّاتِرَةِ لِلْقُلُوبِ عَنْ مُطَالَعَةِ الْغُيُوبِ،
فَقَدْ ﴿أَبْتَلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زَلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا﴾ ﴿١١﴾،
﴿وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ مَّا
وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا﴾ ﴿١٢﴾ ﴿٥٨﴾
فَشَبَّتْنَا، وَانْصُرْنَا، وَسَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا الْبَحْرَ كَمَا سَخَّرْتَ
الْبَحْرَ لِمُوسَى، وَسَخَّرْتَ النَّارَ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَسَخَّرْتَ الْجِبَالَ
وَالْحَدِيدَ لِدَاوُدَ،

LITANY OF THE SEA (HIZB AL-BAHR) OF SAYYID ABŪ AL-ḤASAN AL-SHĀDHILĪ:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

Allāhumma yā allāhu yā ‘aliyyu
yā ‘azīm, yā ḥalīmu yā ‘alīm;
anta rabbī, wa ‘ilmuka ḥasabī,
fani’ marrabbu rabbī, wa ni’ mal
ḥasbu ḥasabī, tanṣuru man
tashā’u wa antal ‘azīzur raḥīm;
nas’ alukal ‘iṣmata fil ḥarakāti
wassakanāti walkalimāti
wal’irādāti walkaṭarāt; minash
shukūki wazzunūn, wal’awhāmīs
sātirati lil qulūbi ‘an muṭāla’atil
ghuyūb, faqad

...ibtuliyal mu’minūna wa zulzilū
zilzālān shadīdan,
wa’idhā yaqūlul munāfiqūna
walladhīna fī qulūbihim
maraḍum mā wa’adanallāhu wa
rasūluhū illā ghurūrā. [Sūrah
Al-Aḥzāb (33), Āyāt 11-12]

Fathabbitnā, wanṣurnā, wa sakh-
khir lanā hādhal baḥra kamā
sakh-khartal baḥra limūsā, wa
sakh-khartan nāra li’ibrāhīm, wa
sakh-khartal jibāla wal ḥadīda
lidāwūd,

LITANY OF THE SEA (HIZB³² AL-BAHR³³) OF SAYYID ABŪ AL-ḤASAN AL-SHĀDHILĪ:³⁴

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.

O Allāh! O Exalted One, O Gentle
One, O the All-Knowing,
You are my Lord, and Your
Knowledge suffices me. What an
Excellent Lord is my Lord! What
a Wonderful Sufficiency is my
Sufficiency! You help
whomsoever You want; and You
are the Mighty, the
Compassionate. We implore You
for security in our movements and
in times of our stillness, in our
words, in our willing and passing
thoughts, and from the (danger of)
doubts, conjectures and delusions
that cover³⁵ our hearts from
understanding the Unseen.

The Believers were tried and
shaken with a mighty shudder.
The Hypocrites and people with
sicknesses of the heart said:
“Allāh and His Messenger have
promised us nothing but
falsifications.” [Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb
(33), Verses 11-12]

Make us firm, and aid us, and
make subservient to us this sea,
as You have made the sea
subservient to Moses, and the fire
to Abraham, and the mountains
and iron to David,

وَسَخَّرَتِ الرِّيحَ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ وَالْجِنَّ لِسُلَيْمَانَ، وَسَخَّرَ
لَنَا كُلَّ بَحْرٍ هُوَ لَكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ، وَالْمُلْكَ وَ
الْمَلَكُوتِ، وَبَحْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَبَحْرِ الْآخِرَةِ؛ وَسَخَّرَ لَنَا كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ، يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، ﴿كَهَيَّصُ﴾ (٥٩)
(ثَلَاثًا)،

أَنْصُرْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ، وَافْتَحْ لَنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ
الْفَاتِحِينَ، وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ، وَارْحَمْنَا فَإِنَّكَ
خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَارْزُقْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ، وَاهْدِنَا وَنَجِّنَا
مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ؛

وَهَبْ لَنَا رِيحًا طَيِّبَةً كَمَا هِيَ فِي عِلْمِكَ، وَانْشُرْهَا
عَلَيْنَا مِنْ خَزَائِنِ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَاحْمِلْنَا بِهَا حَمْلَ الْكَرَامَةِ
مَعَ السَّلَامَةِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ؛

Wa sakh-khartar rīḥa wash-shayāṭīna wal jinna li-sulaymān,
wa sakh-khara lanā kulla baḥrin
huwa laka fil' arḍi wassamā', wal
mulki wal malakūt, wa baḥrid
dunyā wa baḥril ākhirah; wa
sakh-khir lanā kulla shay'in, yā
man biyadiḥi malakūtu kulli
shay'in,

Kāf Hā Yā 'Ayn Sād (3 times),
[Sūrah Maryam (19), Āyah 1]

Unṣurnā fa'innaka khayrun
nāṣirīn, waftaḥ lanā fa'innaka
khayrul fātiḥīn, waghfir lanā
fa'innaka khayrul ghāfirīn,
warḥamnā fa'innaka khayrur
rāḥimīn, warzuqnā fa'innaka
khayrur rāziqīn, wahdinā wa
najjinā minal qawmiḥ ḡalimīn;

Wahab lanā rīḥan ṭayyibatan
kamā hiya fī 'ilmika, wanshurhā
'alaynā min khazā'ini raḥmatika,
waḥmilnā bihā ḥamlal karāmati
ma'as salāmati wal 'āfiyati
fiddīni waddunyā wal'ākhirati
innak 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr;

and the wind, demons and jinn to
Solomon.³⁶
Make subservient to us every sea
of Yours on the earth and in the
Heaven, in the corporeal and the
subtle worlds, and the sea of this
world and the sea of the beyond,
and subject for us all things, O
You in Whose Hand is the
dominion of everything.³⁷

Kāf Hā Yā 'Ayn Sād (3 times)
[Sūrah Maryam (19), Verse 1]

Help us, for indeed You are the
best of Helpers. Grant victory to
us, for indeed You are the best of
Conquerors. Pardon us, for
indeed You are the best of
Pardoners. Show compassion to
us, for indeed You are the best of
those who show Compassion.
Sustain us, for indeed You are the
best of Sustainers. Guide us and
rescue us from an erring folk.

Accord us favourable winds as it
is Your Knowledge, and spread
them over us from the treasures
of Your Mercy. And transport us
thereby generously with peace
and well-being in the religion,
and this lower world, to the
Hereafter, for You have Power
over all things.

اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لَنَا أُمُورَنَا مَعَ الرَّاحَةِ لِقُلُوبِنَا وَأَبْدَانِنَا،
 وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ فِي دِينِنَا وَدُنْيَانَا، وَكُنْ لَنَا صَاحِبًا فِي
 سَفَرِنَا، وَخَلِيفَةً فِي أَهْلِنَا، وَاطْمِسْ عَلَى وُجُوهِ أَعْدَائِنَا،
 وَامْسُخْهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ الْمُضِيَّ وَلَا
 الْمَجِيءَ إِلَيْنَا، ﴿٦٦﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ
 فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ
 لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا أَسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا
 يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ﴿٦٩﴾ يَس ۖ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَالْقُرْءَانِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٧١﴾ إِنَّكَ
 لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾ تَنْزِيلَ
 الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ
 غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

Allāhumma yassir lanā umūranā
 ma'ar rāḥati liqulūbinā wa
 abdāninā, wassalāmata wal
 'āfiyata fī dīninā wa dunyānā, wa
 kullanā sāḥiban fī safarinā, wa
 khalīfatan fī ahlinā, waṭmis 'alā
 wujūhi a'dā'inā, wamsakh-hum
 'alā makānātihim falā yastaṭī'ūnal
 muḍiyya walal majī'a ilaynā,

Wa law nashā'u laṭamasnā 'alā
 a'yunihim fastabaquṣ ṣirāṭa
 fa'annā yubṣirūn.

Wa law nashā'u lamasakh nāhum
 'alā makānātihim famas taṭā'ū
 muḍiyyaw wa lā yarji'ūn.
 [Sūrah Yāsīn (36), Āyāt 66-67]

Yāsīn.
 Wal qur'ānīl ḥakīm.
 Innaka laminal mursalīn.

'Alā ṣirāṭim mustaqīm.
 Tanzīlal 'azīzir raḥīm.

Litundhira qawmam mā undhira
 ābā'uhum fahum ghāfilūn.

O Allāh! Facilitate for us our
 affairs, with repose of our hearts
 and our bodies, with security and
 well-being in our religious and
 worldly matters. Be for us a
 Companion on our journey, and a
 Guardian for our folk; and blind
 our enemies, and confound them in
 their place so that they may not go
 or come to us.

And if it had been Our Will, We
 could surely have wiped out their
 eyes (blinded them), then they
 would have run about groping for
 the Path. But how could they
 have seen?

And if it had been Our Will, We
 could have transformed them (to
 lifeless objects) to remain in their
 places; then they would be unable
 to move about, nor would they be
 able to return (to goodness).
 [Sūrah Yāsīn (36), Verses 66-67]

Yāsīn
 By the Qur'ān full of Wisdom,
 You are indeed one of the
 Messengers,
 On a Straight Way.
 It is a Revelation sent down by
 (Him), the Exalted in Might,
 Most Merciful,
 In order that you may admonish
 a people, whose fathers had
 received no admonition, and
 who therefore remain heedless
 (of the Signs of Allāh).

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾ إِنَّا
 جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ
 مُقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
 سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ ﴿٦١﴾ شَاهَتِ
 الْوُجُوهُ (ثَلَاثًا)، ﴿وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ
 خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا﴾ ﴿١١١﴾ ﴿٦٢﴾ ﴿طَسَّ﴾ ﴿٦٣﴾، ﴿حَمَّ
 ① عَسَقَ﴾ ﴿٦٤﴾، ﴿مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ﴾ ﴿١١٢﴾ بَيْنَهُمَا
 بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ﴿١١٣﴾ ﴿٦٥﴾ ﴿حَمَّ﴾ ﴿٦٦﴾ (سَبْعًا) حُمَّ
 الْأَمْرُ، وَجَاءَ النَّصْرُ، فَعَلَيْنَا لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾ حَمَّ ① تَنْزِيلُ
 ② الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾

*Laqad haqqal qawlu 'alā
 aktharihim fahum lā yu'minūn.*

*Innā ja'alnā fī a'nāqihim
 aghlālan fahiya ilal adhqāni
 fahum muqmaḥūn.*

*Wa ja'alnā mim bayni aydīhim
 saddaw wa min khalfihim saddan
 fa'aghshaynāhum fahum lā
 yubṣirūn. [Sūrah Yāsīn (36),
 Āyāt 1-9]*

Shāhatil wujūh (3 times)

*Wa 'anatil wujūhu lil ḥayyil
 qayyūm, wa qad khāba man
 ḥamala ḡulmā.
 [Sūrah Ṭāhā (20), Āyah 111]*

*Ṭā Sīn, [Sūrah Al-Naml (27),
 Āyah1]
 Ḥāmīm. 'Ayn Sīn Qāf. [Sūrah Al-
 Shūrā' (42), Āyāt 1-2]*

*Marajal baḥrayni yaltiqiyān.
 Baynahumā barzakhul lā
 yabghiyān. [Sūrah Al-Raḥmān
 (55), Āyāt 19-20]*

*Ḥāmīm (7 times)
 Ḥummāl amru, wa jā'an naṣru,
 fa'alaynā lā yunṣarūn.*

*Ḥāmīm, tanzīlul kitābi minallāhil
 'azīzil 'alīm.*

*The Word is proved true against
 the greater part of them: for they
 do not believe.*

*Verily, We have put yokes around
 their necks right up to their chins,
 so that their heads are forced up
 (and they cannot see).*

*And We have put a barrier in front
 of them and a barrier behind
 them, and further, We have
 covered them up so that they
 cannot see. [Sūrah Yāsīn (36),
 Verses 1-9]*

*Confounded be those faces.
 (3 times)*

*On that day (all) faces shall be
 humbled before Allāh the Living,
 the Self-Subsisting. And he who
 disbelieved became indeed a
 complete failure. [Sūrah Ṭāhā
 (20), Verse 111]*

*Ṭā Sīn, [Sūrah Al-Naml (27),
 Verse 1]
 Ḥāmīm 'Ayn Sīn Qāf. [Sūrah Al-
 Shūrā' (42), Verses 1-2]*

*He has set the two oceans in
 motion, converging together.
 Between them is a barrier which
 none of them can transgress.
 [Sūrah Al-Raḥmān (55), Verses
 19-20]*

*Ḥāmīm (7 times)
 The affair has been Decreed,
 Victory came and over us they
 (our adversaries) shall not triumph.*

*Ḥāmīm, This book has been
 revealed by Allāh the All-Mighty,
 the All-Knowing.*

٦٢. سُورَةُ طه (٢٠)، آية ١١١

٦١. سُورَةُ يَس (٣٦)، آيات ٩-١

٦٤. سُورَةُ الشُّورَى (٤٢)، آيات ٢-١

٦٣. سُورَةُ النَّمْلِ (٢٧)، آية ١

٦٥. سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ (٥٥)، آية ٢٠

٦٦. سُورَةُ غَافِرٍ (٤٠)، فَصَّلَتْ (٤١)، الشُّورَى (٤٢)، الزُّخْرُفِ (٤٣)، الدُّخَانِ (٤٤)، الْجَانِيَةِ

(٤٥)، الْأَحْقَافِ (٤٦)،

غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾، ﴿٦٧﴾، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
بَابُنَا، ﴿تَبَارَكَ﴾ حِيطَانُنَا، ﴿يَسَّ﴾ سَقْفُنَا،
﴿كَهَيَّعَ﴾ كِفَايَتُنَا، ﴿حَمَّ﴾ عَسَقَ حِمَايَتُنَا،
﴿فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ﴾ ﴿١٣٧﴾ ﴿٦٨﴾ سِتْرُ
الْعَرْشِ مَسْبُورٌ عَلَيْنَا، وَعَيْنُ اللَّهِ نَازِرَةٌ إِلَيْنَا، بِحَوْلِ اللَّهِ
لَا يُقَدَّرُ عَلَيْنَا، ﴿وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ﴾ ﴿٦٩﴾ بَلْ هُوَ
قُرْءَانٌ مُجِيدٌ ﴿١﴾ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ﴿٦٩﴾، ﴿فَاللَّهُ
خَيْرٌ حَفَظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ﴾ ﴿٦٦﴾ ﴿٧٠﴾ (ثَلَاثًا)، ﴿إِنَّ
وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ
﴿١٣٦﴾﴾ ﴿٧١﴾، ﴿حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ﴾ ﴿١٣٦﴾ ﴿٧٢﴾ (ثَلَاثًا)،

٦٨. سُورَةُ غَافِرٍ (٤٠)، آيَات ١-٣

٦٩. سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ (٨٥)، آيَات ٢٠-٢١

٧٠. سُورَةُ الْيُونُسُ (١٢)، آيَةُ ٦٤

٧١. سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ (٧)، آيَةُ ١٩٦

Ghāfiridh dhambi wa qābilit
tawbi shadīdil 'iqābi dhiṭṭawl, lā
ilāha illā huwa, ilayhīl maṣīr.
[Sūrah Ghāfir (40), Āyāt 1-3]

Bismillāh bābunā, Tabāraka
ḥiṭānūnā, Yāsīn saqfunā, Kāf Hā
Yā 'Ayn Ṣād kifāyatunā,
Hāmīm. 'Ayn Sīn Qāf
ḥimāyatunā,
Fa sayakfīka humullāh, wa huwas
samī'ul 'alīm. [Sūrah Al-
Baqarah (2), Āyah 137]
Sitrul 'arshi masbūlun 'alaynā,
wa 'aynullāhi nāziratun ilaynā,
biḥawlillāhi lā yuqdaru 'alaynā,

Wallāhu miwwarā'ihim muḥiṭ.
Bal huwa qur'ānum majīd.
Fī lawḥim mahfūz. [Sūrah Al-
Burj (85), Āyāt 20-21]

Fallāhu khayrun ḥāfiẓā. Wa huwa
arḥamur rāḥimīn. [Sūrah Yūsuf
(12), Āyah 64] (3 times)

Inna waliyyi yallāhulladhī
nazzalal kitāb. Wa huwa
yatawallaṣ ṣāliḥīn. [Sūrah Al-
A'rāf (7), Āyah 196]

Hasbiyallāhu lā ilāha illallāh.
'Alayhi tawakkaltu, wa huwa
rabbul 'arshil 'azīm. [Sūrah Al-
Tawbah (9), Āyah 129]
(3 times),

The Forgiver of sins and the
Acceptor of repentances; the
Severe in Punishment, the
Bestower (of Favours). There is
no god but Him, and all shall
return to Him. [Sūrah Ghāfir
(40), Verses 1-3]
Bismillah is our door; Tabāraka
our walls, Yāsīn is our roof. Kāf
Hā Yā 'Ayn Ṣād our sufficiency.
Hā-mīm. 'Ayn Sīn Qāf is our
protection.
Allāh is sufficient for us. He is the
All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 137]
The curtain of the Throne is
dropped upon us, whilst Allāh's
Eye is watching us. And with His
Might, we will not be conquered.

Allāh covers them from behind!
(and all sides). This indeed is a
Glorious Qur'ān inscribed on a
Preserved Tablet! [Sūrah Al-
Burj (85), Verses 20-22]
But Allāh is the best of guardians;
and He is the Most
Compassionate, Most Merciful.
[Sūrah Yūsuf (12), Verse 64]
(3 times)

Verily, my Protector is Allāh, Who
Revealed the Book (from time to
time) for it is He Who Protects the
righteous. [Sūrah Al-A'rāf (7),
Verse 196]

Allāh is Sufficient for me; there is
no god, but Him; in Him do I put
my trust. He is the Lord of the
Mighty Throne. [Sūrah Al-
Tawbah (9), Verse 129] (3 times)

❖ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

❖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

عَامَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾،

❖ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ

عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ

وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ

الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٤﴾ [وَيُحْسِنُ كَوْنَهَا فِي نَفْسٍ وَاحِدٍ].

❖ Bismillāhilladhī lā yaḍurru ma'asmihi shay'un fil'arḍi wa lā fissamā'i wa huwassamī'ul 'alīm. (3 times)

❖ Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'aẓīm.

Innallāha wa malā'ikatahū yuṣallūna 'alan nabiyy, yā ayyuḥalladhīna āmanū, ṣallū 'alayhi wa sallimū taslīmā. [Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb (33), Āyah 56]

Allāhu lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm; lā ta'khudhuhū sinatuw walā nawm; lahū mā fissamāwāti wa mā fil'arḍ, Man dhalladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā bi'idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum, wa lā yuḥīṭūna bishay'im min 'ilmihī illā bimā shā', wasi'a kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya'ūduhū ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm.

[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah 255]

[and it is better if it is read in one breath]

❖ In the Name of Allāh, with Whose Name nothing on earth and in Heaven can suffer harm. He is the All-Hearing and All-Knowing. (3 times)

❖ There is no Power nor Strength except with Allāh, the Exalted, the Mighty.

Verily, Allāh and His Angels send Salutations upon the Prophet; O you who believe, send Salutations and Peace upon him. [Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb (33), Verse 56]

Allāh! There is no god, but Him; the Ever-Living, the Self Subsisting, the Eternal One. Neither slumber nor sleep can overtake Him. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is on the earth. Who is there that can intercede in His Presence, except by His Permission? He Knows what will happen to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter; nor shall they comprehend anything at all of His Knowledge except as He Wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and guarding and preserving it, does not exhaust Him, for He is the Exalted, the All-Mighty. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 255]

[and it is better if it is read in one breath]

يَا اللَّهُ ، يَا نُورُ يَا حَقُّ يَا مُبِينُ؛ اُكْسِنِي مِنْ نُورِكَ،
وَعَلِّمْنِي مِنْ عِلْمِكَ، وَأَفْهَمْنِي عَنْكَ، وَأَسْمِعْنِي مِنْكَ،
وَبَصِّرْنِي بِكَ، وَأَقِمْنِي بِشُهُودِكَ، وَعَرِّفْنِي الطَّرِيقَ إِلَيْكَ،
وَهَوِّنْهَا عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِكَ، وَأَلْبِسْنِي لِبَاسَ التَّقْوَى مِنْكَ،
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. يَا سَمِيعُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَلِيمُ
يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا اللَّهُ اِسْمِعْ دُعَائِي بِخَصَائِصِ لُطْفِكَ
آمِينَ.

✽ اَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ كُلِّهَا مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

يَا عَظِيمُ السُّلْطَانِ، يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ، يَا دَائِمَ النِّعْمَاءِ،
يَا بَاسِطَ الرِّزْقِ، يَا كَثِيرَ الْخَيْرَاتِ، يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ،
يَا دَافِعَ الْبَلَاءِ، وَيَا سَامِعَ الدُّعَاءِ ؛ يَا حَاضِرًا لَيْسَ
بِغَائِبٍ، يَا مُوجِدًا عِنْدَ الشَّدَائِدِ، يَا خَفِيَّ اللُّطْفِ،
يَا لَطِيفَ الصَّنْعِ، يَا حَلِيمًا لَا يَعْجَلُ، اقْضِ حَاجَتِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Yā Allāh, yā nūru yā ḥaqqu yā
mubīn. Uksunī min nūrika, wa
‘allimnī min ‘ilmika, wa afhimnī
‘anka, wa asmi’nī minka, wa
baṣṣirnī bika, wa aqimnī
bishuhūdika, wa ‘arrifnī ṭarīqa
ilayka, wa hawwinhā ‘alayya
bifaḍḥika, wa albisnī libāsāt
taqwā minka, innaka ‘alā kullī
shay’in qadīr;

Yā samī‘u yā ‘alīmu yā ḥalīmu
yā ‘aliyyu yā ‘azīmu yā allāhu
isma’ du‘ā’ī bikhaṣā’iṣi luṭfika
āmīn.

✽ A‘ūdhu bikalimātillāhit
tāmmāti kullihā min sharri mā
khalaq. (3 times)

Yā ‘azīmas sultān, yā qadīmal
iḥsān, yā dā’iman na’mā’i, yā
bāṣīṭar rizq, yā kathīral khayrāt,
yā wāsi‘al ‘aṭā’i, yā dāfi‘al balā’i,
wa yā sāmi‘ad du‘ā’i; yā ḥāḍiran
laysa bighā’ib, yā mawjūdān
‘indash shadā’id, yā khafiyyal
luṭfi, yā laṭīfaṣ ṣun‘i, yā ḥalīman
lā ya‘jal, iqḍi ḥājatī biraḥmatika
yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

O Allāh! O The Truth, O The
Manifest; Adorn me with Your
Light, enlighten me with Your
Knowledge, and make me
comprehend with Your
Comprehension; and make me
hear with Your (Ears), and make
me see with Your (Eyes), and
establish me with Your witnesses,
and show me the way towards
You, and make it easy for me
through Your Bounty, and clothe
me with the clothes of piety from
You; You have Power over all
things;
O the Hearer, O the Knower, O
the Forbearing, O the Most High.
O Allāh! Listen to my supplication
with the special qualities of Your
Kindness. Āmīn.

✽ I seek refuge in the Perfect
Words of Allāh from the evil of
all that which He created
(3 times).

O Tremendous Authority, O
Eternal Goodness, O Perpetual
Bestower of Favours, O Unfolder
of Sustenance, O Abundant
Goodness, O Generous in Giving,
O Repeller of Calamities, O
Hearer of Supplications, O The
Ever-Present, O the Present at all
Adversities, O Gentle Kindness,
O Subtle in Creating, O
Forbearing, not Hastening, fulfill
my needs, with Your Mercy. O
the Most Merciful of those Who
show Mercy.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نَحْنُ فِيْهِ، وَمَا نَطْلُبُهُ وَنَرْتَجِيْهِ
مِنْ رَّحْمَتِكَ فِيْ اَمْرِنَا كُلِّهِ؛ فَيَسِّرْ لَنَا مَا نَحْنُ فِيْهِ مِنْ
سَفَرِنَا، وَمَا نَطْلُبُهُ مِنْ حَوَائِجِنَا، وَقَرِّبْ عَلَيْنَا
الْمَسَافَاتِ، وَسَلِّمْنَا مِنَ الْعِلَلِ وَالْآفَاتِ، وَلَا تَجْعَلِ
الدُّنْيَا اَكْبَرَ هَمِّنَا، وَلَا مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِنَا، وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ
لَا يَرْحَمُنَا ؛ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ، وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّم.

Allāhumma innaka ta'lamu mā
naḥnu fīhi, wa mā naṭlubuhū wa
nartajīhi min raḥmatika fī amrinā
kullihī; fayassir lanā mā naḥnu
fīhi min safarinā, wa mā
naṭlubuhū min ḥawā'ijinā, wa
qarrib 'alaynal masāfāt, wa
sallimnā minal 'ilali wal āfāt, wa
lā taj'alid dunyā akbara
hamminā, wa lā mablagha
'ilminā, wa lā tusalliṭ 'alayna
mallā yarḥamunā; biraḥmatika yā
arḥamar rāḥimīn, wa ṣallallāhu
'alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa
ālihī wa ṣaḥbihī wa sallam.

O Allāh! You know our
condition, and what we request;
we anticipate Your Mercy in all
our affairs; make easy for us all
of our affairs in whatever
condition we may find ourselves,
and whatever we request with
regard to our needs; make near
for us what is far, restore our
health when there is illness; and
prevent us from making this
world our main concern, nor the
main focus of our knowledge;
and do not let those who are
unmerciful towards us have
power over us; and may the
Blessings and Peace of Allāh be
upon our master Muḥammad, and
his family.

❖ وَيَزِيدُ بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ (وَالْفَجْرِ):

﴿الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ﴾ (٢٨) (٧٥)

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ: لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ. (خَمْسًا)

اللَّهُ (٢٥ مَرَّةً)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

❖ After the 'Asr (and Fajr) prayers the supplicant adds:

Alladhīna āmanū wa taṭma'innu qulūbuhum bi dhikrillāh, alā bi dhikrillāhi taṭma'innul qulūb.
[Sūrah Al-Ra'd (13), Āyah 28]

Know that:

Lā ilāha illallāh, Muḥammadur rasūlullāh. (3 times)

Lā ilāha illallāh (5 times)

Allāh (25 times)

Lā ilāha illallāh, Muḥammadur rasūlullāh. (3 times)

Ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa sallam,

❖ After the 'Asr (and Fajr) prayers the supplicant adds:

Those who believe, and find inner peace in the remembrance of Allāh; for doubtless, in the remembrance of Allāh, hearts will find their inner peace.
[Sūrah Al-Ra'd (13), Verse 28]

Know that:

There is no god worthy of worship, but Allāh, and Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allāh. (3 times)

There is no god worthy of worship, but Allāh. (5 times)

Allāh (25 times)

There is no god worthy of worship, but Allāh, and Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allāh. (3 times)
May the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon him and his family.

Azdkar
Before
Maghrib

أَذْكَارُ مَا قَبْلَ الْمَغْرِبِ

الْوَرْدُ اللَّطِيفُ لِلْإِمَامِ الْحَدَّادِ أَوْ الرَّاتِبِ لِلْإِمَامِ بْنِ
عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْعَطَّاسِ أَوْ الرَّاتِبِ الْحَدَّادِ:

❖ الْوَرْدُ اللَّطِيفُ لِلْإِمَامِ الْحَدَّادِ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝﴾ (٧٦) (ثَلَاثًا)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝﴾ (٧٧) (ثَلَاثًا)

REMEMBRANCES BEFORE MAGHRIB

Recite either:

1. The Wird al-Laṭīf of Imām al-Ḥaddād OR
2. The Rātib of ‘Umar bin ‘Abdurrahmān al ‘Aṭṭās OR
3. The Rātibul Ḥaddād

❖ THE “WIRD AL-LAṬĪF”
OF IMĀM AL-ḤADDĀD:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul huwal lāhu aḥad.
- 2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.
- 3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.
- 4 Wa lam yakul lahū kufuwan aḥad. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Āyāt 1-4]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul a’ūdhu birabbil falaq.
- 2 Min sharri mā khalaq.
- 3 Wa min sharri ghāsiqin idhā waqab.
- 4 Wa min sharrin naffāthāti fil ‘uqad.
- 5 Wa min sharri ḥāsadin idhā ḥasad. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Āyāt 1-5]

REMEMBRANCES BEFORE MAGHRIB

Recite either:

1. The Wird al-Laṭīf of Imām al-Ḥaddād OR
2. The Rātib of ‘Umar bin ‘Abdurrahmān al ‘Aṭṭās OR
3. The Rātibul Ḥaddād

❖ THE “WIRD AL-LAṬĪF”
OF IMĀM AL-ḤADDĀD:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.

- 1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and Only;
- 2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;
- 3 He was not born, nor does He give birth;
- 4 And there is nothing like Him.
[3 times] [Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Verses 1-4]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.

- 1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak;
- 2 From the mischief of created things;
- 3 From the mischief of darkness as it becomes intense;
- 4 From the mischief of those who practise secret arts;
- 5 And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy. (3 times) [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Verses 1-5]

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝١ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝٢ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝٣﴾

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝٤ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ
النَّاسِ ۝٥ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝٦﴾ (٧٨) (ثَلَاثًا)

﴿رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۝٩٧ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ۝٩٨﴾ (٧٩) (ثَلَاثًا)

﴿أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا
لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝١١٥ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝١١٦ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ
لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ ۚ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الْكَافِرُونَ ۝١١٧﴾

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbīn nās.

2 Malikin nās.

3 Ilāhin nās.

4 Min sharril waswāsīl khannās.

5 Alladhī yuwaswisu fī ṣudūrin
nās.

6 Minal jinnaṭi wannās.

(3 times) [Sūrah Al-Nās (114),
Āyāt 1-6]

Rabbi a'ūdhu bika min
hamazātish shayāṭīn.

Wa a'ūdhu bika rabbi
ayyaḥḍurūn. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Mu'minūn (23), Āyāt
97-98]

Afaḥasibtum annamā
khalaqnākum 'abathaw wa
annakum ilaynā lā turja'ūn.

Fata'ālallāhul malikul ḥaqqu lā
ilāha illā huwa rabbul 'arshil
karīm.

Wa may yad'u ma'allāhi ilāhan
ākharā lā burhāna lahū bihī
fa'innamā ḥisābuhū 'inda rabbiḥī
innahū lā yufliḥul kāfirūn.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.

1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord
and Cherisher of mankind;

2 The King (or Ruler) of mankind;

3 The God (or Judge) of mankind;

4 From the mischief of the
whisperer (of evil), who
withdraws (after his whisper);

5 (The whisperer) who whispers
into the hearts of mankind;

6 From among jinn and men.

(3 times) [Sūrah Al-Nās (114),
Verses 1-6]

O my Lord! I seek refuge with
You from the suggestions of the
Evil Ones;

And I seek refuge with You, O my
Lord! In the event that they come
near me. (3 times) [Sūrah Al-
Mu'minūn (23), Verses 97-98]

“Did you (really) imagine that
We created you without any
purpose, and that you would not
be brought back to Us (for
account)?”

Therefore, Exalted be Allāh, the
True King; there is no god but
He; the Lord of the Throne of
Honour!

He who invokes another deity
along with Allāh – a deity of
whose divinity he has no proof –
will be brought to account by his
Lord. Verily, the unbelievers will
not be successful.

وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾ ﴿٨٠﴾

﴿فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾
يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١١٩﴾﴾ ﴿٨١﴾

❖ اَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

﴿لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا
مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ عِلْمُ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾﴾

*Wa qurrah-bighfir warham wa
anta khayrur rāhimīn.
[Sūrah Al-Mu'minūn (23), Āyāt
115-118]*

*Fa subhānallāhi hīna tumsūna
wa hīna tuṣbiḥūn.
Wa laḥul ḥamdu fīsamāwāti wal
ardi wa 'ashiyyaw wa hīna
tuḥirūn.*

*Yukhrijul ḥayya minal mayyiti wa
yukhrijul mayyita minal ḥayyi wa
yuhyil arḍa ba'da mawtiḥā wa
kadhālika tukhrajūn.
[Sūrah Al-Rūm (30), Āyāt 17-19]*

❖ A'ūdhu billāhis samī'il 'alīmi
minash shayṭānir rajīm.
(3 times)

*Law anzalnā hādhal qur'āna 'alā
jabalil lara aytahū khāshi 'am
mutaṣaddi 'am min
khashyatillāh, wa tilkal amthālu
naḍribuhā linnāsi la 'Allāhum
yatafakkarūn.*

*Huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha illā
huwa 'ālimul ghaybi wash
shahādati huwar raḥmānur
raḥīm.*

*So say: "O my Lord! Forgive us
and have Mercy on us; for You
are the best of those Who show
Mercy!" [Sūrah Al-Mu'minūn
(23), Verses 115-118]*

*So glorify Allāh in the evening
and in the morning.
And Praise be to Him in the
Heavens and on earth; and
glorify Him in the late afternoon
and at midday.
It is He Who revives the living out
of the lifeless, and cause the living
to die. He gives life to the earth
after its death; and you shall be
raised to life (resurrected) in the
same way! [Sūrah Al-Rūm (30),
Verses 17-19]*

❖ I seek refuge in Allāh, the All-
Hearing, the All-Knowing, from
the rejected shayṭān. (3 times)

*Had We sent down this Qur'ān
on a mountain, you would have
certainly seen it humbling itself
and splitting asunder for its fear
of Allāh. We relate these
parables to men so that they may
reflect.*

*He is Allāh: there is no god, but
Him. The All-Knower of the
Unseen and the seen. He is the
Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful.*

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ
 الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ
 عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ
 الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ رَمًا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٤﴾ ﴿٨٢﴾

﴿٧٩﴾ سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
 الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ إِنَّهُ وَمِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ ﴿٨٣﴾

﴿٨٤﴾ أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. (ثَلَاثًا)
 ﴿٨٥﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
 وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

﴿٨٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَمْسَيْتُ مِنْكَ فِي نِعْمَةٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسِتْرٍ،
 فَأَتِمِّمْ نِعْمَتَكَ عَلَيَّ وَعَافِيَتَكَ وَسِتْرَكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.
 (ثَلَاثًا)

*Huwallāhul khāliqul bāri'ul
 musawwiru lahul asmā'ul ḥusnā,
 yusabbiḥu lahū mā fīssamāwāti
 wal arḍi wa huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm.
 [Sūrah Al-Ḥashr (59), Āyāt
 21-24]*

Salāmun 'alā nūḥin fil 'ālamīn.

Innā kadhālika najzil muḥsinīn.

*Innahū min 'ibādinal mu'minīn.
 [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt (37), Āyāt
 79-81]*

✽ A'ūdhu bikalimātillāhit
 tāmīn min sharri mā khalaq.
 (3 times)

✽ Bismillāhilladhī lā yaḍurru
 ma'asmihī shay'un fil arḍi wa lā
 fīssamā'i wa huwas samī'ul
 'alīm. (3 times)

✽ Allāhumma innī amsaytu
 minka fī ni'matin wa 'āfiyatin wa
 sitrin, fa'atmim ni'mataka
 'alayya wa 'āfiyataka wa sitraka
 fiddunyā wal ākhirah. (3 times)

*He is Allāh, the Creator, the
 Maker, the Fashioner. To Him
 belongs the Most Beautiful
 Names. Everything in the
 Heavens and the earth glorify
 Him. And He is the All-Mighty,
 the All-Wise. [Sūrah Al-Ḥashr
 (59), Verses 21-24]*

*“Peace and salutations to Noah
 among the nations (man, jinn and
 all that exist).”*

*Verily, this is the way that We
 reward the righteous.
 For he was one of Our believing
 bondsmen. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt (37),
 Verses 79-81]*

✽ I seek refuge in the Perfect
 Words of Allāh from the evil that
 He created. (3 times)

✽ In the Name of Allāh, in
 Whose Name no harm can be
 done on earth or in Heaven. He
 is the All-Hearing, the All-
 Knowing. (3 times)

✽ O Allāh! I find myself this
 evening with favours (bounties),
 good health and protection from
 You. So, O Allāh, complete Your
 favours, good health and Your
 protection for me in this world as
 well as in the Hereafter. (3 times)

❖ **اَللّٰهُمَّ** اِنِّى اَمْسَيْتُ اُشْهَدُكَ، وَاُشْهَدُ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ،
وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ، وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ؛ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللهُ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا
اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، وَاَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ
وَرَسُولُكَ. (أَرْبَعًا)

❖ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ حَمْدًا يُؤَافِي نِعْمَهُ وَيُكَافِي
مَزِيدَهُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ اٰمَنْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيمِ، وَكَفَرْتُ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ،
وَاسْتَمْسَكْتُ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ رَضِيتُ بِاللّٰهِ رَبًّا، وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا، وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا وَرَسُولًا. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ **حَسْبِيَ اللهُ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ**
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ^(٨٤) (سَبْعًا)

❖ **Allāhumma** innī amsaytu ush-
hiduka wa ush-hidu ḥamalata
‘arshika wa malā’ikataka wa
jamī’a khalqika, annaka antallāhu
lā ilāha illā anta waḥdaka lā
sharīka laka, wa anna sayyidanā
Muḥammadan ‘abduka wa
rasūluk. (4 times)

❖ Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn,
ḥamdan yuwāfī ni‘amahū wa
yukāfī’u mazīdah. (3 times)

❖ Āmantu billāhil ‘azīm, wa
kafartu biljibtī waṭṭāghūti,
wastamsaktu bil‘urwatil wuthqā,
lanfiṣāma lahā wallāhu samī’un
‘alīm. (3 times)

❖ Raḍītu billāhi rabban wa
bil’islāmi dīnā, wa bisayyidinā
Muḥammadin ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi
wa ālihi wasallama nabiyyan wa
rasūlā. (3 times)

*Ḥasbiyallāhu lā ilāha illā huwa
‘alayhi tawakkaltu wa huwa
rabbul ‘arshil ‘azīm. (7 times)*
[Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Āyah 129]

❖ **O Allāh!** This evening I take
You, the carriers of Your Throne,
Your Angels and all of creation
as witnesses, that truly You are
Allāh; there is no god, but You,
You have no partners, and that
truly, Muḥammad is Your
bondsman and Messenger.
(4 times)

❖ All Praise is only for Allāh,
Lord of the Worlds; Praises that
are equal to His Bounties and
matches His added Grace and
Bounties. (3 times)

❖ I believe in Allāh, the Great,
and I reject all idols and false
gods, and I grasp solidly the most
trustworthy handhold that never
breaks. And Allāh is All-
Hearing, All-Knowing. (3 times)

❖ I am pleased with Allāh as my
Lord, with Islām as my religion
and with our master Muḥammad,
Peace and Blessings be upon him
and his family, as a Prophet and
Messenger. (3 times)

*Allāh is sufficient for me. There is
no god, but He. In Him do I put
my trust, and He is the Lord of
the Mighty Throne!” (7 times)*
[Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Verse
129]

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ.**
(عَشْرًا)

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الْخَيْرِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الشَّرِّ.**

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي؛ وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ، وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ، أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.**

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.**

❖ **مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.**

❖ **أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا.**

❖ **Allāhumma** ṣalli ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi wa sallim. (10 times)

❖ **Allāhumma** innī as’aluka min fujā’atil khayr, wa a’ūdhu bika min fujā’atish sharr.

❖ **Allāhumma** anta rabbī lā ilāha illā anta khalaqtanī, wa ana ‘abduka wa ana ‘alā ‘ahdika wa wa’dika mastata’tu, a’ūdhu bika min sharri mā ṣana’tu, abū-ulaka bi nīmatika ‘alayya wa abū-u bidhanbī faghfirlī fa’innahū lā yaghfirudh-dhunūba illā anta.

❖ **Allāhumma** anta rabbī lā ilāha illā anta ‘alayka tawakkaltu wa anta rabbul ‘arshil ‘azīm.

❖ **Māshā’** allāhu kāna, wa mā lam yashā’ lam yakun, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīm.

❖ **A’lamu** annallāha ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr, wa annallāha qad aḥaṭa bikulli shay’in ‘ilmā.

❖ **O Allāh!** Send Blessings upon our master Muḥammad, his family and Companions, and bestow Peace upon them. (10 times)

❖ **O Allāh!** I ask You of unexpected good fortune, and I seek refuge in You from unexpected ill-fortune.

❖ **O Allāh!** You are my Lord. There is none worthy of worship, besides You. You have created me, and I am Your servant, and I am true to my promise and commitment to You, to the best of my ability. I seek refuge in You from the evil of that which I have committed. I acknowledge Your favours upon me, and confess to my sins; forgive me, for none but You can forgive sins.

❖ **O Allāh!** You are my Lord, there is no god, but You. In You do I put my complete trust, and You are the Lord of the Mighty Throne.

❖ What Allāh Wills, happens; and what He does not Will, does not happen; and there is no Power nor Strength, save that of Allāh, the Most High, the Great.

❖ Know that indeed, Allāh has Power over all things, and that indeed, Allāh comprehends all things in His Knowledge.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا، إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

❖ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ، وَمِنْ عَذَابِكَ أَسْتَجِيرُ، أَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ، وَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي وَلَا إِلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ، وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ الدَّائِمَةَ فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِي، وَآمِنْ رَوْعَاتِي.

❖ **Allāhumma** innī a'ūdhu bika min sharri nafsī, wa min sharri kulli dābbatin anta ākhidhum bināṣiyatihā, inna rabbī 'alā ṣirāṭim mustaqīm.

❖ Yā Ḥayyu Yā Qayyūm, biraḥmatika astaghīth, wa min 'adhābika astajīr, aṣliḥ lī sha'nī kullahū, wa lā takilnī ilā nafsī wa lā ilā aḥadim min khalqika ṭarfata 'ayn.

❖ **Allāhumma** innī a'ūdhu bika minal hammi wal ḥazan, wa a'ūdhu bika minal 'ajzi wal kasal, wa a'ūdhu bika minal jubni wal buḥl, wa a'ūdhu bika min ghalabatiddayn wa qahrir-rijāl.

❖ **Allāhumma** innī as'alukal 'āfiyata fiddunyā wal ākhirah.

❖ **Allāhumma** innī as'alukal 'afwa wal 'āfiyata wal mu'āfatad dā'imata fī dīnī wa dunyāya wa ahlī wa mālī.

❖ **Allāhumma** astur 'awrātī wa āmin raw'ātī.

❖ **O Allāh!** I seek Your protection from the evil of my self, and from the evil of every moving creature which You have under Your control. Indeed, my Lord is on the straight path (in terms of Truth and Justice).

❖ The Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting (by Whom all subsist). I seek help through Your Mercy and protection from Your Punishment. Set right all my affairs, and do not leave me to myself or to anyone from Your creation, even for the blink of an eye.

❖ **O Allāh!** I seek refuge in You against anxiety and grief, and I seek refuge in You from weakness and laziness, and I seek refuge in You from cowardice and greed, and from unbearable debt and from the oppression of people.

❖ **O Allāh!** I beseech You to grant me safety in this world as well as in the Hereafter.

❖ **O Allāh!** I ask You safety, security and permanent protection in relation to my religion, worldly affairs, family and property.

❖ **O Allāh!** Conceal my faults and defects and lay to rest my fears.

اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي
وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ فَوْقِي؛ وَأَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ
تَحْتِي.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنْتَ تَهْدِينِي، وَأَنْتَ تُطْعِمُنِي،
وَأَنْتَ تَسْقِينِي، وَأَنْتَ تُمِيتُنِي، وَأَنْتَ تُحْيِينِي، وَأَنْتَ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

اللَّهُمَّ أَمْسِنَا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ، وَعَلَى كَلِمَةِ الْإِخْلَاصِ،
وَعَلَى دِينِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَعَلَى
مِلَّةِ أَبِيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا وَبِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا، وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ
نَمُوتُ، وَعَلَيْكَ نَتَوَكَّلُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ.

اللَّهُمَّ أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

✽ Allāhummaḥfaznī min bayni
yadayya wa min khalfī wa ‘an
yamīnī wa ‘an shimālī wa min
fawqī, wa a‘ūdhu bi‘a‘ẓamatika an
ughtāla min taḥtī.

✽ Allāhumma anta khalaqtanī
wa anta tahdīnī, wa anta
tuṭ‘imunī, wa anta tasqīnī, wa
anta tumīṭunī, wa anta tuḥyīnī, wa
anta ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr.

✽ Amsaynā ‘alā fiṭratil islām, wa
‘alā kalimatil ikhlāṣ, wa ‘alā dīni
nabiyyinā Muḥammadin
ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa ‘ālihi wa
sallam, wa ‘alā millati abīnā
Ibrāhīma ḥanīfan musliman wa
mā kāna minal mushrikīn.

✽ Allāhumma bika amsaynā wa
bika aṣḥabnā, wa bika naḥyā wa
bika namūtu, wa ‘alayka
natawakkalu wa ilaykal maṣīr.

✽ Amsaynā wa amsal mulku
lillāhi wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil
‘ālamīn.

✽ O Allāh! Protect me from the
front, the rear, the right, the left
and from above; I seek refuge in
Your Magnificence, in the event
that I may suddenly be destroyed
from beneath.

✽ O Allāh! You created me, and
You guide me, and You provide
me with food, and You provide
me with drink; and You shall
cause me to die, and You shall
give me life (resurrect me); and
You have Power over all things.

✽ We enter this evening with the
natural purity of Islām, with the
Words of Sincerity, with the
religion of our Prophet
Muḥammad (Blessings and Peace
be upon him and his family) and
in accordance with the faith of
our father Ibrāhīm, who was by
nature an upright Muslim; and he
was not from the idolaters.

✽ O Allāh! We enter the night
and the day through Your Power
and Mercy. We live and die
through You, and on You do we
depend, and in Your Presence
will we be resurrected.

✽ We, and the entire Kingdom
of Allāh are spending this
evening, purely for the sake of
Allāh; and all Praise be to Allāh,
Lord of the Worlds.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ فَتَحَهَا وَنَصَرَهَا
وَنُورَهَا وَبَرَكَتَهَا وَهُدَاهَا.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ، وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهَا،
وَخَيْرَ مَا قَبْلَهَا، وَخَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهَا؛ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ هَذِهِ
اللَّيْلَةِ، وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهَا، وَشَرِّ مَا قَبْلَهَا، وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهَا.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** مَا أَمْسَى بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ
فَمِنْكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ
عَلَى ذَلِكَ.

❖ **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ** وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِينَةِ
عَرْشِهِ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ** الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى
نَفْسِهِ، وَزِينَةِ عَرْشِهِ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ **Allāhumma** innī as'aluka
khayra hādhihil laylati fatḥahā wa
naṣrahā wa nūrahā wa barakatahā
wa hudāhā.

❖ **Allāhumma** innī as'aluka
khayra hādhihil laylati wa khayra
mā fīhā wa khayra mā qablahā
wa khayra mā ba'dahā, wa
a'ūdhu bika min sharri hādhihil
laylati wa sharri mā fīhā wa
sharri mā qablahā wa sharri mā
ba'dahā.

❖ **Allāhumma** mā amsā bī min
ni'matin aw bi'aḥadim min
khalqika faminka waḥdaka lā
sharīka laka falakal ḥamdu
walakash-shukru 'alā dhālik.

❖ Subḥānallāhi wa biḥamdihī
'adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata 'arshihī wa midāda
kalimātihī. (3 times)

❖ Subḥānallāhil 'azīm wa bi
ḥamdihī 'adada khalqihī wa riḍā
nafsihī wa zinata 'arshihī wa
midāda kalimātihī. (3 times)

❖ **O Allāh!** I ask of You the best
of this night, its (spiritual)
openings, its help, its light, its
blessings and its guidance.

❖ **O Allāh!** I ask of You the
goodness of this night, the best of
what is in it, and the best of what
is before it, and the best of that
which is after it; and I seek Your
protection against the evil of this
night, the evil that is in it, and the
evil of that which is before it, and
the evil of that which is after it.

❖ **O Allāh!** Whatever bounty has
come my way, or the way of any
of Your creation this evening, has
indeed come from You. You
have no partner, and to You
belong all Praises and all Thanks.

❖ Glory and Praise be to Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation, to the extent of His
Pleasure, to the weight of His
Throne, and the ink of the
meaning of His Eternal Words.
(3 times)

❖ Glory and Praise be to Allāh,
the Magnificent, equal to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
of the meaning of His Eternal
Words. (3 times)

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ،
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ
ذَلِكَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

* Subhānallāhi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,
Subhānallāhi ‘adada mā khalaqa
fīl’arḍi,
Subhānallāhi ‘adada mā bayna
dhālik,

Subhānallāhi ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

* Alḥamdulillāhi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,
Alḥamdulillāhi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīl’arḍi,
Alḥamdu lillāhi ‘adada mā bayna
dhālik,

Alḥamdulillāhi ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

* Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,
Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīl’arḍi,

Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā
bayna dhālik,

Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

* Glory be to Allāh, equal to the
number of His creation in the
Heavens; Glory be to Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation on earth; Glory be to
Allāh, equal to the number of His
Creation between them (Heaven
and earth);
Glory be to Allāh, equal to the
number of Him being the Creator.

* All Praise be to Allāh, equal to
the number of His creation in the
Heavens; All Praise be to Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation on earth; All Praise be
to Allāh, equal to the number of
His Creation between them
(Heaven and earth); All Praise be
to Allāh, equal to the number of
Him being the Creator.

* There is no god, but Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation in the Heavens; There is
no god, but Allāh, equal to the
number of His Creation on earth;
There is no god, but Allāh, equal
to the number of His Creation
between them (Heaven and
earth); There is no god, but Allāh,
equal to the number of Him being
the Creator.

✽ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ
مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ، اللَّهُ
أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ
فِي السَّمَاءِ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ عَدَدَ
مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيمِ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ عَدَدَ كُلِّ ذَرَّةٍ أَلْفَ
مَرَّةٍ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ Allāhu akbaru 'adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā'i,
Allāhu akbaru 'adada mā khalaqa
fil'ardi,
Allāhu akbaru 'adada mā bayna
dhālik,
Allāhu akbaru 'adada mā huwa
khāliq.

✽ Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīmi 'adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā'i,

Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīmi 'adada mā
khalaqa fil'ardi,

Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīmi 'adada mā
bayna dhālik,

Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīmi 'adada mā
huwa khāliq.

✽ Lā ilāha illallāhu waḥdahū lā
sharīka lahū, lahul mulku wa
lahul ḥamdu yuḥyī wa yumītu wa
huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr,
'adada kulli dharratin alfa
marrah. (3 times)

✽ Allāh is the Greatest, equal to
the number of His creation in the
Heavens; Allāh is the Greatest,
equal to the number of His
creation on earth; Allāh is the
Greatest, equal to the number of
His creation between them
(Heaven and earth); Allāh is the
Greatest, equal to the number of
Him being the Creator.

✽ There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh the
Exalted, the Mighty, equal to the
number of His creation in the
Heavens; There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh the
Exalted, the Mighty, equal to the
number of His creation on earth;
There is no Power nor Strength
except with Allāh the Exalted,
the Mighty, equal to the number
His creation between them
(Heaven and earth); There is no
Power nor Strength except with
Allāh the Exalted, the Mighty,
equal to the number of Him being
the Creator.

✽ There is no god, but Allāh. He
is One. He has no partner. His is
the Kingdom, and His is the
Praise. He gives life and death,
and He has Power over all things;
equal to the number of every
atom a thousand times.
(3 times)

❖ **اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مُّفْتٰحِ بَابِ رَحْمَةِ**
اَللّٰهِ، عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اَللّٰهِ، صَلَاةً وَسَلَامًا دَائِمِيْنَ بِدَوَامِ
مُلْكِ اَللّٰهِ، وَعَلٰى اٰلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ؛ عَدَدَ كُلِّ ذَرَّةٍ اَلْفَ مَرَّةٍ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

❖ **اَسْتَغْفِرُ اَللّٰهَ الَّذِي لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ**
اَلْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوْتُ وَاَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ، رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي.
(٢٧ مَرَّةً)

❖ **اَسْتَغْفِرُ اَللّٰهَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ. (٢٧ مَرَّةً)**



Allāhumma ṣallī wa sallim ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin miftāḥi
bābi raḥmatillāhi ‘adada mā fī
‘ilmillāhi, ṣalātan wa salāman
dā’imayni bidawāmi mulkillāhī,
wa ‘alā ālihi wa ṣaḥbiḥī ‘adada
kulli dharratin alfa marrah.
(3 times)

❖ Astaghfirullāhalladhī lā ilāha
illā huwar raḥmānur raḥīm
ḥayyul qayyumul ladhī lā yamūtu
wa atūbu ilayhi, rabbighfirli.
(27 times)

❖ Astaghfirullāha lilmu’minīna
wal mu’mināt. (27 times)

O Allāh! Send Peace and
Salutations upon our master
Muḥammad, the key to the Door
of Your Mercy, equal to the
number of Your Knowledge; an
Everlasting Peace and Salutation
in Your Everlasting Dominion, is
showered upon his family and
Companions; equal to the number
of every atom a thousand times.
(3 times)

❖ I seek refuge in Allāh; there is
no god but Him, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful, the Ever-Living, the
Self-Subsisting, Who never dies;
I repent to Him, O Lord forgive
me. (27 times)

❖ I ask Allāh’s Forgiveness for
all believing men and women.
(27 times)



Azdkar After
Maghrib

❖ رَاتِبُ الْإِمَامِ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْعَطَّاسِ:

الْفَاتِحَةُ إِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
وآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿١﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢﴾ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣﴾ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٤﴾ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٥﴾ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ
﴿٦﴾ أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٧﴾ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٨﴾ ﴿٨٥﴾

❖ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

﴿١﴾ لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا
مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ﴿٢﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

❖ THE RĀTIB OF 'UMAR BIN 'ABDURRAḤMĀN AL-'AṬṬĀS:

Alfātiḥatu ilā ḥaḍratin nabiyyi
sayyidinā Muḥammadin
ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa
sallam,

A'ūdhu billāhi minash-shayṭānir
rajīm.

1 Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

2 Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

3 Arraḥmānir raḥīm.

4 Māliki yawmid dīn.

5 Iyyāka na 'budu wa iyyāka
nasta'in.

6 Ihdinaṣ ṣirāṭal mustaqīm.

7 Ṣirāṭalladhīna an 'amta
'alayhim, ghayril maghḍūbi
'alayhim walaḍ ḍāllīn. Āmīn
[Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1), Āyāt
1-7]

❖ A'ūdhu billāhis samī'il 'alīmi
minash-shayṭānir rajīm. (3 times)

Law anzalnā hādhal qur'āna 'alā
jabalil lara'aytahū khāshi'am
mutaṣaddi'am min khashyatillāh,
wa tilkal amthālu naḍribuhā
linnāsi la 'Allāhum yatafakkarūn.

❖ THE RĀTIB OF 'UMAR BIN 'ABDURRAḤMĀN AL-'AṬṬĀS:

Al-Fātiḥah to the holy presence
of our master, beloved
Muḥammad, may Allāh bestow
Blessings and Peace upon him,
his family and Companions.
I seek refuge in Allāh from the
accursed Satan.

1 In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.

2 All Praise be to Allāh, Lord of
the Universe;

3 Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful;

4 Lord of the Day of Judgement.

5 You alone do we worship, and
to You alone do we turn for
help.

6 Guide us to the Straight Way.

7 The Way of those on whom
You have bestowed Your
Grace; not the way of those
who have earned Your anger,
nor of those who went astray.
Āmīn [Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1),
Verses 1-7]

❖ I seek refuge in Allāh, the All-
Hearing and All-Knowing, from
the accursed Satan. (3 times)

Had We sent down this Qur'ān
on a mountain, you would have
certainly seen it humbling itself
and splitting asunder for its fear
of Allāh. We relate these parables
to men so that they may reflect.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ
الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ
الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ
الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ دَمًا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾ (٨٦)

* أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

* أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. (ثَلَاثًا)

* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا
فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ. (عَشْرًا)

Huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha illā
huwa 'ālimul ghaybi wash-
shahādati huwar raḥmānūr
raḥīm.

Huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha illā
huwal malikul quddūsus salāmul
mu'minul muhayminul 'azīzul
jabbārul mutakabbir,
subḥānallāhi 'ammā yushrikūn.

Huwallāhul khāliqul bārī'ul
musawwiru laḥul asmā'ul ḥusnā,
yusabbihū lahū mā fīssamāwāti
wal'arḍi wa huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm.
[Sūrah Al-Ḥashr (59), Āyāt 21-
24]

* A'ūdhu billāhis samī'il 'alīmi
minash-shayṭānir rajīm. (3 times)

* A'ūdhu bikalimātillāhit
tāmmāti min sharri mā khalaq.
(3 times)

* Bismillāhilladhī lā yaḍurru
ma'asmihī shay'un fil'arḍi wa lā
fīssamā'i wa huwas samī'ul
'alīm. (3 times)

* Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm,
wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā
billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīm. (10 times)

He is Allāh, there is no other god,
but Him. The All-Knower of the
Unseen and the seen. He is the
Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful.

He is Allāh, there is no god, but
Him; the King, the Most Pure, the
Source of Peace (and Perfection),
the Giver of Security, the
Protector, the All-Mighty, the
Compeller, the Supremely Great;
Glory be to Allāh. (High is He)
above all that they associate as
partners with Him.

He is Allāh, the Creator, the
Maker, the Fashioner. To Him
belongs the Most Beautiful
Names. Everything in the
Heavens and the earth glorify
Him. And He is the All-Mighty,
the All-Wise. [Sūrah Al-Ḥashr
(59), Verses 21-24]

* I seek refuge in Allāh, the All-
Hearing, the All-Knowing, from
the accursed Satan. (3 times).

* I seek refuge in the Perfect
Words of Allāh from the evil of
that which He created. (3 times).

* In the Name of Allāh, with
Whose Name nothing can cause
harm on earth and in the Heaven,
and He is the All-Hearing and
All-Knowing. (3 times)

* In the Name of Allāh, Most
Compassionate, Most Merciful;
and there is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh, the
Exalted, the Mighty. (10 times)

❖ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَحَصَّنَا بِاللَّهِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا بِاللَّهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ، وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

❖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ اللَّهُ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَلَّ اللَّهُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.
(أَرْبَعًا)

❖ يَا لَطِيفًا بِخَلْقِهِ، يَا عَلِيمًا بِخَلْقِهِ، يَا خَبِيرًا بِخَلْقِهِ؛
الْطُّفُفُ بِنَا يَا لَطِيفُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا خَبِيرُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ يَا لَطِيفًا لَمْ يَزَلْ، الْطُّفُفُ بِنَا فِيمَا نَزَلَ، إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ

لَمْ تَزَلْ، الْطُّفُفُ بِنَا وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ. (أَرْبَعِينَ مَرَّةً)

❖ Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.
(3 times)

❖ Bismillāhi taḥaṣṣanā billāh, bismillāhi tawakkalnā billāh.
(3 times)

❖ Bismillāhi āmannā billāh, wa mayyu'mim billāhi lā khawfun 'alayhi. (3 times)

❖ Subḥānallāhi 'azzallāh, subḥānallāhi jallallāh. (3 times)

❖ Subḥānallāhi wa biḥamdihī, subḥānallāhil 'azīm. (3 times)

❖ Subḥānallāhi walḥamdulillāhi wa lā ilāha illallāhu wallāhu akbar. (4 times)

❖ Yā laṭīfam bikhalqihī, yā 'alīmam bikhalqihī, yā khabīram bikhalqihī; ulṭuf binā yā laṭīfu yā 'alīmu, yā khabīru. (3 times)

❖ Yā laṭīfal lam yazal ulṭuf binā fīmā nazala innaka laṭīful lam tazal ulṭuf binā wal muslimīn. (3 times)

❖ Lā ilāha illallāh (40 times),

❖ In the Name of Allāh, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. (3 times)

❖ In the Name of Allāh, we fortify ourselves with Allāh; In the Name of Allāh, in Allāh do we put our trust. (3 times)

❖ In the Name of Allāh; and we believe in Allāh; And whoever believes in Allāh shall have no fear. (3 times)

❖ Glory be to Allāh, to Him belongs all Might; Glory be to Allāh, to Him belongs all Majesty. (3 times)

❖ Glory be to Allāh, and Praise be to Him; Glory be to Allāh, the Magnificent. (3 times)

❖ Glory be to Allāh, Praise be to Allāh, there is no god, but Allāh, and Allāh is Most Great. (4 times)

❖ O the One Who is Most Kind to all His creatures, O the One Who is Omniscient of all His creatures, O the One who is Most Informed about all His creatures, be kind to us, O the Most Kind, O the All-Knowing, O the Most Informed. (3 times)

❖ O the One Who is Most Kind, Who never ceases (to be kind), Be kind to us in whatever befall us, You are indeed the Most Kind, (The One) Who never ceases (to be kind); Be kind to us and to all Muslims. (3 times)

❖ There is no god, but Allāh. (40 times)

مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

✽ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ. (سَبْعًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. (عَشْرًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ،

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ. (١١ مَرَّةً)

✽ تَائِبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ يَا اللَّهُ بِهَا يَا اللَّهُ بِهَا يَا اللَّهُ بِحُسْنِ الْخَاتِمَةِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

﴿غُفْرَانِكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ﴾ (٢٨٥) لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا

إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا

تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا

إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا

مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۖ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ

مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾ (٨٧)

✽ Muḥammadur rasūlullāhi ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa ālihī wa sallam.

✽ Ḥasbunallāha wa ni‘mal wakīl. (7 times)

✽ Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad, Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alayhi wa sallim. (10 times)

✽ Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā Muḥammad yā rabbi ṣalli ‘alayhi wa sallim.

✽ Astaghfirullāh (11 times)

✽ Tā’ibūna ilallāh. (3 times)

✽ Yā allāhu bihā, yā allāhu bihā, yā allāhu biḥusnīl khātimah. (3 times)

Ghufrānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.

Lā yukallifū lāhu nafsan illā wus’ahā, lahā mā kasabat wa ‘alaihā maktasabat, rabbanā lā tu-ākhidhnā in nasīnā aw akhṭā’nā, rabbanā walā taḥmil ‘alainā iṣran kamā ḥamaltahū ‘alal ladhīna min qablinā, rabbanā walā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā bihī, wa’fu ‘annā, waghfir lanā, warḥamnā, anta mawlanā fanṣurnā ‘alal qawmil kāfirīn. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyāt 285-286]

✽ Muḥammad, may the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon him and his family, is the Messenger of Allāh. ✽ Allāh is sufficient for us, and the most Excellent Disposer (of affairs). (7 times)

✽ O Allāh! Bestow Blessings upon Muḥammad, O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and Peace upon him. (10 times)

✽ O Allāh! Bestow Blessings upon Muḥammad, O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and Peace upon him. ✽ I seek forgiveness from Allāh. (11 times)

✽ I repent to Allāh. (3 times)

✽ Allāh! through it (our good deeds); O Allāh! through it (our good deeds); O Allāh! through it (our good deeds) grant us a good ending. (3 times)

We ask You forgiveness our Lord, and to You will we all return.

Allāh will not burden any soul with more than what it can bear. It shall be compensated for whatever good it has done, and it will be punished for whatever evil it has done. (Pray): “Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or make a mistake. Our Lord, do not place on us a burden like that which you have placed on those before us! Our Lord, do not place on us a burden that we do not have the strength to bear! Pardon us, and grant us forgiveness; and have Mercy on us. You are our Protector; so grant us victory over the disbelieving people.” [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verses 285-286]

❖ ثُمَّ يَقْرَأُ:

الْفَاتِحَةَ إِلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا وَحَبِيبِنَا وَشَفِيعِنَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ،
مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ، أَنَّ
اللَّهَ يُعَلِّي دَرَجَاتِهِمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَيَنْفَعُنَا بِأَسْرَارِهِمْ وَأَنْوَارِهِمْ
وَعُلُومِهِمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَجْعَلُنَا مِنْ حِزْبِهِمْ،
وَيَرْزُقُنَا مَحَبَّتَهُمْ، وَيَتَوَفَّانَا عَلَى مِلَّتِهِمْ وَيَحْشُرُنَا فِي
زُمْرَتِهِمْ فِي خَيْرٍ وَلُطْفٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ. [بِسْرِ الْفَاتِحَةِ]

الْفَاتِحَةَ إِلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا الْمُهَاجِرِ إِلَى اللَّهِ أَحْمَدَ بْنَ
عِيسَى وَإِلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا الْأُسْتَاذِ الْأَعْظَمِ الْفَقِيهِ الْمُقَدِّمِ
مُحَمَّدِ ابْنِ عَلِيٍّ بَاعِلَوِيِّ وَأُصُولِهِمَا وَفُرُوعِهِمْ، وَذَوِي
الْحُقُوقِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ وَيَرْحَمُهُمْ
وَيُعَلِّي دَرَجَاتِهِمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَيَنْفَعُنَا بِأَسْرَارِهِمْ وَأَنْوَارِهِمْ
وَعُلُومِهِمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ. [الْفَاتِحَةُ]

❖ Then the supplicant reads:

Alfātiḥata ilā rūḥi sayyidinā wa ḥabībīnā wa shafī'inā rasūlillāh, Muḥammadibni 'abdillāh, wa ālihī wa aṣḥābihī wa azwājihī wa dhurriyyatihī, annallāha yu'lī darajātihim fil jannah, wa yanfa'unā bi'asrārihim wa anwārihim wa 'ulūmihim fiddīni waddunyā wal'ākhirati, wa yaj'alunā min ḥizbihim, wa yarzuqunā maḥabbatahum, wa yatawaffānā 'alā millatihim wa yaḥshurunā fī zumratihim fī khayrin wa lutfin wa 'āfiyatin [bisirril fātiḥah].

Alfātiḥata ilā rūḥi sayyidinal muḥājiri ilallāhi aḥmadabni 'īsā wa ilā rūḥi sayyidinal ustādhil a'ẓam faqīhil muqaddami Muḥammadibni 'aliyyin bā'alawī wa uṣūlihima wa furū'ihim, wa dhawil ḥuqūqi 'alayhim ajma'īna annallāha yaghfiru lahum wa yarḥamuhum wa yu'lī darajātihim fil jannah, wa yanfa'unā bi'asrārihim wa anwārihim wa 'ulūmihim fiddīni waddunyā wal'ākhirati, [al fātiḥah]

❖ Then the supplicant reads:

Al-Fātiḥah on the soul of our master, our beloved, our intercessor, the Messenger of Allāh, Muḥammad bin 'Abdillāh, his family, his Companions, his wives, his relatives and his family household, that Allāh may elevate their ranks in Paradise and benefit us with their secrets, illuminations and knowledge; and that He showers upon us of their blessings, (spiritual) mysteries, knowledge, and gifts in (our) religion, in this world and in the Hereafter; and make us part of their company; and grant us their love; make us die with their faith, and resurrect us in their company, with goodness, kindness and vitality. [*al-Fātiḥah*]

Al-Fātiḥah upon the soul of our master Al Muḥājir Aḥmad bin 'Isā who has returned to Allāh, and on the soul of our master, our great teacher, the Jurist Al Muqaddam Muḥammad bin 'Alī Bā 'Alawī and his genealogical roots (ancestors) and their branches (descendants), and all our noble masters among the descendants of the Bā 'Alawī, their forefathers and their offspring and all those who have rights over them, that Allāh may forgive them and show Mercy on them; elevate their ranks in Paradise and make us benefit from their secrets, their luminescences and their knowledge in our religious and worldly affairs and in the Hereafter. [*al-Fātiḥah*]

الْفَاتِحَةَ إِلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا وَحَبِيبِنَا وَبَرَكَتِنَا صَاحِبِ الرَّاتِبِ
قُطْبِ الْأَنْفَاسِ الْحَبِيبِ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْعَطَّاسِ
وَالِى رُوحِ الشَّيْخِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بَارَاسِ وَإِلَى رُوحِ
الْحَبِيبِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَقِيلِ الْعَطَّاسِ وَإِلَى رُوحِ
حُسَيْنِ بْنِ عُمَرَ الْعَطَّاسِ وَإِخْوَانِهِ ثُمَّ إِلَى رُوحِ عَقِيلِ
وَعَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَصَالِحِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْعَطَّاسِ وَإِلَى رُوحِ
الْحَبِيبِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حَسَنِ الْعَطَّاسِ وَإِلَى رُوحِ الْحَبِيبِ أَحْمَدَ
بْنَ حَسَنِ الْعَطَّاسِ وَأُصُولِهِمْ وَفُرُوعِهِمْ وَذَوِي الْحُقُوقِ
عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ وَيَرْحَمُهُمْ وَيُعَلِّي
دَرَجَاتِهِمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَيَنْفَعُنَا بِأَسْرَارِهِمْ وَأَنْوَارِهِمْ وَعُلُومِهِمْ
وَنَفَحَاتِهِمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ. [الْفَاتِحَةُ]

الْفَاتِحَةَ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ
وَالْأَيْمَّةِ الرَّاشِدِينَ، وَإِلَى أَرْوَاحِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَمَشَائِخِنَا وَذَوِي
الْحُقُوقِ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ،

Alfātiḥata ilā rūḥi sayyidinā wa ḥabībīnā wa barakatīnā ṣāḥibir rātibī qutḥbil anfāsil ḥabībī
‘Umarabni ‘Abdirrahmānil ‘Atṭāsi wa ilā rūḥish shaykhī
‘Aliyyibni ‘Abdillāhi Bārāsi wa ilā rūḥil ḥabībī ‘Abdir rahmānibni
‘Aqīlil ‘Atṭās wa ilā rūḥi Ḥusaynibni ‘Umaral ‘Atṭāsi wa ikhwānihī thumma ilā rūḥi
‘Aqīlin wa ‘Abdillāhi wa Ṣāliḥibni ‘Abdirrahmānil ‘Atṭāsi wa ilā rūḥil ḥabībī ‘Aliyyibni
Ḥasanil ‘Atṭāsi wa ilā rūḥil ḥabībī Aḥmadabni Ḥasanil ‘Atṭāsi wa uṣūlihim wa furū’ihim wa dhawil ḥuqūqi ‘alayhim ajma’īna
annallāha yaghfiru lahum wa yarḥamuhum wa yu’lī darajātihim fil jannah, wa yanfa’unā bi’asrārihim wa anwārihim wa ‘ulūmihim fiddīni waddunyā wal’ākhirati, [al fātiḥah]

Alfātiḥata ilā arwāḥil awliyā’i wash-shuhadā’i waṣṣāliḥīna wal a’immatir rāshidīna, wa ilā arwāḥi wālidīnā wa mashā’ikhinā wa dhawil ḥuqūqi ‘alayhim ajma’in,

Al-Fātiḥah on the soul of our master, our beloved, our blessed author of the Rātib, the Pole of the spiritual breaths, al-Ḥabīb ‘Umar bin ‘Abd al-Rahmān bin ‘Aqīl al-‘Attas; and upon the soul of the shaykh ‘Ali bin ‘Abd Allāh Bārās; and upon the soul of al-Ḥabīb ‘Abd al-Rahman bin ‘Aqil al-‘Atṭās; and upon the soul of Ḥusayn bin ‘Umar al-‘Atṭās and his brothers. Then on the soul of ‘Aqil and ‘Abd Allāh and Ṣāliḥ bin ‘Abd al-Rahman al-‘Atṭās; and upon the soul of al-Ḥabīb Aḥmad bin Ḥasan al-‘Atṭās, and their forefathers and offspring, and upon all those who have rights over them; that Allāh forgive their sins, and have mercy upon them, and that He elevate their ranks in Paradise, and benefit us with their (spiritual) mysteries, illuminations, knowledge, and gifts in (our) religion, in this world and in the Hereafter. [al-Fātiḥah]

Al-Fātiḥah on the souls of the saints, the martyrs and the pious and the righteous imāms, and on the souls of our parents, our learned scholars, and on all those who have rights over them,

ثُمَّ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ أَمْوَاتِ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ لَهُمْ وَيَرْحَمُهُمْ وَيُعَلِّي دَرَجَاتِهِمْ
فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَيَنْفَعُنَا بِأَسْرَارِهِمْ وَأَنْوَارِهِمْ وَعُلُومِهِمْ فِي الدِّينِ
وَالدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ. [الْفَاتِحَةُ]

الْفَاتِحَةُ بِالْقَبُولِ وَتَمَامِ كُلِّ سُؤْلِ وَمَأْمُولٍ وَصَلَاحِ
الشَّأْنِ ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا فِي الدِّينِ وَالدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، دَافِعَةً
لِكُلِّ شَرٍّ جَالِبَةٍ لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ، لَنَا وَلِوَالِدَيْنَا وَأَوْلَادِنَا وَأَحْبَابِنَا
وَمَشَائِخِنَا فِي الدِّينِ، مَعَ اللُّطْفِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ، وَعَلَى نِيَّةٍ أَنَّ
اللَّهَ يُنَوِّرُ قُلُوبَنَا وَقَوْلَانَا مَعَ الْهُدَى وَالتَّقَى وَالْعَفَافِ
وَالْغِنَى، وَالْمَوْتَ عَلَى دِينِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَالْإِيمَانِ بِلَا مِخْنَةٍ وَلَا
إِمْتِحَانٍ، بِحَقِّ سَيِّدِ وَلَدِ عَدْنَانَ، وَعَلَى كُلِّ نِيَّةٍ صَالِحَةٍ؛
وَالِى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ (مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ).
[الْفَاتِحَةُ]

Thumma ilā arwāḥi amwāti ahli
hādhihil baldati minal muslimīna
wal muslimāti annallāha yaghfiru
lahum wa yarḥamuhum wa yu'li
darajātihim fil jannah, wa
yanfa'unā bi'asrārihim wa
anwārihim wa 'ulūmihi fiddīni
waddunyā wal'ākhirati, [al
fātiḥah]

Alfātiḥata bil qabūli wa tamāmi
kulli sūlin wa ma'mūlin wa
ṣalāḥish-sha'ni zāhiraw wa
baṭinan fiddīni waddunyā
wal'ākhirata, dāfi'atal likulli
sharrin jālibatan likulli khayr,
lanā wa liwālīdīnā wa awlādīnā
wa aḥbābinā wa mashā'ikhinā
fiddīn, ma'al luṭfi wal 'āfiyati, wa
'alā niyyatin annallāha
yunawwiru qulūbanā wa
qawālibanā ma'al hudā wattuqā
wal 'afāfi wal ghinā, wal mawti
'alā dīnil islāmi wal īmāni bilā
miḥnatīn wa lā imtiḥānin, biḥaqqi
sayyidi waladi 'adnān, wa 'alā
kulli niyyatin ṣāliḥatin; wa ilā
ḥaḍratīn nabiyyi (Muḥammadin
ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa
sallam [al fātiḥah].

Then on the souls of the deceased
of this country, of the Muslim
men and Muslim women, that
Allāh may benefit us with their
(spiritual) mysteries, knowledge,
and gifts in (our) religion, in this
world and in the Hereafter.
[*al-Fātiḥah*]

Al-Fātiḥah for the acceptance
and completion of every plea,
desire, and well-being of affairs,
revealed and concealed; of
religion, in this world and the
Hereafter; averting every evil,
and gaining every good for us;
for our parents, for our children,
for our beloved, and for our
learned scholars of the religion,
with grace and well-being; and
with the intention that Allāh
illuminate our hearts and souls,
with guidance, righteousness,
abstinence, and independence;
and to die with the religion of
Islam, without any calamity or
test, by the right of the master of
the sons of 'Adnān (the Prophet
Muḥammad), and upon every
pure intention; and to the
honourable Prophet (Muḥammad,
may the Blessings and Peace of
Allāh be upon him and his
family). [*al-Fātiḥah*]

❖ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
حَمْدًا يُؤَافِي نِعَمَهُ وَيُكَافِيءُ مَزِيدَهُ يَا رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ
كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ وَعَظِيمِ سُلْطَانِكَ، سُبْحَانَكَ لَا
نُحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ، فَلَكَ
الْحَمْدُ حَتَّى تَرْضَى، وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ إِذَا رَضِيتَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ
بَعْدَ الرِّضَى،

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ،
وَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ، وَصَلِّ
وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَحِينٍ،

وَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَا الْأَعْلَى إِلَى
يَوْمِ الدِّينِ، وَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى تَرِثَ
الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ.

❖ Then the supplicant says:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm,

Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīna
ḥamdan yuwāfī ni‘amahū wa
yukāfī ‘u mazīdah, yā rabbanā
lakal ḥamdu kamā yambaghī li
jalāli wajhika wa ‘azīmi
sultānik, subḥānaka lā nuḥṣī
thanā’an ‘alayka anta kamā
athnayta ‘alā nafsik, falakal
ḥamdu ḥattā tarḍā, walakal
ḥamdu idhā raḍīta wa lakal
ḥamdu ba‘dar riḍā,

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin fil
awwalīn, wa ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin fil
ākhirīn, wa ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin fī kulli
waqtiw wa ḥīn,

Wa ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin fil
mala’il a’lā ilā yawmid dīn, wa
ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin ḥattā tarithal arḍa
wa man ‘alayhā wa anta khayrul
wārithīn,

❖ Then the supplicant says:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful;

Praise be to Allāh, Lord of the
Worlds, a Praise worthy of Allāh’s
Bounties, and Recompense for His
(Bountiful) Excess. O our Lord, to
You belong all Praise as befits
Your Majestic Countenance, and
Your Magnificent Authority;
Glory be to You; we cannot count
Your Praises the like of which You
have Praised Yourself; all Praise
be to You, until You are satisfied,
and all Praise be to You when You
are satisfied, and all Praise be to
You after You are satisfied.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace upon our master
Muḥammad, among the first
(generations); and bestow
Blessings and Peace upon our
master Muḥammad among the
last (generations); bestow
Blessings and Peace upon our
master Muḥammad, at all times;

Bestow Blessings and Peace
upon our master Muḥammad, in
the higher spiritual realm until
the day of Judgement; bestow
Blessings and Peace upon our
master Muḥammad, until You
inherit the earth and whoever is
upon it, and You are the Best of
Inheritors.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْتَخْفُظُكَ وَنَسْتَوْدِعُكَ أَدْيَانَنَا وَأَنْفُسَنَا
وَأَمْوَالَنَا وَأَهْلَنَا، وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَيْتَنَا.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا وَإِيَّاهُمْ فِي كَنْفِكَ وَأَمَانِكَ وَعِيَاذِكَ مِنْ
كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ، وَجَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ، وَذِي عَيْنٍ وَذِي بَغْيٍ وَذِي
حَسَدٍ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

اللَّهُمَّ جَمَّلْنَا بِالْعَافِيَةِ وَالسَّلَامَةِ، وَحَقَّقْنَا بِالتَّقْوَى
وَالِاسْتِقَامَةِ، وَأَعِزَّنَا مِنْ مُوجِبَاتِ النَّدَامَةِ فِي الْحَالِ
وَالْمَالِ، إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ.

وَصَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ بِجَلَالِكَ وَجَمَالِكَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ، وَارْزُقْنَا كَمَالَ الْمُتَابَعَةِ لَهُ
ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، بِفَضْلِ ﴿سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ﴾
رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ﴿٨٨﴾

Allāhumma innā nastaḥfiẓuka
wa nastawdi'uka adyānanā wa
anfusanā, wa amwālanā wa
ahlanā, wa kulla shay'in
a'taytanā,

Allāhummaj'alnā wa iyyāhum fī
kanafika wa amānika wa
'iyādhika min kulli shayṭānim
marīd, wa jabbārin 'anīd, wa dhī
'aynin wa dhī baghyin wa dhī
ḥasadin, wa min sharri kulli dhī
sharr, innaka 'alā kulli shay'in
qadīr.

Allāhumma jammilnā bil 'āfiyati
wassalāmah, wa ḥaqqiqnā
bittaqwā wal istiḳāmah, wa
a'idhnā min mūjibātin nadāmati
fil ḥālī wal ma'āl, innaka samī'ud
du'ā. Wa ṣallilāhumma bijalālika
wa jamālika 'alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa 'alā ālihī wa
ṣaḥbihī ajma'in, warzuqnā
kamālal mutāba'ati lahū zāhiran
wa bāṭinan yā arḥamar rāḥimīn,
bifaḍli

Subḥāna rabbika rabbil 'izzati
'ammā yašifūn. Wa salāmun 'alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil 'ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Şāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]

O Allāh! We seek Your
Protection and we entrust You
with our religion, our selves, our
wealth and our family, and all
that You have given us.

O Allāh! Place us and them in
Your Protection, Your Safety,
Your Security, and Your
Sanctuary, from any rebellious
Satan, and any obstinate tyrant,
and any oppressor, and from
every oppressor and envious
person, and the evil of every
evildoer. Indeed, You are capable
of all things.

O Allāh! Beautify us with health
and well-being; and realize in us
piety and righteousness; and
protect us from all the causes of
regret; You are the Hearer of
supplication; and with Your
Majesty and Beauty, bestow
Blessings upon our master,
Muḥammad, his family, and all
his Companions; and grant us a
perfect following of him,
inwardly and outwardly, O the
Most Merciful of those Who
show Mercy. With the Bounty of:

Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Şāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]

❖ الرَّاتِبُ الشَّهِيرُ لِلْإِمَامِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَلَوِيِّ الْحَدَّادِ:

الْفَاتِحَةَ إِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ
وَسَلَّمَ، أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ: ﴿بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ ① الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ② الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
③ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤
أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦﴾ (٨٩)،
﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ⑧ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا
نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ
عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ⑨﴾

❖ THE FAMOUS RATIB AL-HADDAD OF IMĀM 'ABDULLAH IBN 'ALAWĪ AL-ḤADDĀD:

Alfātiḥah ilā ḥaḍratin nabiyyi Muḥammadin ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa sallam,

A 'ūdhu billāhi minash-shayṭānir raḡīm.

1 Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

2 Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

3 Arraḥmānir raḥīm.

4 Māliki yawmid dīn.

5 Iyyāka na 'budu wa iyyāka nasta 'īn.

6 Ihdinaṣ ṣirāṭal mustaqīm.

7 Ṣirāṭalladhīna an 'amta 'alayhim, ghayril maghḍibi 'alayhim walaḍ ḍāllīn. Āmīn [Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1), Āyāt 1-7]

Allāhu lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm; lā ta 'khudhuhū sinatuw wa lā nawm; lahū mā fiṣṣamāwātī wa mā fil 'arḍ, man dhalladhī yashfa 'u 'indahū illā bi 'idhnihī,

❖ THE FAMOUS RATIB AL-HADDAD OF IMĀM 'ABDULLAH IBN 'ALAWĪ AL-ḤADDĀD:

The (reading of) the *Fātiḥah* to the presence of the Prophet Muḥammad, may the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon him;

I seek refuge in Allāh from the accursed Satan.

1 In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

2 All Praise be to Allāh, Lord of the Universe;

3 Most Compassionate, Most Merciful;

4 Lord of the Day of Judgement.

5 You alone do we worship, and to You alone do we turn for help.

6 Guide us to the Straight Way.

7 The Way of those on whom You have bestowed Your Grace; not the way of those who have earned Your anger, nor of those who went astray. Āmīn [Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1), Verses 1-7]

Allāh! There is no god, but Him; the Ever-Living, the Self Subsisting, the Eternal One. Neither slumber nor sleep can overtake Him. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is on the earth. Who is there that can intercede in His Presence, except by His Permission?

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ^ط وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ^ط وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩٠﴾

﴿لِّلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ^ط اللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾ ءَامَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ ۚ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ غُفْرَانُكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ

ya 'lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum, wa lā yuhīṭūna bishay'im min 'ilmihī illā bimā shā', wasi'a kursiy yuhus samāwāti wal'arḍ, wa lā ya'ūduhu ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah 255]

Lillāhi mā fissamāwāti wamā fil arḍi, wa in tubdū mā fī anfusikum aw tukhfūhu yuḥāsibkum bihillāh; fayaghfiru limay yashā'u wa yu'adh-dhibu may yashā, wallāhu 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr.

Āmanarrasūlu bimā unẓila ilayhi mirrabbihī wal mu'minūn, kullun āmana billāhi wa malā'ikatihī wa kutubihī wa rusulihī, lā nufarriqu bayna aḥadīm mirrusulih, wa qālū sami'nā wa aṭa'nā, ghufrānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.

Lā yukallifullāhu nafsan illā wus'ahā, lahā mā kasabat wa 'alayhā maktasabat,

He knows what will happen to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter; nor shall they comprehend anything at all of His Knowledge except as He Wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and guarding and preserving it, does not exhaust Him, for He is the Exalted, the All-Mighty. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 255]

To Allāh belongs all that is in the Heavens and that is on earth. Whether you disclose what is in your selves or conceal it, Allāh will call you to account for it. He will forgive whom He wishes and will punish whom He wishes; He has Power over all things.

The Messenger (Muḥammad) believes in what has been revealed to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. They all believe in His Angels, His Books and His Messengers. They say: "We do not differentiate between any of His Messengers. We hear and we obey. We ask You forgiveness our Lord, and to You will we all return.

Allāh will not burden any soul with more than what it can bear. It shall be compensated for whatever good it has done, and it will be punished for whatever evil it has done.

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا
إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا
مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۖ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا
فَاَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾ آمين.

* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. (ثَلَاثًا)
* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

* سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ. (ثَلَاثًا)
* رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

* اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمْ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

rabbanā lā tu'ākhidhnā innasīnā
aw akhṭa'nā, rabbanā walā
taḥmil 'alaynā iṣran kamā
ḥamaltahū 'alalladhīna min
qablinā, rabbanā walā
tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā
biḥī, wa'fu 'annā, waḡfir lanā,
warḥamnā, anta mawlanā
faṣṣurnā 'alal qawmil kāfirīn.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyāt 284-
286] Āmīn

* Lā ilāha illallāhu waḥdahū lā
sharīka lahū, lahul mulku wa
lahul ḥamdu yuḥyī wa yumītu wa
huwa 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr.
(3 times)

* Subḥānallāhi walḥamdu lillāhi
wa lā ilāha illallāh, allāhu akbar.
(3 times)

* Subḥānallāhi wa biḥamdihī
subḥānallāhil 'azīm. (3 times)

* Rabbanaghfir lanā wa tub
'alaynā innaka antat tawwābur
raḥīm. (3 times)

* Allāhumma ṣalli 'alā
Muḥammad, Allāhumma ṣalli
'alayhi wa sallim. (3 times)

(Pray:) "Our Lord! Do not take
us to task if we forget or make a
mistake. Our Lord, do not place
on us a burden like that which
you have placed on those before
us! Our Lord, do not place on us
a burden that we do not have the
strength to bear! Pardon us, and
grant us forgiveness; and have
Mercy on us. You are our
Protector; so grant us victory
over the disbelieving people."
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verses
284-286] Āmīn

* There is no god, but Allāh
alone, He has no partner, His is
the Kingdom and His is the Praise,
He gives life and He causes death,
and He is capable of all things
(3 times).

* Glory be to Allāh, Praise be to
Allāh, there is no god, but Allāh,
(and) Allāh is the Most Great
(3 times).

* Glory be to Allāh, and Praise
be to Him; Glory be to Allāh, the
Magnificent (3 times).

* Our Lord, forgive us and grant
us repentance; indeed, You are
the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful
(3 times).

* O Allāh! Bestow Blessings on
Muḥammad, O Allāh! Bestow
Blessings and Peace on him.
(3 times).

- * اَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللّٰهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. (ثَلَاثًا)
- * بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)
- * رَضِينَا بِاللّٰهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْاِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيًّا. (ثَلَاثًا)
- * بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَالْخَيْرُ وَالشَّرُّ بِمَشِيئَةِ اللّٰهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)
- * اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ، تُبْنَا اِلَى اللّٰهِ بَاطِنًا وَظَاهِرًا. (ثَلَاثًا)
- * يَا رَبَّنَا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَامْحُ الَّذِي كَانَ مِنَّا. (ثَلَاثًا)
- * يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ اٰمَتْنَا عَلَى دِيْنِ الْاِسْلَامِ. (سَبْعًا)
- * يَا قَوِيَّ يَامَتِيْنُ، اِكْفِ شَرَّ الظَّالِمِيْنَ. (ثَلَاثًا)
- * اَصْلَحَ اللّٰهُ اُمُوْرَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ، صَرَفَ اللّٰهُ شَرَّ الْمُؤْذِيْنَ. (ثَلَاثًا)
- * يَا عَلِيُّ يَا كَبِيْرُ، يَا عَلِيْمُ يَا قَدِيْرُ، يَا سَمِيْعُ يَا بَصِيْرُ، يَا لَطِيْفُ يَا خَبِيْرُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

- * A'ūdhu bikalimātillāhit tām māti min sharri mā khalaq. (3 times)
- * Bismillāhilladhī lā yaḍurru ma'asmihī shay'un fil'arḍi wa lā fissamā'i wa huwas samī'ul 'alīm. (3 times)
- * Raḍīnā billāhi rabbaw wa bil'islāmi dīnaw wa bimuḥammadin nabiyyā. (3 times)
- * Bismillāhi wal ḥamdulillāhi wal khayru wash-sharru bimashī'atillāh. (3 times)
- * Āmannā billāhi wal yawmil ākhiri, tubnā ilallāhi bāṭinaw wa zāhirā. (3 times)
- * Yā rabbanā wa'fu 'annā wamḥulladhī kāna minnā. (3 times)
- * Yā dhal jalāli wal ikrām, amitnā 'alā dīnil islām. (7 times)
- * Yā qawiyyu yā matīn, ikfi sharraz ḡalīmīn. (3 times)
- * Aṣlahallāhu umūral muslimīn, ṣarafallāhu sharral mu'dhīn. (3 times)
- * Yā 'aliyyu yā kabīru, yā 'alīmu yā qadīru, yā samī'u yā baṣīru, yā laṭīfu yā khabīru. (3 times)

- * I seek refuge in the Perfect Words of Allāh, from the evil that He has created. (3 times)
- * In the Name of Allāh, with Whose Name nothing can cause harm on earth and in the Heaven, and He is the All-Hearing and All-Knowing. (3 times)
- * We are satisfied with Allāh as our Lord, with Islām as our religion, and with Muḥammad as our Prophet. (3 times)
- * In the Name of Allāh, and all Praise is for Allāh, and the good and the evil are by the Will of Allāh. (3 times)
- * We believe in Allāh and the Last Day (of Judgement), we turn to Allāh in repentance, secretly and openly. (3 times)
- * O Our Lord! Pardon us, and wipe out whatever (sins) we may have committed. (3 times)
- * O Lord of Sublimity and Honour, let us die in accordance with the religion of Islām. (7 times)
- * O the Most Powerful, O the Almighty, protect us from the evil of the oppressors (3 times).
- * May Allāh improve the affairs of the Muslims; may Allāh turn away the evil of the harmful. (3 times)
- * O the Most High, O the Most Great, O the All-Knowing, O the Powerful One, O the All-Hearing, O the All-Seeing, O the Gentle, O the All-Aware. (3 times)

✽ يَافَارِجَ الْهَمِّ، يَآكَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ، يَآمَنْ لِعَبْدِهِ يَغْفِرُ
وَيَرْحَمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْبَرَايَا، أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ مِنَ الْخَطَايَا.
(أَرْبَعًا)

✽ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ. (خَمْسِينَ مَرَّةً)
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَشَرَفٌ وَكَرَّمَ وَمَجْدٌ
وَعَظَمٌ، وَرَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ وَأَصْحَابِهِ
الْمُهْتَدِينَ وَالتَّابِعِينَ لَهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝﴾
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾ ﴿٩٢﴾ (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ Yā fārijal hammi, yā kāshifal
ghammi, yā man li'abdihi
yaghfiru wa yarḥamu. (3 times)

✽ Astaghfirullāha rabbal barāyā,
astaghfirullāha minal khaṭāyā.
(4 times)

✽ Lā ilāha illallāh, (50 times)

Muḥammadur rasūlullāhi
ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa sallam wa
sharrafā wa karrama wa majjada
wa azzama, wa raḍiyallāhu ta'ālā
'an ahli baytihi muṭahharīna wa
aṣḥābihi muhtadīna wattābi'īna
lahum bi'ihṣānin ilā yawmid dīn.

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

1 Qul huwal lāhu aḥad.

2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.

3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.

4 Wa lam yakul lahū kufuwan
aḥad. (3 times)

[Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Āyāt 1-4]

✽ O the Dispeller of anxiety, O the
Remover of grief, O the One Who is
Forgiving and Merciful towards His
servant. (3 times)

✽ I seek forgiveness from Allāh,
the Lord of all creation. I seek
forgiveness from Allāh for all my
mistakes (4 times).

✽ None is worthy of worship, save
Allāh (50 times);

Muḥammad is the Messenger of
Allāh, may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon him; and honour,
nobility, glory and exaltedness to
him; and may He be pleased with
his purified household, and with his
rightly guided Companions, and
with those who follow them with
excellence till the Day of Judgement.

**In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.**

1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and
Only;

2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;

3 He was not born, nor does He
give birth;

4 And there is nothing like Him.
[3 times] [Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ
(112), Verses 1-4]

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ﴾ ١ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ٢ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ٣ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ٤ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ٥ ﴿٩٣﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ﴾ ١ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ٢ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ
٣ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ٤ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي
صُورِ النَّاسِ ٥ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿٩٤﴾

الْفَاتِحَةُ إِلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا وَحَبِيبِنَا وَشَفِيعِنَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ
بَيْتِهِ، وَإِلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا الْمُهَاجِرِ إِلَى اللَّهِ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ عِيسَى،

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 *Qul a'ūdhu birabbil falaq.*
 - 2 *Min sharri mā khalaq.*
 - 3 *Wa min sharri ghāsiqin idhā waqab.*
 - 4 *Wa min sharrin naffāthāti fil 'uqad.*
 - 5 *Wa min sharri ḥāsadin idhā ḥasad.*
- [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Āyāt 1-5]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 *Qul a'ūdhu birabbin nās.*
 - 2 *Malikin nās.*
 - 3 *Ilāhin nās.*
 - 4 *Min sharril waswās il khannās.*
 - 5 *Alladhī yuwaswisu fī šudūrin nās.*
 - 6 *Minal jinnaṭi wannās.*
- [Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Āyāt 1-6]

Alfātiḥatu ilā rūḥi sayyidinā wa ḥabībīnā wa shafī'inā rasūlillāh, Muḥammadibni 'Abdillāh, wa ālihī wa aṣḥābihī wa azwājihī wa dhurriyyatihī wa ahli baytihi, wa ilā rūḥi sayyidinal muhājiri ilallāhi Aḥmadabni 'Īsā

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 *Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak;*
- 2 *From the mischief of created things;*
- 3 *From the mischief of darkness as it becomes intense;*
- 4 *From the mischief of those who practise secret arts;*
- 5 *And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy. [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Verses 1-5]*

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 *Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of mankind;*
- 2 *The King (or Ruler) of mankind;*
- 3 *The God (or Judge) of mankind;*
- 4 *From the mischief of the whisperer (of evil), who withdraws (after his whisper);*
- 5 *(The whisperer) who whispers into the hearts of mankind;*
- 6 *From among jinn and men. [Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Verses 1-6]*

Al-Fātiḥah on the soul of our master, our beloved, our intercessor, The Messenger of Allāh, Muḥammad, bin 'Abd Allāh, his family, his Companions, his wives, his relatives and his family household; and upon the soul of our master Al Muhājir Ahmad bin 'Īsā Muḥammad, who has returned to Allāh,

وَأَصُولُهُ وَفُرُوعُهُمْ؛ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُعَلِّي دَرَجَاتِهِمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ
وَيُكْثِرُ مِنْ مَثُوبَاتِهِمْ وَيُضَاعِفُ حَسَنَاتِهِمْ، وَيَحْفَظُنَا
بِجَاهِهِمْ، وَيَنْفَعُنَا بِهِمْ، وَيُعِيدُ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ
وَأَسْرَارِهِمْ وَأَنْوَارِهِمْ وَعُلُومِهِمْ وَنَفَحَاتِهِمْ فِي الدِّينِ
وَالدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ. [الْفَاتِحَةُ].

الْفَاتِحَةُ إِلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا الْأُسْتَاذِ الْأَعْظَمِ؛ الْفَقِيهِ
الْمُقَدَّمِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ بَاعِلَوِيِّ، وَأَصُولِهِ وَفُرُوعُهُمْ،
وَجَمِيعِ سَادَاتِنَا آلِ أَبِي عَلَوِيٍّ وَأَصُولِهِمْ وَفُرُوعُهُمْ، أَنَّ
اللَّهَ يُعَلِّي دَرَجَاتِهِمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَيُكْثِرُ مِنْ مَثُوبَاتِهِمْ
وَيُضَاعِفُ حَسَنَاتِهِمْ، وَيَحْفَظُنَا بِجَاهِهِمْ، وَيَنْفَعُنَا بِهِمْ،
وَيُعِيدُ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَأَسْرَارِهِمْ وَأَنْوَارِهِمْ وَعُلُومِهِمْ
وَنَفَحَاتِهِمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَالدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ. [الْفَاتِحَةُ].

wa uşūlihī wa furū'ihim;
annallāha yu'ālī darajātihim fil
jannati wa yukthiru min
mathūbātihim wa yudā'ifu
ḥasanātihim, wa yaḥfazunā
bijāhihim, wa yanfa'unā bihim,
wa yu'īdu 'alaynā min
barakātihim wa asrārihim wa
anwārihim wa 'ulūmihim wa
nafahātihim fiddīni waddunyā
wal'ākhirati. [al-Fātiḥah].

Alfātiḥatu ilā rūḥi sayyidinal
ustādhil a'zamī; alfaqīhil
muqaddimi Muḥammadi nibni
'aliyyin bā'alawī wa uşūlihī wa
furū'ihim, wa jamī'i sādātina āli
abī 'alawīyyin wa uşūlihim wa
furū'ihim, annallāha yu'ālī
darajātihim fil jannati wa yukthiru
min mathūbātihim wa yudā'ifu
ḥasanātihim, wa yaḥfazunā
bijāhihim, wa yanfa'unā bihim,
wa yu'īdu 'alaynā min
barakātihim wa asrārihim wa
anwārihim wa 'ulūmihim wa
nafahātihim fiddīni waddunyā
wal'ākhirati. [al-Fātiḥah].

and his genealogical roots
(ancestors) and their branches
(descendants), that Allāh may
elevate their ranks in Paradise
and increase their benefit and
protect us with their status; and
that He shower upon us of their
blessings, (spiritual) mysteries,
illuminations, knowledge, and
gifts in (our) religion in this
world and in the Hereafter.
[al-Fātiḥah]

Al-Fātiḥah on the soul of our
great teacher, the Jurist Al
Muqaddam Muḥammad bin 'Alī
Bā 'Alawī and his genealogical
roots (ancestors) and their
branches (descendants), and all
our noble masters among the
descendants of the Bā 'Alawī;
that Allāh may elevate their ranks
in Paradise and increase their
benefit, and double their good,
and protect us with their status;
and that He shower upon us of
their blessings, (spiritual)
mysteries, knowledge, and gifts
in this world and in the Hereafter.
[al-Fātiḥah].

الْفَاتِحَةُ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ سَادَاتِنَا الصُّوفِيَّةِ أَيْنَمَا كَانُوا
وَحَلَّتْ أَرْوَاحُهُمْ مِنْ مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ إِلَى مَغَارِبِهَا، أَنَّ اللَّهَ
يُعَلِّي دَرَجَاتِهِمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَيُكْثِرُ مِنْ مَثُوبَاتِهِمْ وَيُضَاعِفُ
حَسَنَاتِهِمْ، وَيَحْفَظُنَا بِجَاهِهِمْ، وَيَنْفَعُنَا بِهِمْ، وَيُعِيدُ عَلَيْنَا
مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ وَأَسْرَارِهِمْ وَأَنْوَارِهِمْ وَعُلُومِهِمْ وَنَفَحَاتِهِمْ فِي
الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ. [الْفَاتِحَةُ].

الْفَاتِحَةُ إِلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا صَاحِبِ الرَّائِبِ قُطْبِ الْإِرْشَادِ
وَعَوْتِ الْعِبَادِ وَالْبِلَادِ، الْحَبِيبِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَلَوِيِّ بْنِ
مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَدَّادِ، وَأَصُولِهِ وَفُرُوعِهِمْ، أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُعَلِّي دَرَجَاتِهِمْ
فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَيُكْثِرُ مِنْ مَثُوبَاتِهِمْ وَيُضَاعِفُ حَسَنَاتِهِمْ،
وَيَحْفَظُنَا بِجَاهِهِمْ، وَيَنْفَعُنَا بِهِمْ، وَيُعِيدُ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِهِمْ
وَأَسْرَارِهِمْ وَأَنْوَارِهِمْ وَعُلُومِهِمْ وَنَفَحَاتِهِمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ. [الْفَاتِحَةُ].

Alfātiḥatu ilā arwāḥi sādātinaṣ
ṣūfiyyati aynamā kānū wa ḥallat
arwāḥuhum min mashāriqil arḍi
ilā maghāribihā, annallāha yu'lī
darajātihim fil jannati wa
yukthiru min mathūbātihim wa
yuḍā'ifu ḥasanātihim, wa
yaḥfazunā bijāhihim, wa
yanfa'unā bihim, wa yu'īdu
'alaynā min barakātihim wa
asrārihim wa anwārihim wa
'ulūmihim wa nafaḥātihim
fiddīni waddunyā wal'ākhirati.
[al-Fātiḥah].

Alfātiḥata ilā rūḥi ṣāḥibir rātibī
quṭbil irshādi wa ghawthil 'ibādi
wal bilād, alḥabībī 'Abdillāhibni
'Alawīyibni Muḥammadil
Ḥaddādī, wa usūlihī wa
furū'ihim, annallāha yu'lī
darajātihim fil jannati wa
yukthiru min mathūbātihim wa
yuḍā'ifu ḥasanātihim, wa
yaḥfazunā bijāhihim, yanfa'unā
bihim, wa yu'īdu 'alaynā min
barakātihim wa asrārihim wa
anwārihim wa 'ulūmihim wa
nafaḥātihim fiddīni waddunyā
wal'ākhirati. [al-Fātiḥah].

Al-Fātiḥah on the souls of our
noble Ṣūfī masters wherever they
may be and wherever their souls
may be set free, in the east or
west, that Allāh may raise their
ranks in Paradise and increase
their benefit, and protect us with
their status; and that He shower
upon us of their blessings,
(spiritual) mysteries, knowledge,
and gifts in (our) religion in this
world and in the Hereafter. [*al-
Fātiḥah*]

Al-Fātiḥah on the soul of our
master and compiler of the Rātib,
the Axis of Guidance and the
spiritual succour for the
worshippers and nations, the
beloved 'Abd Allāh bin 'Alawī
bin Muḥammad al-Ḥaddād and
his genealogical roots (ancestors)
and their branches (descendants),
that Allāh may elevate their ranks
in Paradise and increase their
benefit, and protects us with their
status; and that He shower upon
us of their blessings, (spiritual)
mysteries, knowledge, and gifts
in (our) religion in this world and
in the Hereafter. [*al-Fātiḥah*].

الْفَاتِحَةُ إِلَى أَرْوَاحِ كَافَةِ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ،
وَوَالِدَيْنَا وَمَشَائِخَنَا فِي الدِّينِ، وَذَوِي الْحُقُوقِ عَلَيْنَا،
وَأَمْوَاتِ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ مِنْ أَهْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَجْمَعِينَ،

وَالِى أَرْوَاحِ أَمْوَاتِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَحْيَاهُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ
الدِّينِ، أَنْ اللَّهُ يَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَيَرْحَمَهُمْ، وَيُفَرِّجَ كُرُوبَ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَيَرْحَمَهُمْ، وَيَشْفِي مَرْضَاهُمْ، وَيَجْمَعُ شَمْلَهُمْ
عَلَى الْهُدَى، وَيُوَلِّفَ ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ، وَيُوَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِمْ
خِيَارَهُمْ، وَيَصْرِفَ عَنْهُمْ شَرَارَهُمْ، وَيَكْفِينَا وَإِيَّاهُمْ شَرَّ
الْفِتَنِ وَالْمِحَنِ وَالْمُؤْذِيَيْنِ وَالْمُعْتَدِينَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ أَوْ بَعِيدٍ،
وَيُرَخِّي أَسْعَارَهُمْ، وَيُغَزِّرُ أَمْطَارَهُمْ، وَيُعْطِي كُلَّ سَائِلٍ مِّنَّا
وَمِنْكُمْ سُؤْلَهُ، عَلَى مَا يُرْضِي اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، وَيَفْتَحُ عَلَيْنَا
فُتُوحَ الْعَارِفِينَ، وَيَخْتِمُ لَنَا بِالْحُسْنَى وَهُوَ رَاضٍ عَنَّا فِي
خَيْرٍ وَلُطْفٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ، وَإِلَى حَضْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ (مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ).

Alfātiḥata ilā arwāḥi kāfati
'ibādillāhiṣ ṣāliḥīn, wa wālidīnā
wa mashā'ikhinā fiddīn, wa
dhawil ḥuqūqi 'alaynā, wa
amwāti ahli hādhihil baldati min
ahli lā ilāha illallāhu ajma'in,

Wa ilā arwāḥi amwātil muslimīna
wa aḥyāhum ilā yawmiddīn,
annallāha yaghfiru lahum wa
yarḥamuhum, wa yufarriju
kurūbal muslimīna wa
yarḥamuhum, wa yashfī
marḍāhum, wa yajma'u
shamlahum 'alal hudā, wa
yu'allifu dhāta baynihim, wa
yuwallī 'alayhim khiyārahum, wa
yaṣrifu 'anhum shirārahum, wa
yakfīnā wa iyyāhum sharra fitani
wal miḥani wal mu'dhiyyīna wal
mu'tadīna min qarībin aw
ba'īdin, wa yurkhī as'ārahum, wa
yughazziru amṭārahum, wa yu'tī
kulla sā'ilim minnā wa minkum
su'lahū, 'alā mā yurḍillāha wa
rasūlahū, wa yaftaḥu 'alaynā
futūḥal 'ārifīna, wa yakhtimu lanā
bilḥusnā wa huwa rāḍin 'annā fī
khayrin wa luṭfin wa 'āfiyatin, wa
ilā ḥaḍratin nabiyyi
(Muḥammadin ṣallallāhu 'alayhi
wa sallam).

Al-Fātiḥah on the souls of all the
pious servants of Allāh and our
parents, and our teachers of
religion, and those who have
rights upon us; and the deceased
people of this land; of all those
who believed that there is no god,
but Allāh;

And on the souls of the deceased
Muslims, and those who are (still)
alive, until the Day of Judgement,
that Allāh forgive them and have
Mercy on them; that he removes
the difficulties of the Muslims and
show compassion towards them;
and that he cures the sick, and
unite them upon guidance, and
instill love in their hearts, and
causes the best among them to
govern them, and divert from
them the worst among them, and
protect us and them from the evil
of the trials and tribulations, and
the mischief-makers and
transgressors from near and far;
and make their living conditions
easy; and increase their rains; and
give everyone what he asks
according to that which pleases
Allāh and His Messenger; and that
He inspire us with the inspiration
of the Gnostics; and that He grant
us a good ending whilst being
satisfied with us in good, kindness
and well-being; and (finally *al-
Fātiḥah*) to the Holy Presence of
the Prophet Muḥammad, may the
Blessings and Peace of Allāh be
upon him and his family.

❖ وَبَعْدَ قِرَاءَةِ الْفَاتِحَةِ يَرْفَعُ يَدَهُ وَيَدْعُو بِمَا شَاءَ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ:

❖ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ رِضَاكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ، وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَالنَّارِ (ثَلَاثًا).

❖ اِنْتَهَى الرَّاتِبُ وَيُزَادُ بَعْدَهُ:

❖ يَا عَالِمَ السِّرِّ مِنَّا، لَا تَهْتِكِ السِّرَّ عَنَّا، وَعَافِنَا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا، وَكُنْ لَنَا حَيْثُ كُنَّا. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرًا، جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا سَيِّدَنَا وَنَبِيَّنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلَ مَا جَارَى نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ.

❖ يَا اللَّهُ بِهَا، يَا اللَّهُ بِهَا، يَا اللَّهُ بِحُسْنِ الْخَاتِمَةِ. (ثَلَاثًا).

❖ And after reading the *Fātiḥah* he (the supplicant) raises his hands and asks for whatever he wants and then says:

❖ Allāhumma innā nas'aluka riḍāka wal jannah, wa na'ūdhu bika min sakhatika wan nār. (3 times)

❖ The end of the Rātib, with the following being added to it:

❖ Yā 'ālimas sirri minnā, lā tahtikis sitra 'annā, wa 'āfinā wa 'fu 'annā, wa kullānā ḥaythu kunnā. (3 times)

❖ Jazallāhu 'annā sayyidanā Muḥammadan ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa sallama khayran, jazallāhu 'annā sayyidanā Muḥammadan ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa sallama mā huwa ahluhū. (3 times)

❖ Jazallāhu 'annā sayyidanā wa nabiyyinā Muḥammadan ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa 'alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi wa sallama afḍala mā jazā nabiyyan 'an ummatihī.

❖ Yā allāhu bihā, yā allāhu bihā, yā allāhu biḥusnīl khātimah. (3 times)

❖ And after reading the *Fātiḥah* he (the supplicant) raises his hands and asks for whatever he wants and then says:

❖ O Allāh! We ask of You for Your Pleasure and Paradise, and we seek Your Protection from Your Displeasure and from Hellfire. (3 times).

❖ The end of the Rātib, with the following being added to it:

❖ O Knower of secrets, do not remove Your cover (of faults) from us. Excuse us and forgive us; and be with us wherever we may be. (3 times)

❖ May Allāh reward, on our behalf, our master Muḥammad, Blessings and Peace on him, with good. May Allāh reward our master Muḥammad, Blessings and Peace on him, that which he is entitled to. (3 times)

❖ May Allāh reward our master and Prophet, Muḥammad, and may the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon him, his family and Companions, with the most excellent reward a Prophet has received for his ummah³⁸

❖ O Allāh! Through it (our good deeds); O Allāh! Through it (our good deeds); O Allāh! Through it (our good deeds) grant us a good ending. (3 times)

وَهَذِهِ الْعَقِيدَةُ لِلْإِمَامِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ السَّكْرَانِ:

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، آمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ، وَبِالْقَدَرِ خَيْرِهِ وَشَرِّهِ، (صَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَصَدَقَ رُسُلُهُ) 2 times
آمَنْتُ بِالشَّرِيعَةِ، وَصَدَّقْتُ بِالشَّرِيعَةِ، وَإِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُ شَيْئًا
خِلَافَ الْإِجْمَاعِ رَجَعْتُ عَنْهُ، وَتَبَرَّأْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ دِينٍ يُخَالِفُ دِينَ
الْإِسْلَامِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُوْمِنُ بِمَا تَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ عِنْدَكَ، وَأَبْرَأُ إِلَيْكَ مِمَّا
تَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُ الْبَاطِلُ عِنْدَكَ، فَخُذْ مِنِّي جُمْلًا وَلَا تُطَالِبْنِي بِالتَّفْصِيلِ.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الْعَظِيمَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ (ثلاثاً)، نَدِمْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ.
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، وَأَنَّ عِيسَى عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولُهُ وَابْنُ أُمِّتِهِ،
وَكَلِمَتُهُ أَلْقَاهَا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ، وَأَنَّ الْجَنَّةَ حَقٌّ، وَأَنَّ النَّارَ
حَقٌّ، وَأَنَّ كُلَّ مَا أَخْبَرَ بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ
حَقٌّ، وَأَنَّ خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فِي تَقْوَى اللَّهِ وَطَاعَتِهِ،
وَأَنَّ شَرَّ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فِي مَعْصِيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمُخَالَفَتِهِ، وَأَنَّ
السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا، وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ.

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أُفْنِي بِهَا عُمْرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
اللَّهُ أَذْخُلُ بِهَا قَبْرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَخْلُو بِهَا وَحْدِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
اللَّهُ أَلْقَى بِهَا رَبِّي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بَعْدَ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَبْقَى رَبُّنَا وَيَفْنَى كُلُّ شَيْءٍ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
نَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نَسْتَغْفِرُ
اللَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَنَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنَا عَلَيْهَا يَا حَيٍّ
وَأَمِثْنَا عَلَيْهَا يَا مُمِيتٍ
وَابْعَثْنَا عَلَيْهَا يَا بَاعِثٍ
اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْ عِلْمَهَا فِي قَلْبِي
وَاعْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي
وَاعْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى
اللَّهُمَّ كُنْ بِنَا رَوْفًا وَعَلَيْنَا عَطُوفًا
وَاخُذْ بِأَيْدِينَا إِلَيْكَ أَخِذَ الْكَرَامِ عَلَيْكَ
قَوْمَنَا إِذَا اعْوَجَجْنَا وَأَعِنَّا إِذَا اسْتَقَمْنَا
وَخُذْ بِأَيْدِينَا إِذَا عَثَرْنَا
وَكُنْ لَنَا حَيْثُ مَا كُنَّا يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ

Azdkar After
Isyak

أَذْكَارُ مَا بَعْدَ الْعِشَاءِ

❖ وَرْدُ الْإِمَامِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ السَّقَّافِ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ؛ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي اخْتَطْتُ بِدَرْبِ
اللَّهِ، طَوْلُهُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ، فُقِلُّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، بَابُهُ مُحَمَّدٌ
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، سَقَفُهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ؛ أَحَاطَ بِنَا مِنْ ﴿بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ﴾ ① الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ② الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ ③ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ
⑤ أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧﴾ ﴿٩٦﴾
سُورُ سُورُ سُورُ

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR)
AFTER THE 'ISHĀ PRAYER
❖ The Wird of Imām Abū Bakr
bin 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Saqqāf:
Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

Allāhumma inniḥ taṭtu
bidarbillāh, ṭuluhū māshā'allāh,
qufluhū lā ilāha illallāh, bābuhū
Muḥammadur rasūlullāhi
ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa
sallam, saqfuhū lā ḥawla wa lā
quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil
'azīm; aḥāṭa binā min

- 1 Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm
- 2 Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.
- 3 Arraḥmānir raḥīm.
- 4 Māliki yawmid dīn.
- 5 Iyyāka na'budu wa iyyāka
nasta'īn.
- 6 Ihdinaṣ ṣirāṭal mustaqīm.
- 7 Ṣirāṭal ladhīna an'amta
'alayhim, ghayril maghḍūbi
'alayhim walaḍ ḍāllīn.
[Sūrah al-Fātiḥah (1), Āyāt 1-7]

Sūrun Sūrun Sūrun

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR)
AFTER THE 'ISHĀ PRAYER
❖ The Wird of Imām Abū Bakr
bin 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Saqqāf:
In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

O Allāh! I have protected myself
with the fortification of Allāh: the
length of which is māshā'Allāh
(what Allāh has Willed); its lock is
lā ilāha illallāh (there is no god but
Allāh); its door is Muḥammadur
rasulullāh (Muḥammad is the
Messenger of Allāh), may the
Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon
him and his family; its roof is, la
hawla wa la quwwata illā billāhil
'aliyyil 'azīm (there is no Power
nor Strength except with Allāh, the
Most Exalted, the Mighty).

- 1 In the Name of Allāh, Most
Compassionate, Most Merciful.
- 2 All Praise be to Allāh, Lord of
the Universe;
- 3 Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful;
- 4 Lord of the Day of Judgement.
- 5 You alone do we worship, and
to You alone do we turn for
help.
- 6 Guide us to the Straight Way.
- 7 The Way of those on whom You
have bestowed Your Grace;
not the way of those who have
earned your anger, nor of
those who went astray.

[Sūrah al-Fātiḥah (1), Verses 1-7]
With His Wall (of Protection),
with His Wall (of Protection),
with His Wall (of Protection).

وَايَةٌ: ﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ

سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا
الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا
وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩٧﴾ بِنَا اسْتَدَارَتْ كَمَا اسْتَدَارَتْ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ بِمَدِينَةِ الرَّسُولِ، بِلَا خَنْدَقٍ وَلَا سُورٍ، مِنْ كُلِّ
قَدَرٍ مَّقْدُورٍ، وَحَذَرٍ مَّحْدُورٍ، وَمِنْ جَمِيعِ الشُّرُورِ،

✽ تَتَرَسَّنَا بِاللَّهِ (ثَلَاثًا)،

مِنْ عَدُوَّنَا وَعَدُوِّ اللَّهِ، مِنْ سَاقِ عَرْشِ اللَّهِ، إِلَى قَاعِ
أَرْضِ اللَّهِ، بِمِائَةِ أَلْفِ أَلْفِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ؛

And the Qur'ānic Verse:

Allāhu lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm; lā ta'khudhuhū sinatuw
wa lā nawm; lahū mā fis
samāwāti wa mā fil'arḍ, man
dhalladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā
bi'idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna
aydīhim wa mā khalfahum, wa lā
yuhīṭūna bishay'im min 'ilmihī
illā bimā shā', wasi'a kursiy
yuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā
ya'ūduhū ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal
'aliyyul 'aẓīm.

[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah
255]

Binastadārat kamastadāratil
malā'ikatu bi madīnatir rasūl, bilā
khandaqin wa lā sūr, min kulli
qadarin maqdūr, wa ḥadharin
maḥdhūr, wa min jamī'ish shurūr,

✽ Tatarrasnā billāh, (3 times)

Min 'aduwwinā wa 'aduwwillāh,
min sāqi 'arshillāh, ilā qā'i
arḍillāh, bi mi'ati alfi alfi lā
ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil
'aliyyil 'aẓīm;

And the Qur'ānic Verse:

Allāh! There is no deity but Him;
the Ever-Living, the Self
Subsisting, the Eternal One.
Neither slumber nor sleep can
overtake Him. To Him belongs
whatsoever is in the Heavens and
whatsoever is on the earth. Who
is there that can intercede in His
Presence except by His
permission? He Knows what will
happen to them (His creatures) in
this world and what will happen
to them in the Hereafter; nor shall
they comprehend anything at all
of His Knowledge except as He
Wills. His Throne extends over
the Heavens and the earth, and
guarding and preserving it, does
not exhaust Him, for He is the
Exalted, the All-Mighty. [Sūrah
Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 255]

This verse will protect us the way
the Angels have protected the
prophetic city - with no trench or
walls - from every Decreed
Ordainment and from every
warned-about threat;

✽ Allāh is our shield. (3 times)

Against our enemies and the
enemies of Allāh; from the Pillar
of Allāh's Throne to the depths of
Allāh's earth; with a hundred
thousand thousand thousand of:
There is no Power nor Strength
except with Allāh, the Exalted,
the Mighty.

صِنْعَتُهُ لَا تَنْقَطِعُ بِمِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَلْفِ أَلْفٍ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا
بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، عَزِيزَتُهُ لَا تَنْشَقُّ بِمِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَلْفِ أَلْفٍ
لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ أَحَدٌ أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ
وَالْوَحُوشِ وَغَيْرِهِمْ مِنْ سَائِرِ الْمَخْلُوقَاتِ؛ مِنْ بَشَرٍ أَوْ
شَيْطَانٍ أَوْ سُلْطَانٍ أَوْ وَسْوَاسٍ، فَارْذُدْ نَظَرَهُمْ فِي انْتِكَاسٍ،
وَقُلُوبَهُمْ فِي وَسْوَاسٍ، وَأَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي إِفْلَاسٍ، وَأَوْبِقْهُمْ مِنْ
الرَّجْلِ إِلَى الرَّأْسِ، لَا فِي سَهْلٍ يَقْطَعُ، وَلَا فِي جَبَلٍ
يَطْلُعُ، بِمِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَلْفِ أَلْفٍ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ،

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

šin'atuhū lā tanqatī'u bi mi'ati
alfi alfi alfi lā ḥawla wa lā
quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil
'azīm;
'azīmatuhū lā tanshaqqu bi mi'ati
alfi alfi alfi lā ḥawla wa lā
quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil
'azīm;

Allāhumma in aḥadun arādanī bi
sū'in minal jinni wal insi wal
wuḥūshi wa ghayrihim min sā'iril
makhlūqāt; min basharin aw
shayṭānin aw sultānin aw
waswāsin, fardud nazarahum
fintikāsin, wa qulūbahum fī
waswāsin, wa aydiyahim fī
iflāsin, wa awbiqhum minar rijli
ilar ra'si, lā fī saḥlin yaqṭa'u, wa
lā fī jabalin yaṭlu'u, bi mi'ati alfi
alfi alfi lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata
illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'azīm;

Wa ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin, wa 'alā ālihī wa
sallam.

Its composition will never break
with hundred thousand thousand
thousand of : There is no Power
nor Strength except with Allāh,
the Exalted, the Mighty. It's
fortification will never shatter
with a hundred thousand
thousand thousand of: There is no
Power nor Strength except with
Allāh, the Exalted, the Mighty.

O Allāh! If someone from the
jinn, humans, beasts or anything
else from the rest of creation, of
humankind, devil, ruler, or evil
whisperer, plots to cause me any
harm, then cause their (evil)
gazes to relapse, and instill
trouble in their hearts, and make
them bankrupt, and disable them
from head to toe, so that they can
neither cross a plane, nor climb a
mountain, with a hundred
thousand thousand thousand of:
There is no Power nor Strength
except with Allāh, the Exalted,
the Mighty.

And may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon our master
Muḥammad, and upon his family.

﴿سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ﴿٩٨﴾
 فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِينَةَ
 عَرْشِهِ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

*Subhāna rabbika rabbil 'izzati
 'ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun 'alal
 mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
 rabbil 'ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
 (37), Āyāt 180-182]*

*Fī kullī laḥẓatin abadan, 'adada
 khalqihī, wa riḍā nafsihī, wa
 zinata 'arshihī, wa midāda
 kalimātihī.*

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
 of Honour and Power Who is far
 superior than what they attribute
 to Him; And Peace be on the
 Messengers; And Praise be to
 Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
 the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
 (37), Verses 180-182]*

*At every moment forever, to the
 number of His Creation, to the
 extent of His Pleasure, to the
 weight of His Throne, and the ink
 that it would take to write His
 Words.*

❖ وَرَدُ الْإِمَامِ النَّوَوِيِّ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ؛ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَقُولُ
عَلَى نَفْسِي، وَعَلَى دِينِي، وَعَلَى أَهْلِي، وَعَلَى أَوْلَادِي،
وَعَلَى مَالِي، وَعَلَى أَصْحَابِي، وَعَلَى أَدْيَانِهِمْ، وَعَلَى
أَمْوَالِهِمْ، أَلْفَ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، أَقُولُ عَلَى نَفْسِي،
وَعَلَى دِينِي، وَعَلَى أَهْلِي، وَعَلَى أَوْلَادِي، وَعَلَى مَالِي،
وَعَلَى أَصْحَابِي، وَعَلَى أَدْيَانِهِمْ، وَعَلَى أَمْوَالِهِمْ، أَلْفَ
أَلْفَ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، أَقُولُ
عَلَى نَفْسِي، وَعَلَى دِينِي، وَعَلَى أَهْلِي، وَعَلَى أَوْلَادِي،
وَعَلَى مَالِي، وَعَلَى أَصْحَابِي، وَعَلَى أَدْيَانِهِمْ، وَعَلَى
أَمْوَالِهِمْ، أَلْفَ أَلْفَ أَلْفَ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ
الْعَظِيمِ.

❖ WIRD OF IMĀM AL- NAWAWĪ:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm;

Bismillāh, allāhu akbar aqūlu ‘alā
nafsī, wa ‘alā dīnī, wa ‘alā ahlī,
wa ‘alā awlādī, wa ‘alā mālī, wa
‘alā aṣḥābī, wa ‘alā adyānihim,
wa ‘alā amwālihīm, alfi lā ḥawla
wa lā quwwata illā billāhil
‘aliyyil ‘aẓīm;

Bismillāh, allāhu akbar, allāhu
akbar, aqūlu ‘alā nafsī, wa ‘alā
dīnī, wa ‘alā ahlī, wa ‘alā awlādī,
wa ‘alā mālī, wa ‘alā aṣḥābī, wa
‘alā adyānihim, wa ‘alā
amwālihīm, alfa alfi lā ḥawla
wa lā quwwata illā billāhil
‘aliyyil ‘aẓīm;

Bismillāh, allāhu akbar, allāhu
akbar, allāhu akbar, aqūlu ‘alā
nafsī, wa ‘alā dīnī, wa ‘alā ahlī,
wa ‘alā awlādī, wa ‘alā mālī, wa
‘alā aṣḥābī, wa ‘alā adyānihim,
wa ‘alā amwālihīm, alfa alfi alfi
lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘aẓīm;

❖ WIRD OF IMĀM AL- NAWAWĪ:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

In the Name of Allāh. Allāh is the
Greatest. I pledge a thousand
times upon myself, upon my
religion, upon my family, upon
my children, upon my property,
upon my companions, upon their
religion, and upon their property
that: There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh, the
Exalted, the Mighty.

In the Name of Allāh, Allāh is the
Greatest, Allāh is the Greatest. I
pledge a thousand thousand times
upon my self, upon my religion,
upon my family, upon my
children, upon my property, upon
my companions, upon their
religion, and upon their property
that: There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh, the
Exalted, the Mighty.

In the Name of Allāh, Allāh is the
Greatest, Allāh is the Greatest,
Allāh is the Greatest. I pledge a
thousand thousand thousand
times upon myself, upon my
religion, upon my family, upon
my children, upon my property,
upon my companions, upon their
religion, and upon their property
that: There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh, the
Exalted, the Mighty.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، وَبِاللَّهِ، وَمِنْ اللَّهِ، وَإِلَى اللَّهِ، وَعَلَى اللَّهِ،
وَفِي اللَّهِ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى دِينِي وَعَلَى نَفْسِي، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى
مَالِي وَعَلَى أَهْلِي وَعَلَى أَوْلَادِي وَعَلَى أَصْحَابِي، بِسْمِ
اللَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَانِيهِ رَبِّي، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ
السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ، وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ، وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيمِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفِي السَّمَاءِ،
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَفْتَحُ وَبِهِ أَخْتَمُ؛ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ
أَحَدًا، اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ أَعَزُّ وَأَجَلُّ
وَأَكْبَرُ مِمَّا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ. (ثَلَاثًا).

Bismillāh, wa billāh, wa
minallāh, wa ilallāh, wa ‘alallāh,
wa fillāh, wa lā ḥawla wa lā
quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil
‘azīm;

Bismillāhi ‘alā dīnī, wa ‘alā
nafsī, bismillāhi ‘alā māli wa ‘alā
ahlī, wa ‘alā awlādī, wa ‘alā
aṣḥābī, bismillāhi ‘alā kulli
shay’ in a’tānīhi rabbi, bismillāhi
rabbis samāwātis sab’i, wa rabbil
araḍīnas sab’i, wa rabbil ‘arshil
‘azīm.

Bismillāhilladhī lā yaḍurru
ma’asmihī shay’un fil arḍi wa lā
fissamā’i wa huwas samī’ul
‘alīm. (3 times)

Bismillāhi khayril asmā’i fil’arḍi
wa fissamā’i, bismillāhi aftatiḥu
wa bihī akhtatimu; allāh allāh
allāhu rabbī lā ushriku bihī
aḥadan, allāh allāh allāhu lā ilāha
illā huwa, allāh allāh allāhu a’
azzu wa ajallu wa akbaru mimmā
akhāfu wa aḥḍharu. (3 times)

In the Name of Allāh, and
through Allāh, and from Allāh,
and towards Allāh, and upon
Allāh, and in Allāh – There is no
Power nor Strength except with
Allāh, the Exalted, the Mighty.

In the Name of Allāh, upon my
religion, upon myself, and upon
my children. In the Name of
Allāh, upon my property and
upon my family. In the Name of
Allāh, upon everything my Lord
has given me. In the Name of
Allāh, Lord of the seven
Heavens, Lord of the seven
earths, and Lord of the Mighty
Throne.

In the Name of Allāh, in Whose
Name no harm can be done on
earth or in Heaven. He is the All-
Hearing and All-Knowing.
(3 times)

In the Name of Allāh – the best
of all Names on earth and in the
Heavens. In the Name of Allāh, I
commence with it and I end with
it. Allāh, Allāh, Allāh is My Lord
and I associate no partner with
Him.
Allāh, Allāh, Allāh and there is
no god, but Him.
Allāh, Allāh, Allāh is more
Powerful, Stronger and Greater
than that which I fear and guard
against. (3 times)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ
 غَيْرِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ رَبِّي؛ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَخْتَرُ مِنْهُمْ،
 وَبِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَدْرَأُ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ، وَبِكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَعُوذُ مِنْ
 شُرُورِهِمْ، وَأَسْتَكْفِيكَ إِيَّاهُمْ، وَأُقَدِّمُ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَأَيْدِي مَنْ
 أَحَاطَتْهُ عِنَايَتِي وَشَمَلَتْهُ إِحَاطَتِي؛ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 ﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ ١ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ ٢ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝ ٣
 وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝ ٤﴾ (٩٩) (ثَلَاثًا)

وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ عَنْ يَمِينِي وَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ عَنْ
 شِمَالِي وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ أَمَامِي وَأَمَامِهِمْ،
 وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ خَلْفِي وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ
 فَوْقِي وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ، وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ تَحْتِي وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ،
 وَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ مُحِيطٌ بِي وَبِهِمْ وَبِمَا أَحَاطْنَا بِهِ.

Allāhumma innī a'ūdhubika min
 sharri nafsī, wa min sharri ghayrī,
 wa min sharri mā khalaqa rabbi;

Bikallāhumma aḥtarizu minhum,
 wa bikallāhumma adra'u fī
 nuḥūrihim, wa bikallāhumma
 a'ūdhu min shurūrihim, wa
 astakfika iyyāhum, wa uqaddimu
 bayna yadayya wa aydī man
 aḥāṭathu 'ināyatī wa shamalathu
 iḥāṭatī;

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

1 Qul huwal lāhu aḥad.

2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.

3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.

4 Wa lam yakul lahū kufuwan
 aḥad. (3 times)

[Sūrah al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Āyāt 1-4]

Wa mithlu dhālika 'an yamīnī wa
 aymānihim, wa mithlu dhālika
 'an shimālī wa 'an shamā'ilihim,
 wa mithlu dhālika amāmī wa
 amāmihim, wa mithlu dhālika
 min khalfī wa min khalfihim, wa
 mithlu dhālika min fawqī wa min
 fawqihim, wa mithlu dhālika min
 taḥtī wa min taḥtihihim, wa mithlu
 dhālika muḥīṭum bī wa bihim wa
 bimā aḥaṭnā bihī.

O Allāh! I seek refuge from the
 evil of my self, from the evil of
 others, and from the evil of all
 which my Lord has created.
 With You, O Allāh! Do I fortify
 myself against them, with You,
 O Allāh! Do I seek protection
 against their evil. I seek
 sufficiency with You against
 them. I put (as a protection)
 before myself (Sūrah Ikhlāṣ,
 which will be read hereafter) and
 before all who are under my
 guardianship as well as whom I
 can call to mind.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and
 Only;

2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;

3 He was not born, nor does He
 give birth;

4 And there is nothing like Him.
 (3 times) [Sūrah al-Ikhlāṣ (112),
 Verses 1-4]

And the same to my right and to
 their right; and the same to my
 left and to their left; and the same
 in front of me and in front of
 them; and the same behind me
 and behind them; and the same
 above me and above them; and
 the same beneath me and beneath
 them; and the same surrounding
 me and surrounding them; and all
 that we encompass.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ لِي وَلَهُمْ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ بِخَيْرِكَ الَّذِي لَا يَمْلِكُهُ غَيْرُكَ.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي وَإِيَّاهُمْ فِي حِفْظِكَ وَعِيَاذِكَ وَعِبَادِكَ وَعِيَالِكَ وَجَوَارِكَ وَأَمْنِكَ وَأَمَانَتِكَ وَحِزْبِكَ وَحِرْزِكَ وَكَفْلِكَ وَسِتْرِكَ وَلُطْفِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَسُلْطَانٍ، وَإِنْسٍ وَجَانٍّ، وَبَاغٍ وَحَاسِدٍ، وَسَبْعٍ وَحَيَّةٍ وَعَقْرَبٍ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَّتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْمَرْبُوبِينَ، حَسْبِيَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ، حَسْبِيَ الرَّازِقُ مِنَ الْمَرْزُوقِينَ، حَسْبِيَ السَّاتِرُ مِنَ الْمُسْتَوْرِينَ، حَسْبِيَ النَّاصِرُ مِنَ الْمَنْصُورِينَ، حَسْبِيَ الْقَاهِرُ مِنَ الْمَقْهُورِينَ؛ حَسْبِيَ الَّذِي هُوَ حَسْبِي، حَسْبِيَ مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ حَسْبِي، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ،

Allāhumma innī as'aluka lī wa lahum min khayrika bi khayrikalladhī lā yamlikuhū ghayruk.

Allāhummaj'alnī wa iyyāhum fī ḥifẓika wa 'iyādhika wa 'ibādika wa 'iyālika wa jiwarika wa amnika wa amānatika wa ḥizbika wa ḥirzika wa kanafika wa sitrika wa luṭfika min kullī shayṭānin wa sulṭān, wa insin wa jānn, wa bāghin wa ḥāsīdin, wa sabu'in wa ḥayyatīn wa 'aqrabīn, wa min sharri kullī dābbatin anta ākhidhum bi naṣiyatihā inna rabbi 'alā ṣirāṭim mustaqīm.

Ḥasbiyar rabbu minal marbūbīn, ḥasbiyal khāliq minal makhluqīn, ḥasbiyar rāziq minal marzuqīn, ḥasbiyas sātir minal mastūrīn, ḥasbiyan nāshir minal manṣūrīn, ḥasbiyal qāhir minal maqḥūrīn; ḥasbiyal ladhī huwa ḥasbī, ḥasbiya mal lam yazal ḥasbī, ḥasbiyallāhu wa ni'mal wakīl, ḥasbiyallāhu min jamī'i khalqihī,

O Allāh! I beseech You, through Your Goodness, for me and for them, from Your Goodness which no one other than You possess.

O Allāh! Place me and them under Your Protection and Guard; and among Your Dependants, and in Your Proximity; under Your Security and Trust; among Your Party, and in Your Sanctuary, Shelter, Care and Benevolence – from every demon and sultan; human or jinn; from tyrants and enviers; from predatory beasts, serpents and scorpions; and from the evil of every crawling creature which is under Your control. Indeed, my Lord is on the straight path (in terms of Truth and Justice).

The Lord suffices me from all who are subject to His Lordship. The Creator suffices me from the created. The Sustainer suffices me from those who are sustained. The Concealer suffices me from those who are concealed. The Giver of Victory suffices me from those who are granted victory. The Vanquisher suffices me from those who are vanquished. The One Who is sufficient for me suffices me. He Who never ceases sufficing me suffices me. My Lord suffices me and He is the best of Guardians. Allāh suffices me from His entire creation.

﴿إِنَّ وَلِيََّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ
 ﴿١٩٦﴾ ﴿١٠٠﴾، ﴿وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ
 الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا
 عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ وَإِذَا
 ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ
 نُفُورًا ۖ﴾ ﴿١٠١﴾، ﴿فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ﴾ ﴿١٠٢﴾
 (سَبْعًا)،

* وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ
 عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

❖ ثُمَّ يَنْفُثُ مِنْ غَيْرِ بَصَقٍ؛ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ (ثَلَاثًا)، وَعَنْ
 شِمَالِهِ (ثَلَاثًا)، وَعَنْ أَمَامِهِ (ثَلَاثًا)، وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ (ثَلَاثًا).

١٠٠. سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ (٧)، آيَةُ ١٩٦

١٠١. سُورَةُ الْإِسْرَاءِ (١٧)، آيَاتُ ٤٥-٤٦

١٠٢. سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ (٩)، آيَةُ ١٢٩

*Inna waliyyi yallāhul ladhī
 nazzalal kitāb, wa huwa
 yatawallaṣ ṣālīhīn.
 [Sūrah Al-A'rāf (7) Āyah 196]*

*Wa'idhā qara'tal qur'āna ja'alnā
 baynaka wa baynal ladhīna lā
 yu'minūna bil'ākhirati ḥijābam
 mastūrā.
 Wa ja'alnā 'alā qulūbihim
 akinnatan ayyafqahūhu wa fī
 ādhānihim waqrā. Wa'idhā
 dhakarta rabbaka fil qur'āni
 waḥdahū wallaw 'alā adbārihim
 nufūrā. [Sūrah Al-Isrā' (17) Āyāt
 45-46]*

*Fa'in tawallaw faqul
 ḥasbiyallāhu lā ilāha illā huwa,
 'alayhi tawakkaltu wa huwa
 rabbul 'arshil 'aẓīm. (7 times)
 [Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Āyah 129]*

❖ Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata
 illā billāhīl 'aliyyil 'aẓīm,

*wa ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā
 Muḥammadanin nabiyyil
 ummiyyi wa 'alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi
 wa sallam.*

❖ Then the supplicant BLOWS
 LIGHTLY without spitting; to his
 right (3 times), to his left (3 times),
 in front of him (3 times), and
 behind him (3 times).

*Verily, my Protector, Supporter
 and Helper is Allāh, Who sent
 down the Book (from time to
 time); it is He Who protects the
 righteous. [Sūrah Al-A'rāf (7)
 Verse 196]*

*And when you (O Muḥammad)
 recite the Qur'ān, We erect
 between you and those who do
 not believe in the Hereafter, an
 invisible barrier. We put veils
 over their hearts to prevent them
 from understanding it, and We
 afflict their ears with deafness so
 that they do not hear; and when
 you mention your One and Only
 Lord in the recitation of the
 Qur'ān, they become averse to
 Him, and turn their backs. [Sūrah
 Al-Isrā' (17) Verses 45-46]
 But if they turn away, say: Allāh
 is sufficient for me. There is no
 god but He. In Him do I put my
 trust and He is the Lord of the
 Mighty Throne!" (7 times)
 [Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Verse 129]*

❖ There is no Power nor
 Strength except with Allāh, the
 Exalted, the Mighty.
 And may the Blessings and Peace
 of Allāh be upon our master
 Muḥammad, the unlettered
 Prophet, and upon his family and
 his Companions,

❖ Then the supplicant BLOWS
 LIGHTLY without spitting; to his
 right (3 times), to his left (3 times),
 in front of him (3 times), and
 behind him (3 times).

خَبَأْتُ نَفْسِي فِي خَزَائِنِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ،
 أَقْفَالُهَا ثِقَتِي بِاللَّهِ، مَفَاتِيحُهَا لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،
 أَدَافِعُ بِكَ اللَّهُمَّ عَنْ نَفْسِي مَا أُطِيقُ وَمَا لَا أُطِيقُ، لَا
 طَاقَةَ لِمَخْلُوقٍ مَعَ قُدْرَةِ الْخَالِقِ؛

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ، بِخَفِيِّ لُطْفِ اللَّهِ، بِلَطِيفِ
 صُنْعِ اللَّهِ، بِجَمِيلِ سِتْرِ اللَّهِ، دَخَلْتُ فِي كَنْفِ اللَّهِ،
 تَشَفَّعْتُ بِسَيِّدِنَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ، تَحَصَّنْتُ بِأَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ،
 آمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ، تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ، إِدْخَرْتُ اللَّهَ لِكُلِّ شِدَّةٍ.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ اسْمُهُ مُحِبُّوبٌ، وَوَجْهُهُ مَطْلُوبٌ، اكْفِنِي
 مَا قَلْبِي مِنْهُ مَرْهُوبٌ، أَنْتَ غَالِبٌ غَيْرُ مَغْلُوبٍ.

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ
 وَسَلَّم، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ.

❖ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ:

❖ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ (٧٠ مَرَّةً).

Khaba'tu nafsī fī khazā'ini
 bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm,
 aqfālūhā thiqatī billāh,
 mafātīḥuhā lā ḥawla wa lā
 quwwata illā billāh, udāfi'u
 bikallāhumma 'an nafsī mā uṭīqu
 wa mā lā uṭīqu, lā ṭāqata
 limakhlūqin ma'a qudratil khāliq;

Ḥasbiyallāhu wa ni'mal wakīl,
 bikhaḥfiyyi luṭṭillāh, bilaṭīfi
 ṣun'illāh, bijamīli sitrillāh,
 dakhaltu fī kanafillāh, tashaffa'tu
 bisayyidinā rasūlillāh, taḥaṣṣantu
 bi asmā'illāh, āmantu billāh,
 tawakkaltu 'alallāh, iddakhar
 tullāha li kulli shiddah.

Allāhumma yā manismuhū
 maḥbūbun, wa wajhuhū maṭlūb,
 ikfinī mā qalbī minhu marhūb,
 anta ghālibun ghayru maghlūb.

Wa ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā
 Muḥammadin, wa 'alā ālihī wa
 ṣaḥbihi wa sallam, ḥasbiyallāhu
 wa ni'mal wakīl.

❖ Then the supplicant says:

❖ Ḥasbunallāhu wa ni'mal
 wakīl. (70 times)

I conceal myself within the
 treasures of: In the Name of
 Allāh. Its locks are my trust in
 Allāh. Its keys are: There is no
 Power nor Strength except with
 Allāh. Through You O Allāh! I
 protect myself from what lies
 within my power and from what
 lies outside of it. The created is
 powerless (when faced) with the
 Ability of the Creator.

Allāh is sufficient for me, and in
 Him do I put my trust. With the
 hidden Kindnesses of Allāh; with
 the kindnesses of the creation of
 Allāh; with the Beauty of the
 Sanctuary of Allāh; I enter under
 the Guard of Allāh. I seek
 intercession from our master, the
 Prophet of Allāh. I protect myself
 with the Names of Allāh. I
 believe in Allāh; I place my trust
 in Allāh; I turn to Allāh in every
 difficulty; O Allāh! The One
 Whose Name is beloved; Whose
 Face is desired, protect me from
 that which my heart fears; You
 are overpowering and none can
 overpower You.

And may the Blessings and Peace
 of Allāh be upon our master
 Muḥammad, and upon his family
 and his Companions.

❖ Then the supplicant says:

❖ Allāh is sufficient for me, and
 in Him do I put my trust.
 (70 times)

﴿وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ﴾ (١٠٣)
(١١ مَرَّةً)

فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزَنَةَ عَرْشِهِ
وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ (١٣).

❖ وَلَا تَنْسَ قِرَاءَةَ سُورَةِ تَبَارَكَ، وَكَوْنَهَا فِي بَعْدِيَّةِ
الْعِشَاءِ أَوْلَى.

*Wa ufawwiḍu amrī ilallāh,
innallāha baṣīrum bil 'ibād.*
[Sūrah Al-Ghāfir (40), Āyah 44]
(11 times)

Fī kullī laḥẓatin abadan, 'adada
khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī wa zinata
'arshihī wa midāda kalimātihī.

✽ Remember to read Sūrah
Tabārak (Al Mulk). Reading it in
the two (voluntary) rak'āt after
the 'Ishā prayer is better.

*I shall entrust my affair to Allāh,
for Allāh is observant of all (His)
servants. [Sūrah Al-Ghāfir (40),
Verse 44] (11 times)*

At every moment, forever,
to the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.²⁵

✽ Remember to read Sūrah
Tabārak (Al Mulk). Reading it in
the two (voluntary) rak'āt after
the 'Ishā prayer is better.

سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
 الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ
 ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ
 تَفَوُّتٍ فَأَرْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾ ثُمَّ أَرْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ
 يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ
 الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ
 السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾ وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَيُسَّ السَّعِيرُ

٦ إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ٧ تَكَادُ تَمَيِّزُ
مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ٨
قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنَّا أَنْتُمْ
إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ٩ وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ
السَّعِيرِ ١٠ فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسُحِقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ١١ إِنَّ
الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ١٢

وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٣﴾ أَلَا
يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ
ذُلُولًا فَأَمْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ﴿١٥﴾
أَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ﴿١٦﴾
أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ
كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافَّاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا

الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾ أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ
يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمَّنْ هَذَا
الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾ أَفَمَنْ
يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ
وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

Azdkar After
Isyak on
Thursdays

أَذْكَارُ لَيْلَةِ الْجُمُعَةِ وَيَوْمِهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿الْم ١﴾ ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢﴾
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن
قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن
رَّبِّهِمْ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾ ﴿١٣٤﴾ ﴿وَاللَّهُمَّ
إِلَهَ وَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾﴾ ﴿١٣٥﴾

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَقْدِمُ إِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ وَلَمْحَةٍ
وَلَحْظَةٍ وَخَطَرَةٍ وَطَرْفَةٍ يَطْرِفُ بِهَا أَهْلُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ، وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ هُوَ فِي عِلْمِكَ كَائِنٌ أَوْ قَدْ كَانَ
أَقْدِمُ إِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ ذَٰلِكَ كُلَّهُ

١٣٤. سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ (٢)، آيَات ١-٥

١٣٥. سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ (٢)، آيَةُ ١٦٣

INVOCATIONS FOR THE NIGHT AND DAY OF JUMU'AH

Bismillāhir raḥmanir raḥīm

Alif Lām Mīm

Dhālikal kitābu lā rayba fīhi
hudal lil muttaqīn.

Alladhīna yu'minūna bil ghaybi
wa yuqīmūnaṣ ṣalāta wa mimma
razaqnāhum yunfiqūn.

Walladhīna yu'minūna bimā
unzila ilayka wa mā unzila min
qabluka wa bil'ākhirati hum
yūqinūn.

Ulā'ika 'alā hudam mirrabbihim
wa ulā'ika humul muflīhūn.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyāt 1-5]

Wa ilāhukum ilāhuw wāḥid, lā
ilāha illā huwar raḥmānur raḥīm.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah
163]

Allāhumma innī uqaddimu ilayka
bayna yaday kulla nafsin wa
lamḥatin wa laḥẓatin wa khaṭratin
wa ṭarfatin yaṭrifu bihā ahlus
samāwāti wal arḍ, wa kulla shay-
in huwa fī 'ilmika kā'inun aw qad
kāna uqaddimu ilayka bayna
yaday dhālika kullihī

INVOCATIONS FOR THE NIGHT AND DAY OF JUMU'AH

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.

Alif Lām Mīm.

This is the Book; in which there
is no uncertainty (doubt). It is a
guide for the pious believers,
Who believe in the Unseen, and
are steadfast in prayer, and
spend from that which We have
provided for them,

And who believe in the Revelation
sent down to you (O Muḥammad)
and what was sent before you,
and firmly believe in the
Hereafter.

They are the people who are
rightly guided, and the ones who
will be successful. [Sūrah Al-
Baqarah (2), Verses 1-5]

Your God is One God. There is
no god but Him. He is the Most
Compassionate, Most Merciful.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse
163]

O Allāh! Verily, I present myself
to you, with every breath, and
every blink (of the eye), every
moment, every thought, and
every glance used by all those in
the Heavens and the earth; and
everything that exists, or had
existed, is within Your Infinite
Knowledge. I humbly present all
of this to You.

﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ﴾ (١٣٦)، **﴿لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ﴾** (٢٨١) **﴿عَٰمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ ءَٰمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ ۚ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ﴾** (٢٨٥)

Allāhu lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm; lā ta'khudhuhū sinatuw wa lā nawm; lahū mā fīssamāwāti wa mā fil'arḍ, man dhalladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā bi'idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum, wa lā yuḥīṭūna bishay'im min 'ilmihī illā bimā shā', wasi'a kursiy yuhus samāwāti wal'arḍ, wa lā ya'ūduhū ḥifzuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm.

[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah 255]

Lillāhi mā fīssamāwāti wamā fil'arḍi, wa in tubdū mā fī anfusikum aw tukhfūhu yuḥāsibkum bihillāh; fayaghfiru limay yashā'u wa yu'adh-dhibu mayyashā, wallāhu 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr.

Āmanar rasūlu bimā unzila ilayhi mirrabbihī wal mu'minūn, kullun āmana billāhi wa malā'ikatihī wa kutubihī wa rusulihī, lā nufarriqu bayna aḥadim mirrusulih, wa qālū samī'nā wa aṭa'nā, ghufrānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal maṣīr.

Allāh! There is no god, but Him; the Ever-Living, the Self Subsisting, the Eternal One. Neither slumber nor sleep can overtake Him. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is on the earth. Who is there that can intercede in His Presence, except by His Permission? He Knows what will happen to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter; nor shall they comprehend anything at all of His Knowledge except as He Wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and guarding and preserving it, does not exhaust Him, for He is the Exalted, the All-Mighty. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 255] To Allāh belongs all that is in the Heavens and that is on earth. Whether you disclose what is in your selves or conceal it, Allāh will call you to account for it. He will forgive whom He wishes and will punish whom He wishes; He has Power over all things. The Messenger (Muḥammad) believes in what has been revealed to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. They all believe in His Angels, His Books and His Messengers. They say: "We do not differentiate between any of His Messengers. We hear and we obey. We ask You forgiveness our Lord, and to You will we all return.

لَا يُكَلِّفُ **اللَّهُ** نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا
 مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ **رَبَّنَا** لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا **رَبَّنَا**
 وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا
 رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا
 وَأَرْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾ (١٣٧)
 ﴿شَهِدَ **اللَّهُ** أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ
 قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٨٨﴾﴾ (١٣٨)
 وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ بِمَا شَهِدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ، وَأَشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ ،
 وَأَسْتَوْدِعُ اللَّهَ هَذِهِ الشَّهَادَةَ، وَهِيَ لِي عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَدِيعَةٌ
 أَسْأَلُهُ حِفْظَهَا حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّانِي عَلَيْهَا، ﴿إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ
اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ...﴾ (٢٨٩) (١٣٩)،

Lā yukalliful lāhu nafsan illā wus'ahā, lahā mā kasabat wa 'alayhā maktasabat, rabbanā lā tu'ākhidhnā in nasīnā aw akhta'nā, rabbanā walā taḥmil 'alaynā iṣran kamā ḥamaltahū 'alalladhīna min qablinā, rabbanā walā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata lanā bihī, wa 'fu 'annā, waghfir lanā, warḥamnā, anta mawlanā faṣṣurnā 'alal qawmil kāfirīn.

[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyāt 284-286]

Shahidallāhu lā ilāha illā huwa wal malā'ikatu wa ulul 'ilmi qā'imam bilqisṭi, lā ilāha illā huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm.

[Sūrah Āl-'Imrān (3), Āyah 18]

Wa ana ash-hadu bimā shahidallāhu bihī, wa ush-hidullāha 'alā dhālika, wa astawdi'ullāha hādhihish shahādah, wa hiya lī 'indallāhi wadī'atan as' aluhū ḥifzahā ḥattā yatawaffānī 'alayhā,

Innaddīna 'indallāhi islām,
 [Sūrah Āl-'Imrān (3), Āyah 19]

Allāh will not burden any soul with more than what it can bear. It shall be compensated for whatever good it has done, and it will be punished for whatever evil it has done. (Pray:) "Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or make a mistake. Our Lord, do not place on us a burden like that which you have placed on those before us! Our Lord, do not place on us a burden that we do not have the strength to bear! Pardon us, and grant us forgiveness; and have Mercy on us. You are our Protector; so grant us victory over the disbelieving people."
 [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verses 284-286] *Āmīn*

Allāh bears witness that there is no god but He; as do the Angels and those who possess knowledge. He is the Upholder of Justice. There is no god but He, the All-Mighty, the Wise. [Sūrah Āl-'Imrān (3), Verse 18]

I testify with what Allāh has Testified, and Allāh is my Witness to that. I entrust Allāh with this testimony, and it is for me a trust by Allāh. I ask Him to preserve it until He takes my soul upon it.

Indeed the religion in the Sight of Allāh is Islām (submission to His Will); [Sūrah Āl-'Imrān (3), Verse 19]

١٣٧. سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ (٢)، آيَات ٢٨٤-٢٨٦

١٣٨. سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ (٣)، آيَةُ ١٨

١٣٩. سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ (٣)، آيَةُ ١٩

*Qulillāhumma mālikal mulki
tu'til mulka man tashā'u wa
tanzi 'ul mulka mimman tashā'u
wa tu 'izzu man tashā'u wa
tudhillu man tashā'u biyadikal
khayr, innaka 'alā kulli shay'in
qadīr.*

*Tūlijul layla finnahāri wa tūlijun
nahāra fillayli, wa tukhrijul
ḥayya minal mayyiti wa tukhrijul
mayyita minal ḥayyi, wa tarzuqu
man tashā'u biḡhayri ḥisāb.
[Sūrah Āl-'Imrān (3), Āyāt 26-
27]*

*Raḥmānud dunyā wal'ākhirati wa
raḥīmuhumā, tu'tī man tashā'u
minhumā wa tamna'u man
tashā'u anta tarḥamunā farḥamnā
raḥmatan tughnīnā bihā 'an
raḥmati man siwāka,
Allāhumma qḍi 'annad dayna wa
aghninā minal faqri.*

*Say: "O Allāh! King of all
Sovereignty. You bestow
sovereignty on whom You Will,
and You take it away from whom
You Please. You Exalt whoever
You Will, and Humiliate whoever
You Will. All that is good lies in
Your Hands. Verily, You have
Power over all things.*

*You cause the night to follow the
day, and cause the day to follow
the night; You revive the living
from the lifeless, and cause the
living to die; You give sustenance
to whom You Will, without
measure. [Sūrah Āl-'Imrān (3),
Verses 26-27]*

*The Most Beneficent and the
Most Merciful of this world and
the next. You give whomsoever
You wish from this world and the
next, and You prevent
whomsoever you wish. You
(surely) have Mercy upon us.
Grant us a Mercy that will suffice
us, and we are not in need of
other mercies, besides Yours.
O Allāh! settle our debts, and
save us from poverty.*

﴿قُلِ ٱللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ ٱلْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي ٱلْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَآءُ وَتَنزِعُ
ٱلْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَآءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشَآءُ
بِيَدِكَ ٱلْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ تُؤَلِّجُ ٱلَّيْلَ فِي
ٱلنَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ ٱلنَّهَارَ فِي ٱلَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ ٱلْحَيَّ مِنَ ٱلْمَيِّتِ
وَتُخْرِجُ ٱلْمَيِّتَ مِنَ ٱلْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَن تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾﴾ رَحْمَنُ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَٱلْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمُهُمَا،
تُعْطِي مَن تَشَآءُ مِنْهُمَا وَتَمْنَعُ مَن تَشَآءُ أَنْتَ تَرْحَمُنَا
فَارْحَمْنَا رَحْمَةً تُغْنِينَا بِهَا عَن رَحْمَةٍ مِّن سِوَاكَ. ٱللَّهُمَّ
ٱقْضِ عَنَّا ٱلْدَيْنَ وَٱغْنِنَا مِنَ ٱلْفَقْرِ.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾
 وَقُرْءَانًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾
 قُلْ ءَامِنُوا بِهِ ءَوْلاَ تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٧﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١٩﴾ قُلْ أَدْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُوهَا وَاتَّبِعْ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الدُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

سورة الكهف

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ﴿١﴾ قِيمًا لِيُنْذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا لِمَنْ لَدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾ مَلَائِكِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾ وَيُنْذِرُ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَدِخْتُ نَفْسَكَ عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ أَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾ وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾ أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ ءَايَتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾ إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾ فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَىٰ لِمَا لَبِثُوا أَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ ءَامِنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾ وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذْ شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ ءِلَٰهَةً لَوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَإِذْ أَعْرَضْنَا عَنْهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأَوْدَأْنَاهُمُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ
يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مَرْفَقًا
﴿١٦﴾ وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَرَاوُرَعْنَ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ
الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ
مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ
يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾ وَتَحَسَّبُهُمْ أَيَقَاطًا
وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقِلَبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُمْ
بَسِطٌ ذِرَاعِيهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ
فِرَارًا وَلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُغْبًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ
لِتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا
يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا
أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى
طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ
بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾ إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ
أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْرَضْنَا عَنْهُمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنْتَ وَعَدُ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ
السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ مِنْهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا
أَبْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُيُوتًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَى
أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ
رَابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ
رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي
أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً
ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَايٍ
إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ
إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا
﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا
﴿٢٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
أَبْصَرُ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعُ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ
فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَتْلُ مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ
رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَأَصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدْوَةِ وَالْعَشيِّ
يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ، وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ
أَمْرُهُ فُرْطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ
شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا
وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ بِئْسَ
الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾ أُولَئِكَ
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُجِثُّونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ
مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِينَ
فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعَمَ الثَّوَابِ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾ * وَأَضْرِبْ
لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَبٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا
بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾ كَلَّمَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ إِتَتْ أَكْلهَا وَلَمْ
تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَرْنَا خِلَالَهُمَا نَهَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ
لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتُهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ
أَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُدِدْتُ إِلَى رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ
خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾ قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ
بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾
لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ
جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنْ تَرَى أَنَا أَقْلَ مِنْكَ
مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾ فَعَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِيَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ
عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾ أَوْ يُصْبِحَ
مَأْوَاهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ وَطْلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَأُحِيطَ بِشَمْرِهِ
فَأُصْبِحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَى مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى
عُرْسِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَكَلِّمُنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ
فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾ هُنَالِكَ الْوَلِيَّةُ
لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾ وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُم مَثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ
فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَةُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ نُسِيرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾ وَعَرَضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾ وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يَا وَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظِلُّمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾ * مَا أَشْهَدُتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَصَدًا ﴿٥١﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾ وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَمُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُولًا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذَكَرَ بَعَايَتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسَى مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهم بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلْ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَى أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّى أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَن تَقُولَ إِنِّي كُنَّا مِنْ سَفَرِينَا
هَذَا نَصَبًا ۖ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ
الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنَسِينِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَن أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ
فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ۖ قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ فَارْتَدَّ عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا
قَصَصًا ۖ فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا
وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ۖ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى هَلْ أَتَيْكَ عَلَىٰ أَن
تُعَلِّمَ مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَ رُشْدًا ۖ قَالَ إِنَّا أَنْكَرَ لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ
صَبْرًا ۖ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا ۖ قَالَ
سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ۖ قَالَ
فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا
ۖ فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا
لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ۖ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّا لَن
تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۖ قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا
تُزِغْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ۖ فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ
قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُّكَرًا ۖ

ۖ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكَ إِنَّا لَن تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۖ قَالَ إِن
سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَ هَذَا فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا
ۖ فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلُهَا فَأَبَوْا
أَن يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَن يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ
قَالَ لَوِ شِئْتُ لَتَاخَذْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي
وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۖ أَمَّا
السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَن
أُعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ۖ وَأَمَّا
الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَن يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا
وَكُفْرًا ۖ فَآرَدْنَا أَن نُبْذِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ
رُحْمًا ۖ وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ
وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَن
يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ
وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ذَٰلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۖ
وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ۖ

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ۝^{٨٤} فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ۝^{٨٥} حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ ۖ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَذُوا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ۝^{٨٦} قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نَعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ۖ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُكْرًا ۝^{٨٧} وَأَمَّا مَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ۝^{٨٨} ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ۝^{٨٩} حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سَبِيلًا ۝^{٩٠} كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ۝^{٩١} ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ۝^{٩٢} حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ۝^{٩٣} قَالُوا يَذُوا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنْ يَا جُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ۝^{٩٤} قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ۝^{٩٥} ءَاتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ أَنفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ ءَاتُونِي أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ۝^{٩٦} فَمَا اسْطَعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ۝^{٩٧}

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ ۖ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ۝^{٩٨} وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۖ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا ۝^{٩٩} وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ۝^{١٠٠} الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غَطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ۝^{١٠١} أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ ۖ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ۝^{١٠٢} قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ۝^{١٠٣} الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعِيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يُحْسِبُونَ أَنََّّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ۝^{١٠٤} أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ ۖ فَخَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزَنًا ۝^{١٠٥} ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَتَّخَذُوا ءَايَتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُولًا ۝^{١٠٦} إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۝^{١٠٧} خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ۝^{١٠٨} قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مَدَادًا لَكَلِمَتِ رَبِّي لَنَفَذَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَذَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ۝^{١٠٩} قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مُثَلِّمٌ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُ الْكَوْكَبِ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ ۖ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ ۖ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ ۖ أَحَدًا ۝^{١١٠}

وَعَاءُ سُورَةِ الْكَهْفِ

للْحَبِيبِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الْعَدْنِيِّ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْمَشْهُورِ

The Doa of Surah Al-Kahf
by Al-Habib Abu Bakr Al-Adniy bin Ali Al-Masyhur

O Allah, The Possessor of Majesty and Nobility, The Bestower of Great Bounties, The One Who Makes Things Permissible and Forbidden, The One Who guides whomever He wills from amongst His servants to the means and paths of religious commitment. We beseech You O Allah that You cause us to live upon Islam, die upon faith, and elevate us between life and death in the stations of spiritual excellence, certitude and spiritual gnosis. O Most Generous, O Benefactor.

O Allah, protect us from all misleading tribulations, cure us from all sicknesses and diseases, forgive us for all our sins and errors, affirm us upon the truth and the religion, and assign for us reminders and helpers from amongst Your guiding servants.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ، وَالْمَوَاهِبِ الْعِظَامِ ،
وَخَالِقِ الْحَلَالِ وَالْحَرَامِ ، وَالْمُوفِقِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ
إِلَى أَسْبَابِ وَمُوجِبَاتِ الْإِتْرَامِ ، نَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ
تُحْيِيَنَا عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ، وَتُمِيتَنَا عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ ، وَتُرْقِيَنَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي مَرَاتِبِ الْإِحْسَانِ وَالْإِيْقَانِ وَالْعِرْقَانِ ، يَا
كَرِيمُ يَا مَنَّانُ

اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ ، وَاشْفِنَا مِنْ كُلِّ
سَقَمٍ وَعِلَّةٍ ، وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا كُلَّ مَعْصِيَةٍ وَزَلَةٍ ، وَثَبِّتْنَا عَلَى
الْحَقِّ وَالْمِلَّةِ ، وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مُذَكِّرًا وَمُعِينًا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
الْأَدِلَّةِ

And when You will that Your servants be afflicted by tribulations, seize us to you without being afflicted, misguided or misguiding, by Your Mercy and Grace, O The Most Merciful of All Who Show Mercy.

O Allah, preserve us by Your favours from the False Messiah (Al-Masih Ad-Dajjal), and from evil deeds and corrupted states, and from frivolous words, and guide us to what will cause You to be pleased with us in all states. And conclude our lives amicably in goodness, wellbeing and safety O The Possessor of Majesty.

Peace and blessings be upon our Master and Prophet Muhammad, his family and his Companions. And all praise be to Allah, Lord of The Worlds.

وَإِذَا أَرَدْتَ بِعِبَادِكَ فِتْنَةً فَاقْبِضْنَا إِلَيْكَ غَيْرَ مَفْتُونِينَ ،
وَلَا ضَالِّينَ ، وَلَا مُضِلِّينَ ، بِمَنِّكَ وَكَرَمِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ اغْصِمْنَا بِفَضْلِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ ، وَمِنْ
سُوءِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَفَسَادِ الْأَحْوَالِ ، وَفُضُولِ الْأَقْوَالِ ،
وَاهْدِنَا لِمَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنَّا فِي كُلِّ حَالٍ ، وَاخْتِمْ أَعْمَارَنَا
بِالْحُسْنَى فِي خَيْرٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسَلَامَةٍ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَنَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ



Visit Majlis Al-Muwasolah Singapura's site: <https://majlismuwasolahsingapura.wordpress.com/>

❖ الصَّلَاةُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِيَّةُ:

﴿إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا﴾ (٥٦) (١٥٩)

لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ ...

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ؛

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ؛

اللَّهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ؛

❖ THE PRAYER OF IBRĀHĪM:

*Innallāha wa malā'ikatahū
yuṣallūna 'alan nabiyyi, yā
ayyuhalladhīna āmanū ṣallū
'alayhi wa sallimū taslīmā.*
[Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb (33), Āyah 56]

Labbayk Allāhumma labbayk ...

Allāhumma ṣalli 'alā
Muḥammadiw wa 'alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā ṣallayta 'alā
Ibrāhīma wa 'alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Allāhumma bārik 'alā
Muḥammadiw wa 'alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā bārakta 'alā
Ibrāhīma wa 'alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Allāhumma tarahḥam 'alā
Muḥammadiw wa 'alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā taraḥḥamta
'alā Ibrāhīma wa 'alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

❖ THE PRAYER OF IBRĀHĪM:

*Verily, Allāh and His angels send
Salutations upon the Prophet; O
you who believe, send Salutations
and Peace upon him. [Sūrah Al-
Aḥzāb (33), Verse 56]*

O Allāh! We are here to answer
Your call [*labbayk*...to the end];

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace upon Muḥammad and his
family, as You have sent
Blessings and Peaceit upon
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are Most Praiseworthy, Most
Glorious

O Allāh! Bless Muḥammad and
his family as you have blessed
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are Most Praiseworthy, Most
Glorious.

O Allāh! Bestow your Mercy
upon Muḥammad and his family
as You have bestowed Mercy
upon Ibrāhīm and his family.
Verily, you are the Most
Praiseworthy, Most Glorious.

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَتَحَنَّنْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ
مَّجِيْدٌ؛

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ
عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ؛ فِي
كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ اَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضٰى نَفْسِكَ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ،
وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

❖ الصَّلَاةُ التَّاجِيَّةُ لِسَيِّدِنَا الشَّيْخِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ سَالِمٍ:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ * وَبَارِكْ وَكَرِّمْ * بِقَدْرِ عَظَمَةِ
ذَاتِكَ الْعَلِيَّةِ * فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَحِينٍ اَبَدًا * عَدَدَ مَا
عَلِمْتَ وَزِنَةَ مَا عَلِمْتَ وَمِلْءَ مَا عَلِمْتَ * عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ * وَعَلٰى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ *
صَاحِبِ التَّاجِ وَالْمِعْرَاجِ، وَالْبُرَاقِ، وَالْعَلَمِ * وَدَافِعِ
الْبَلَاءِ وَالْوَبَاءِ وَالْمَرَضِ وَالْأَلَمِ *

Allāhumma wa taḥannan ‘alā
Muḥammadiw wa ‘alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā taḥannanta
‘alā Ibrāhīma wa ‘alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Allāhumma wa sallim ‘alā
Muḥammadiw wa ‘alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā sallamta ‘alā
Ibrāhīma wa ‘alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa
zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
kalimātika.

❖ TĀJIYYAH PRAYER OF
OUR SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR
BIN SĀLIM:

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim. Wa
bārik wa karrim. Biqadri ‘aẓamati
dhatikal ‘aliyyah. Fī kulli waqtiw
wa ḥīnin abadan. ‘Adada mā
‘alimta wa zinata mā ‘alimta wa
mil’a mā ‘alimta. ‘Alā sayyidinā
wa mawlānā Muḥammad. Wa
‘alā āli sayyidinā wa mawlānā
Muḥammad. Ṣāḥibittāji wal
mi’rāji, wal burāqi, wal ‘alam.
Wa dāfi’il balā’i wal wabā’i wal
maraḍi wal alam.

O Allāh! Be Affectionate to
Muḥammad and his family, as
You have been Affectionate to
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are Most Praiseworthy, Most
Glorious.

O Allāh! Send Salutations on
Muḥammad and his family, as
You have sent Salutations on
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are the Most Praiseworthy,
Most Glorious.

At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ TĀJIYYAH PRAYER OF
OUR SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR
BIN SĀLIM:

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace, and bestow Blessings and
Honour, with the greatness of
your Highest Essence, in each
and every moment, forever, the
number of what You Know, and
the weight of what You Know,
and the fullness of what You
Know, on our master and leader
Muḥammad, and on the family of
our leader and master
Muḥammad; the owner of the
crown, the ascent, the burāq, and
the flag; and the remover of
calamities, contagious sicknesses,
illnesses and pain.

جِسْمُهُ مُطَهَّرٌ مُعَطَّرٌ مُنَوَّرٌ * مَنِ اسْمُهُ مَكْتُوبٌ مَرْفُوعٌ
مَوْضُوعٌ عَلَى اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ * شَمْسُ الضُّحَى، بَدْرُ
الدُّجَى، نُورُ الْهُدَى، مِصْبَاحُ الظُّلَمِ * أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ سَيِّدِ
الْكُونَيْنِ وَشَفِيعِ الثَّقَلَيْنِ * أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ سَيِّدِ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ * نَبِيِّ الْحَرَمَيْنِ، مَحْبُوبِ
عِنْدَ رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَالْمَغْرِبَيْنِ * يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُشْتَاقُونَ
لِنُورِ جَمَالِهِ صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ بِجَمِيعِ الصَّلَوَاتِ كُلِّهَا عَدَدَ مَا فِي
عِلْمِ اللَّهِ، عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَمَنْ وَآلَاهُ، فِي كُلِّ
لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا بِكُلِّ لِسَانٍ لِأَهْلِ الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِاللَّهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَمِدَادَ
كَلِمَاتِكَ.

Jismuhū muṭahharun mu‘aṭṭarun munawwar. Manismuhū maktūbun marfū‘un mawḍū‘un ‘alallawḥi wal qalam. Shamsuḍ ḍuḥā, badrud dujā, nūrul hudā, mişbāhuḥ ḡulam. Abil qāsimi sayyidil kawnayni wa shafī‘ith thaqalayni. Abil qāsim sayyidinā Muḥammadibni ‘abdillāhi sayyidil ‘arabi wal ‘ajam. Nabiyyil ḥaramayn, maḥbūbun ‘inda rabbil mashriqayn wal maghribayn. Yā ayyuhal mushtāqūna linūri jamālihī ṣallū wa sallimū taslīmā.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim bijamī‘iṣ ṣalawāti kullihā ‘adada mā fī ‘ilmillāh, ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa man wālāhu, fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan bikulli lisānin li‘ahlil ma‘rifati billāhi. (3 times)

‘adada khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda kalimātika.

His body is purified, perfumed, and illuminated; he, whose name is written, elevated, placed on the Preserved Tablet and the Pen; the morning sun, the moon of darkness, light of guidance and the lamp of the darkness; the father of al-Qāsim, the master of the two universes, the intercessor of both humans and jinn; Abū Qāsim our master, Muḥammad, son of Abdullah, master of the Arabs and the non Arabs, the Prophet of the two Holy Sanctuaries, beloved of The Lord of the two easts and the two wests; O those who are yearning for the light of his beauty, bestow prayers and salutations upon him.

Allāh! Bestow all Blessings and Peace, the number of which is in the Knowledge of Allāh, upon our master Muḥammad, his family and his followers, in every moment, forever, with the tongue of every Gnostic knower of Allah. (3 times).

To the number of His Creation, to the extent of His Pleasure, to the weight of His Throne, and the ink that it would take to write His Words.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْاَصْحَابِ، صَلَاةً وَسَلَامًا تَرْفَعُ بِهِمَا
بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ الْحِجَابَ، وَتُدْخِلُنِي بِهِمَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَوْسَعِ
بَابٍ، وَتَسْقِيْنِي بِهِمَا يَدِهِ الشَّرِيفَةَ اَعْدَبَ الْكُؤُوسِ مِنْ
اَخْلَى شَرَابٍ (ثَلَاثًا)، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزَنَةَ
عَرْشِكَ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نُورِكَ السَّارِي
وَمَدَدِكَ الْجَارِي وَاجْمَعْنِي بِهِ فِي كُلِّ اطْوَارِي وَعَلٰى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ يَا نُورُ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى آلِهِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ (٥٠ مَرَّةً)،
فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ اَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزَنَةَ
عَرْشِكَ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā
ālī sayyidinā Muḥammadin
wal’aṣḥābi, ṣalātan wa salāman
turfa’u bihimā baynī wa baynahul
ḥijāb, wa tudkhlunī bihimā
‘alayhi min awsa’i bāb, wa
tasqīnī bihimā biyadiḥish sharīfati
a’dhabal ku’ūsi min aḥlā sharāb
(3 times),

‘adada khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika,
wa zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
kalimātika.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin nūrikas
sari wa madadikal jāri wa
ajma’anī bihī fī kullī aṭwārī wa
‘alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī yā nūr.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim
‘alayhi wa ‘alā ālihī mithla
dhālika (50 times),

Fī kullī laḥzatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa
zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
kalimātika.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace on our master Muḥammad,
and on the family of our master
Muḥammad, and on his
Companions. Blessings and
Peace that will remove the veil
between me and him; that will
enter me into his company from
the vastest door; that will quench
my thirst by giving me through
his honoured hand, the sweetest
drink from the purest glass (water
from the fountain of the Prophet).
(3 times)

To the number of Your Creation,
to the extent of Your Pleasure, to
the weight of Your Throne, and
the ink that it would take to write
Your Words.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace upon our master
Muḥammad; Your Light (guides)
the one who travels by night; help
Your protégé; and resolve,
through him my total condition;
and (the same) upon his family
and his Companions. O the Light!

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace upon him and upon his
family, similar to that, (50 times)

At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ وَرَدُ سَيِّدِنَا الشَّيْخِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ سَالِمٍ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ يَا عَظِيمَ السُّلْطَانِ، يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ، يَا دَائِمَ
النِّعَمِ، يَا كَثِيرَ الْجُودِ، يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ، يَا خَفِيَّ اللَّطْفِ،
يَا جَمِيلَ الصُّنْعِ، يَا حَلِيمًا لَا يَعْجَلُ، صَلِّ يَا رَبِّ عَلَى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَارْضَ عَنِ الصَّحَابَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ،
اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا، وَلَكَ الْمَنُّ فَضْلًا، وَأَنْتَ
رَبُّنَا حَقًّا، وَنَحْنُ عِبِيدُكَ رِقًّا، وَأَنْتَ لَمْ تَزَلْ لِدَلِكْ أَهْلًا،
يَا مُيسِّرَ كُلِّ عَسِيرٍ، وَيَا جَابِرَ كُلِّ كَسِيرٍ، وَيَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ
فَرِيدٍ، وَيَا مُغْنِيَ كُلِّ فَقِيرٍ، وَيَا مُقْوِيَّ كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ، وَيَا
مَأْمِنَ كُلِّ مَخِيفٍ، يَسِّرْ عَلَيْنَا كُلَّ عَسِيرٍ، فَتَيْسِّرْ
الْعَسِيرَ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرًا.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

Allāhumma yā ‘azīmas sultān,
yā qadīmal iḥsān, yā dā’iman
ni‘am, yā kathīral jūd, yā wāsi‘al
‘aṭā’, yā khafiyyal luṭf, yā jamīlaṣ
ṣun‘i, yā ḥalīman lā ya‘jal, ṣalli
yā rabbi ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī warḍa
‘aniṣṣaḥābati ajma‘īn,

Allāhumma lakal ḥamdu shukrā,
wa lakal mannu faḍlā, wa anta
rabbunā ḥaqqā, wa naḥnu
‘ibāduka riqqā, wa anta lam tazal
lidhālaka ahlā, yā muyassira kulli
‘asīr, wa yā jābira kulli kasīr, wa
yā ṣāḥiba kulli farīd, wa yā
muḡawwiya kulli ḍa‘īf, wa yā
ma‘mana kulli makhīf, yassir
‘alaynā kulla ‘asīr, fataysīrul
‘asīri ‘alayka yasīr.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful

O Allāh! O Great Sovereign; O
Eternal Benevolence, O
Continuous Bestower of
Blessings, O the One of
Excessive Generosity, of
Excessive Giving, of Hidden
Kindness, of Beautiful Making.
O the Forbearing, Who does not
haste in punishment; bestow O
Lord, bestow Blessings on our
master Muḥammad and his
family, and be satisfied with all
his Companions.

O Allāh! To You belong all
Praise as Thanks, and to You
belong all Favours as Grace, and
You are our Lord; Truly we are
only Your bondsmen, and You
will always be deserving of that.
O You Who eases every
difficulty, and heals the fractured
one; Who is the companion to
every solitary soul; O Enricher of
the poor; O Strengtheners of the
weak; O Comforter of the
frightened, ease all difficulties
for us, for the easing of
difficulties is easy for You.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى الْبَيَانِ وَالتَّفْسِيرِ؛ حَاجَاتُنَا
 كَثِيرٌ، وَأَنْتَ عَالِمٌ بِهَا وَخَبِيرٌ،
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ مِنْكَ، وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ،
 وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.
اللَّهُمَّ بِحَقِّ مَنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ؛ نَجِّنَا مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.
اللَّهُمَّ بِحَقِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ إِحْرُسْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا
 تَنَامُ، وَاكْنُفْنَا بِكَفِّكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ، وَارْحَمْنَا بِقُدْرَتِكَ
 عَلَيْنَا فَلَا نَهْلِكُ وَأَنْتَ ثَقُفْنَا وَرَجَاؤُنَا، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّم، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ، وَمِدَادَ
 كَلِمَاتِهِ.
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ زِيَادَةَ فِي الدِّينِ، وَبَرَكَاتَةَ فِي الْعُمْرِ،
 وَصِحَّةَ فِي الْجَسَدِ، وَسِعَةً فِي الرِّزْقِ، وَتَوْبَةً قَبْلَ الْمَوْتِ،
 وَشَهَادَةً عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَمَغْفِرَةً بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَعَفْوَ عِنْدَ
 الْحِسَابِ،

Allāhumma yā man lā yaḥtāju ilal
 bayāni wattafsīr; ḥājātunā kathīr,
 wa anta ‘alimun bihā wa khabīr,

Allāhumma innī akhāfu minka,
 wa akhāfu mimman yakhāfu
 minka, wa akhāfu mimman lā
 yakhāfu minka.
Allāhumma biḥaqqi mayyakhāfu
 minka; najjinā mimman lā
 yakhāfu minka.

Allāhumma biḥaqqi sayyidinā
 Muḥammadin iḥrisnā
 bi‘aynikallatī lā tanām, waknufnā
 bikanafikalladhī lā yurām,
 warḥamnā biqudratika ‘alaynā
 falā nahlika wa anta thiqatunā wa
 raja’unā, wa ṣallallāhu ‘alā
 sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī
 wa ṣaḥbihi wa sallam, walḥamdu
 lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
 wa zinata ‘arshihi wa midāda
 kalimātihī.

Allāhumma innā nas’aluka
 ziyādatan fiddīn, wa barakatan fil
 ‘umri, wa ṣiḥḥatan fil jasadi,
 wasi’atan firrizqi, wa tawbatan
 qablal mawt, wa shahādatan
 ‘indal mawt, wa maghfiratan
 ba’dal mawt, wa ‘afwan ‘indal
 ḥisāb,

O Allāh! Who needs no
 clarification and explanation, We
 have many needs, and about them
 You are All Knowing, All Aware.

O Allāh! I fear You, and I fear
 whoever fears You, and I fear
 whoever does not fear You.

O Allah! By the honor of those
 who fear You, save us from those
 who do not fear You.

O Allāh! By the honour of our
 master Muḥammad, watch us
 with Your Eyes that never sleep;
 protect us with Your Protection
 that does not waiver; have mercy
 upon us by virtue of Your Power
 over us so that we do not perish.
 You are our Reliance and Hope,
 and may the Blessings and Peace
 of Allāh be upon our master
 Muḥammad, and his family; and
 Companions; and Praise be to
 Allāh, the Lord of all the Worlds.
 To the number of His Creation, to
 the extent of His Pleasure, to the
 weight of His Throne, and the ink
 that it would take to write His
 Words.

O Allāh! We ask You: increase
 (us) in (our) religion, prosperity
 in life, a healthy body, abundant
 sustenance, repentance before
 death, martyrdom at death,
 forgiveness after death, pardon on
 the Day of Judgement,

وَأَمَانًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ، وَنَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ، وَارْزُقْنَا النَّظَرَ إِلَى
وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ،

﴿سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾﴾ (١٦٠)
عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزَنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ، رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي.
(٢٧ مَرَّةً)

* أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ. (٢٧ مَرَّةً)

wa amānan minal ‘adhāb, wa
naṣībān minal jannah, warzuqnan
nazra ilā wajhikal karīm, wa
ṣallallāhu ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi
wa sallam,

*Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata ‘arshihī wa midāda
kalimātihī.

* Astaghfirullāhalladhī lā ilāha
illā huwa raḥmānur raḥīm
ḥayyul qayyumul ladhī lā yamūtu
wa atūbu ilayhi, rabbighfirli.
(27 times)

* Astaghfirullāha lilmu’minīna
wal mu’mināt. (27 times)

safety from torture (in Hellfire), a
share of Paradise, and grant us to
look at Your Holy Face, and may
the Blessings and Peace of Allāh
be upon Muḥammad, his family
and his Companions,

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

* I seek refuge in Allāh; there is
no god but Him, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful, the Ever-Living, the
Self-Subsisting, Who never dies;
I repent to Him, O Lord forgive
me. (27 times)

* I ask Allāh’s forgiveness for
all believing men and women.
(27 times)

❖ ثُمَّ يَقْرَأُ الْقَصِيدَةَ التَّالِيَةَ:

يَا رَبَّنَا يَا رَبَّنَا	يَا رَبَّنَا يَا رَبَّنَا
كَهْفٌ وَغَوْتُ وَمُعِينٌ	يَا رَبَّنَا أَنْتَ لَنَا
أَنْتَ رَحِيمٌ لَمْ تَزَلْ	عَجَلٌ بَرَفَعِ مَا نَزَلَ
وَلَا طِفٌّ بِالْعَالَمِينَ	مَنْ غَيْرُكَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
وَحُذْهُمْ وَبَدَّدَا	رَبِّ اكْفِنَا شَرَّ الْعَدَا
وَعِبْرَةً لِلنَّاطِرِينَ	وَاجْعَلْهُمْ لَنَا فِدَا
يَا رَبِّ فَرِّقْ جَمْعَهُمْ	يَا رَبِّ شَتِّتْ شَمْلَهُمْ
وَاجْعَلْهُمْ فِي الْغَابِرِينَ	يَا رَبِّ قَلِّلْ عَدَّهُمْ
وَنَارِهِمْ تُصْبِحُ رَمَادَ	وَلَا تُبَلِّغْهُمْ مُرَادَ
فِي الْحَالِ وَلَوْ خَائِبِينَ	بِـ ﴿كَهْيَعَصَ﴾ (١٦١)
وَخَائِبِينَ وَغَادِرِ	وَشَرِّ كُلِّ مَآكِرِ
وَشَرِّ كُلِّ الْمُؤْذِيَّينَ	وَعَائِبِينَ وَسَاحِرِ

❖ THEN THE SUPPLICANT READS THE FOLLOWING POEM:

Yā rabbanā yā rabbanā.
Yā rabbanā yā rabbanā.

Yā rabbanā anta lanā,
Kahfun wa ghawthun wa
mu'in.

'Ajjil biraf'i mā nazal,
Anta raḥīmun lam tazal.

Man ghayruka 'azza wa jall,
Wa lāṭifun bil'ālamīna.

Rabbikfinā sharral 'adā,
Wa khudh-hum wa baddidā.

Waj'alhum lanā fidā,
Wa 'ibratan linnāzirīna.

Yā rabbi shattit shamlahum,
Yā rabbi farriq jam'ahum.

Yā rabbi qallil 'addahum,
Waj'alhum fil ghābirīna.

Wa lā tuballigh-hum murād,
Wa nārihim tuṣbiḥu ramād.

Bi Kāf Hā Yā 'Ayn Ṣād,
Fil ḥālī wallaw khā'ibīn,

Wa sharri kulli mākiri,
Wa khā'ini wa ghādiri,

❖ THEN THE SUPPLICANT READS THE FOLLOWING POEM:

O our Lord, O our Lord,
O our Lord, O our Lord.

O our Lord, You are for us,
A Shelter, a Saviour, and a
Helper

Hasten to remove what has
afflicted us,
You are the Most Merciful and
will always remain so.
Who is there besides You, and
most Compassionate upon the
Worlds.
Oh my Lord, suffice us against
the evil of the enemies. Take
them away; scatter them.

Let them suffer the consequences
of their evils, and make them our
ransom and a lesson for the
onlookers. O Lord, disperse
them, O Lord, divide them.

O Lord, minimize their numbers,
and make them a matter of the
past.
Never fulfill any of their
aspirations, and may their fire
become ash.
By the honour of Kāf Hā Yā
'Ayn Ṣād may they immediately
fail miserably.

(Protect us) from the evil of the
cunning, the treacherous, and the
deceitful.

وَمُفْتَرٍ وَكَاذِبٍ	مِنْ مُعْتَدٍ وَغَاصِبٍ
وَحَاسِدٍ وَالشَّامِتِينَ	وَفَاجِرٍ وَعَائِبٍ
يَاذَا الْبَهَا وَذَا السَّنَا	يَا رَبَّنَا يَا رَبَّنَا
أَنْتَ مُجِيبُ السَّائِلِينَ	وَذَا الْعُطَا وَذَا الْغَنَى
وَأَشْرَحَ لَنَا صُدُورَنَا	يَسِّرْ لَنَا أُمُورَنَا
فَأَنْتَ بِالسَّيْرِ قَمِينٌ	وَاسْتُرْ لَنَا عُيُوبَنَا
وَكُلَّ ذَنْبٍ عِنْدَنَا	وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا
أَنْتَ حَيِّبُ التَّائِبِينَ	وَأَمْنٌ بِتَوْبَةٍ لَنَا
وَالْحَسَنَيْنِ وَالْبُتُولِ	بِحَاجَةِ سَيِّدِنَا الرَّسُولِ
وَحَاجَةِ جِبْرِيلَ الْأَمِينِ	وَالْمُرْتَضَى أَبِي الْفُحُولِ

Wa 'āyinin wa sāḥirin,
Wa sharri kullil mu' dhiyyīn,

Min mu'tadin wa ghāṣibin,
Wa muftarin wa kādhibin.

Wa fājirin wa 'ā'ibin,
Wa ḥāsadin wash-shāmitīn,

Yā rabbanā yā rabbanā,
Yā dhal bahā wa dhassanā,

Wa dhal 'atā wa dhal ghinā,
Anta mujībus sā'ilīna.

Yassir lanā umūranā,
Washraḥ lanā ṣudūranā,

Wastur lanā 'uyūbanā,
Fa'anta bissitri qamīn,

Waghfir lanā dhunūbanā,
Wa kulla dhambin 'indanā.

Wamnun bitawbatin lanā,
Anta ḥabībut tā'ibīna.

Bijāhi sayyidinā rasūli,
Wal ḥasanayni wal batūli.

Wal murtaḍā abil fuḥūli,
Wa jāhi jibrīlal amīni.

(Protect us) from evil eyes and
from witchcraft, and the evils of
all those who can harm (us),
(Protect us) from transgressors,
usurpers, fabricators and liars

And wrongdoers, faultfinders, the
envious, the malicious, and those
who rejoice in our misfortunes
O our Lord, O our Lord, O
Possessor oh Magnificence and
Sublimity

You are the Giver, the Rich
You respond to those who seek
Your help,
Make easy all our matters, and
make our hearts happy.

Cover our defects, for You are
capable of veiling us.

Forgive our sins, each and every
sin of ours.

Accept our repentance, You are
the Lover of those who repent.

In honour of our master, the
Messenger, and in honour of his
two grandchildren, Ḥasan and
Ḥusayn, and al-Batūl⁴²
as well as the honour of al-
Murtaḍā⁴³, and the great honour
of Jibrīl.

ثُمَّ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ خَيْرَ الْأَنَامِ
وَالِهِ الْغُرِّ الْكَرَامِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَالتَّابِعِينَ

* يَا لَطِيفًا بِخَلْقِهِ، يَا عَلِيمًا بِخَلْقِهِ، يَا خَيْرًا بِخَلْقِهِ؛
الْطُّفُ بِنَا يَا لَطِيفُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا خَيْرُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

* يَا لَطِيفًا لَمْ يَزَلْ، الْطُّفُ بِنَا فِيمَا نَزَلَ، إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ
لَمْ تَزَلْ، الْطُّفُ بِنَا وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ. (ثَلَاثًا)

* يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،
فَرِّجْ عَلَيَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ.

﴿سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ (١٦٢)

Thummaṣ ṣalātu wassalāmu,
‘Alan nabiyyi khayril anāmi.

Wa ālihil ghurriel kirāmi,
Wa ṣaḥbihī wattābi’īna.

* Yā laṭīfam bikhalqihī, yā
‘alīmam bikhalqihī, yā khabīram
bikhalqihī; ulṭuf binā yā laṭīfu yā
‘alīmu, yā khabīru. (3 times)

* Yā laṭīfal lam yazal ulṭuf binā
fīmā nazala innaka laṭīful lam
tazal ulṭuf binā wal muslimīn.
(3 times)

* Yā arḥamarrahīmīn, Yā
arḥamar rahīmīn.

* Yā arḥamarrahīmīn, farrij
‘alal muslimīn.

Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]

And shower Your Blessings and
Peace on the Prophet, the best of
humankind,
the Companions and those who
follow them.

* O the One Who is Most Kind
to all His creatures, O the One
Who is Omniscient of all His
creatures, O the One who is Most
Informed about all His creatures,
be kind to us, O the Most Kind,
O the All-Knowing, O the Most
Informed. (3 times)

* O the One Who is Most Kind,
Who never ceases (to be kind),
Be kind to us in whatever befall
us, You are indeed the Most Kind,
Who never ceases (to be kind), Be
kind to us and to all Muslims.
(3 times)

* O Most Merciful of those
who show Mercy. O Most
Merciful of those who show
Mercy.

* Most Merciful of those who
show Mercy. Swiftest to show
Mercy: Grant the Muslims relief.

Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]

Azdkar After
Fajr on
Fridays

❖ الصَّلَاةُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِيَّةُ:

﴿إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا﴾ (٥٦) (١٥٩)

لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ ...

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ؛

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ؛

اللَّهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ؛

❖ THE PRAYER OF IBRĀHĪM:

*Innallāha wa malā'ikatahū
yuṣallūna 'alan nabiyyi, yā
ayyuhalladhīna āmanū ṣallū
'alayhi wa sallimū taslīmā.*
[Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb (33), Āyah 56]

Labbayk Allāhumma labbayk ...

Allāhumma ṣalli 'alā
Muḥammadiw wa 'alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā ṣallayta 'alā
Ibrāhīma wa 'alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Allāhumma bārik 'alā
Muḥammadiw wa 'alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā bārakta 'alā
Ibrāhīma wa 'alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Allāhumma tarahḥam 'alā
Muḥammadiw wa 'alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā taraḥḥamta
'alā Ibrāhīma wa 'alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

❖ THE PRAYER OF IBRĀHĪM:

*Verily, Allāh and His angels send
Salutations upon the Prophet; O
you who believe, send Salutations
and Peace upon him. [Sūrah Al-
Aḥzāb (33), Verse 56]*

O Allāh! We are here to answer
Your call [*labbayk*...to the end];

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace upon Muḥammad and his
family, as You have sent
Blessings and Peaceit upon
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are Most Praiseworthy, Most
Glorious

O Allāh! Bless Muḥammad and
his family as you have blessed
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are Most Praiseworthy, Most
Glorious.

O Allāh! Bestow your Mercy
upon Muḥammad and his family
as You have bestowed Mercy
upon Ibrāhīm and his family.
Verily, you are the Most
Praiseworthy, Most Glorious.

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَتَحَنَّنْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ
مَّجِيْدٌ؛

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ
عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ؛ فِي
كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ اَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضٰى نَفْسِكَ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ،
وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

❖ الصَّلَاةُ التَّاجِيَّةُ لِسَيِّدِنَا الشَّيْخِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ سَالِمٍ:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ * وَبَارِكْ وَكَرِّمْ * بِقَدْرِ عَظَمَةِ
ذَاتِكَ الْعَلِيَّةِ * فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَحِينٍ اَبَدًا * عَدَدَ مَا
عَلِمْتَ وَزِنَةَ مَا عَلِمْتَ وَمِلْءَ مَا عَلِمْتَ * عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ * وَعَلٰى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ *
صَاحِبِ التَّاجِ وَالْمِعْرَاجِ، وَالْبُرَاقِ، وَالْعَلَمِ * وَدَافِعِ
الْبَلَاءِ وَالْوَبَاءِ وَالْمَرَضِ وَالْأَلَمِ *

Allāhumma wa taḥannan ‘alā
Muḥammadiw wa ‘alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā taḥannanta
‘alā Ibrāhīma wa ‘alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Allāhumma wa sallim ‘alā
Muḥammadiw wa ‘alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā sallamta ‘alā
Ibrāhīma wa ‘alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa
zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
kalimātika.

❖ TĀJIYYAH PRAYER OF
OUR SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR
BIN SĀLIM:

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim. Wa
bārik wa karrim. Biqadri ‘aẓamati
dhatikal ‘aliyyah. Fī kulli waqtiw
wa ḥīnin abadan. ‘Adada mā
‘alimta wa zinata mā ‘alimta wa
mil’a mā ‘alimta. ‘Alā sayyidinā
wa mawlānā Muḥammad. Wa
‘alā āli sayyidinā wa mawlānā
Muḥammad. Ṣāḥibittāji wal
mi’rāji, wal burāqi, wal ‘alam.
Wa dāfi’il balā’i wal wabā’i wal
maraḍi wal alam.

O Allāh! Be Affectionate to
Muḥammad and his family, as
You have been Affectionate to
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are Most Praiseworthy, Most
Glorious.

O Allāh! Send Salutations on
Muḥammad and his family, as
You have sent Salutations on
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are the Most Praiseworthy,
Most Glorious.

At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ TĀJIYYAH PRAYER OF
OUR SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR
BIN SĀLIM:

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace, and bestow Blessings and
Honour, with the greatness of
your Highest Essence, in each
and every moment, forever, the
number of what You Know, and
the weight of what You Know,
and the fullness of what You
Know, on our master and leader
Muḥammad, and on the family of
our leader and master
Muḥammad; the owner of the
crown, the ascent, the burāq, and
the flag; and the remover of
calamities, contagious sicknesses,
illnesses and pain.

جِسْمُهُ مُطَهَّرٌ مُعَطَّرٌ مُنَوَّرٌ * مَنِ اسْمُهُ مَكْتُوبٌ مَرْفُوعٌ
مَوْضُوعٌ عَلَى اللُّوحِ وَالْقَلَمِ * شَمْسُ الضُّحَى، بَدْرُ
الدُّجَى، نُورُ الْهُدَى، مِصْبَاحُ الظُّلَمِ * أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ سَيِّدِ
الْكُونَيْنِ وَشَفِيعِ الثَّقَلَيْنِ * أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ سَيِّدِ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ * نَبِيِّ الْحَرَمَيْنِ، مَحْبُوبِ
عِنْدَ رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَالْمَغْرِبَيْنِ * يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُشْتَاقُونَ
لِنُورِ جَمَالِهِ صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ بِجَمِيعِ الصَّلَوَاتِ كُلِّهَا عَدَدَ مَا فِي
عِلْمِ اللَّهِ، عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَمَنْ وَآلَاهُ، فِي كُلِّ
لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا بِكُلِّ لِسَانٍ لِأَهْلِ الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِاللَّهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَمِدَادَ
كَلِمَاتِكَ.

Jismuhū muṭahharun mu‘aṭṭarun
munawwar. Manismuhū
maktūbun marfū‘un mawḍū‘un
‘alallawḥi wal qalam. Shamsuḍ
ḍuḥā, badrud dujā, nūrul hudā,
mişbāhuḥ ḡulam. Abil qāsimi
sayyidil kawnayni wa shafī‘ith
thaqalayni. Abil qāsim sayyidinā
Muḥammadibni ‘abdillāhi
sayyidil ‘arabi wal ‘ajam.
Nabiyyil ḥaramayn, maḥbūbun
‘inda rabbil mashriqayn wal
maghribayn. Yā ayyuhal
mushtāqūna linūri jamālihī ṣallū
wa sallimū taslīmā.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim
bijamī‘iṣ ṣalawāti kullihā ‘adada
mā fī ‘ilmillāh, ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa man
wālāhu, fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan
bikulli lisānin li‘ahlil ma‘rifati
billāhi. (3 times)

‘adada khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika,
wa zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
kalimātika.

His body is purified, perfumed,
and illuminated; he, whose name
is written, elevated, placed on the
Preserved Tablet and the Pen; the
morning sun, the moon of
darkness, light of guidance and
the lamp of the darkness; the
father of al-Qāsim, the master of
the two universes, the intercessor
of both humans and jinn; Abū
Qāsim our master, Muḥammad,
son of Abdullah, master of the
Arabs and the non Arabs, the
Prophet of the two Holy
Sanctuaries, beloved of The Lord
of the two easts and the two
wests; O those who are yearning
for the light of his beauty, bestow
prayers and salutations upon him.

Allāh! Bestow all Blessings and
Peace, the number of which is in
the Knowledge of Allāh, upon
our master Muḥammad, his
family and his followers, in every
moment, forever, with the tongue
of every Gnostic knower of
Allah. (3 times).

To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْأَصْحَابِ، صَلَاةً وَسَلَامًا تَرْفَعُ بِهِمَا
بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ الْحِجَابَ، وَتُدْخِلُنِي بِهِمَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَوْسَعِ
بَابٍ، وَتَسْقِيْنِي بِهِمَا يَدِهِ الشَّرِيفَةَ أَغْدَبَ الْكُؤُوسِ مِنْ
أَخْلَى شَرَابٍ (ثَلَاثًا)، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزِنَةَ
عَرْشِكَ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نُورِكَ السَّارِي
وَمَدَدِكَ الْجَارِي وَأَجْمَعْنِي بِهِ فِي كُلِّ أَطْوَارِي وَعَلٰى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ يَا نُورُ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى آلِهِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ (٥٠ مَرَّةً)،
فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزِنَةَ
عَرْشِكَ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā
ālī sayyidinā Muḥammadin
wal’aṣḥābi, ṣalātan wa salāman
turfa’u bihimā baynī wa baynahul
ḥijāb, wa tudkhlunī bihimā
‘alayhi min awsa’i bāb, wa
tasqīnī bihimā biyadiḥish sharīfati
a’dhabal ku’ūsi min aḥlā sharāb
(3 times),

‘adada khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika,
wa zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
kalimātika.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin nūrikas
sari wa madadikal jāri wa
ajma’anī bihī fī kullī aṭwārī wa
‘alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī yā nūr.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim
‘alayhi wa ‘alā ālihī mithla
dhālika (50 times),

Fī kullī laḥzatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa
zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
kalimātika.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace on our master Muḥammad,
and on the family of our master
Muḥammad, and on his
Companions. Blessings and
Peace that will remove the veil
between me and him; that will
enter me into his company from
the vastest door; that will quench
my thirst by giving me through
his honoured hand, the sweetest
drink from the purest glass (water
from the fountain of the Prophet).
(3 times)

To the number of Your Creation,
to the extent of Your Pleasure, to
the weight of Your Throne, and
the ink that it would take to write
Your Words.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace upon our master
Muḥammad; Your Light (guides)
the one who travels by night; help
Your protégé; and resolve,
through him my total condition;
and (the same) upon his family
and his Companions. O the Light!

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace upon him and upon his
family, similar to that, (50 times)

At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ وَيَزِيدُ بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ:

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَجِرْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ. (سَبْعًا)

وَأَسْكِنَا مَعَ السَّابِقِينَ أَعْلَىٰ فَرَادِيسِ الْجَنَانِ خَالِدِينَ
مِنْ غَيْرِ سَابِقَةِ عَذَابٍ وَلَا عِتَابٍ، وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ وَلَا حِسَابٍ،

❖ After the Fajr (and Maghrib) prayers the supplicant adds:

❖ Allāhumma ajirnā minannār (7 times)

Wa askinā ma'as sābiqīna a'lā farādīsīl jinān khālidīna min ghayri sābiqati 'adhābin wa lā 'itāb, wa lā fitnatin wa lā ḥisāb,

❖ After the Fajr²⁶ (and Maghrib²⁷) prayers the supplicant adds:

❖ O Allāh! Protect us from Hellfire. (7 times);

Let us dwell with the (pious) predecessors in the highest place in Paradise, eternally, without any prior punishment, blame, trials or accountability,

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَافْعَلْ كَذَلِكَ بِوَالِدَيْنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا
وَأَحِبَّائِنَا إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

﴿سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ (١٨٠) وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ﴾ (١٨٢) ﴿فِي كُلِّ
لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمِدَادَ
كَلِمَاتِهِ.

❖ وَيَزِيدُ بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ:

﴿الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَ تَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ
اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ﴾ (١٧)

* فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ: لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ثَلَاثًا)،

bi rahmatika yā arḥamar rāḥimīna
waf'al kadhālika bi wālidīnā wa
dhur riyyātinā wa aḥbābinā ilā
yawmid dīn, wa ṣallallāhu 'alā
sayyidīnā Muḥammadin wa 'alā
ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī wa sallam,

*Subḥāna rabbika rabbil 'izzati
'ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun 'alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil 'ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, 'adada
khalqihī wa riḍā nafsiḥī wa zinata
'arshiḥī wa midāda kalimātihī.

❖ After the Fajr (and 'Asr)
prayers the supplicant adds:

*Alladhīna āmanū wa taṭma'innu
qulūbuhum bi dhikrillāh, alā bi
dhikrillāhi taṭma'innul qulūb.
[Sūrah Al-Ra'd (13), Āyah 28]*

* Know that: lā ilāha illallāh,
Muḥammadur rasūlullāh.
(3 times)

by Your Mercy, O the Most
Merciful of those who show
mercy; do the same for our
parents, our progeny, our loved
ones, until the Day of Judgement.
And may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon our master
Muḥammad, and upon his family
and his Companions.

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ After the Fajr (and 'Asr)
prayers the supplicant adds:

*Those who believe, and find inner
peace in the remembrance of
Allāh; for doubtless, in the
remembrance of Allāh, hearts
will find their inner peace.
[Sūrah Al-Ra'd (13), Verse 28]*

* Know that: There is no god
worthy of worship, but Allāh, and
Muḥammad is the Messenger of
Allāh (3 times);

* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ (خَمْسًا) ، اللَّهُ (٢٥ مَرَّةً).

* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (ثَلَاثًا) صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

ثُمَّ يُرَتَّبُ:

﴿بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ① الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
② الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ③ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ④ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ
وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ⑤ أَهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑥ صِرَاطَ
الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
الضَّالِّينَ ⑦﴾ (١٨)

* Lā ilāha illallāh. (5 times)

* Allāh (25 times)

* Lā ilāha illallāh,
Muḥammadur rasūlullāh.
(3 times)

Ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa
sallam.

Then recite:

1 Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

2 Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

3 Arraḥmānir raḥīm.

4 Māliki yawmid dīn.

5 Iyyāka na'budu wa iyyāka
nasta'in.

6 Ihdinaṣ ṣirāṭal mustaqīm.

7 Ṣirāṭalladhīna an'amta
'alayhim, ḡayril maghḏūbi
'alayhim walaḏ ḏāllīn. Āmīn
[Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1), Āyāt 1-7]

* There is no god worthy of
worship, but Allāh (5 times);

* Allāh (25 times);

* There is no god worthy of
worship, but Allāh, and
Muḥammad is the Messenger of
Allāh (3 times).

May the Blessings and Peace of
Allāh be upon him and his
family.

Then recite:

1 In the Name of Allāh, the
Most Compassionate, the
Most Merciful.

2 All Praise be to Allāh, Lord of
the Universe;

3 Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful;

4 Lord of the Day of
Judgement.

5 You alone do we worship, and
to You alone do we turn for
help.

6 Guide us to the Straight Way.

7 The Way of those on whom
You have bestowed Your
Grace; not the way of those
who have earned Your anger,
nor of those who went astray.
Āmīn [Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1),
Verses 1-7]

أَذْكَارُ مَا بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿الْم ١﴾ ذَٰلِكَ أَلْكِتَبُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢﴾
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ
مِن قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى
مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾ ﴿١٩﴾ ﴿وَاللَّهُمَّ
إِلَهَ وَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾﴾ ﴿٢٠﴾

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَقْدَمُ إِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ وَلَمْحَةٍ
وَلَحْظَةٍ وَخَطَرَةٍ وَطَرْفَةٍ يَطْرِفُ بِهَا أَهْلُ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ، وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ هُوَ فِي عِلْمِكَ كَائِنٌ أَوْ قَدْ كَانَ
أَقْدَمُ إِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ ذَٰلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

١٩. سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ (٢)، آيَات ١-٥

٢٠. سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ (٢)، آيَةُ ١٦٣

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR) AFTER THE FAJR PRAYER:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

*Alif Lām Mīm.
Dhālikal kitābu lā rayba fīhi
hudallil muttaqīn.*

*Alladhīna yu'minūna bil ghaybi
wa yuqīmūnaṣ ṣalāta wa mimma
razaqnāhum yunfiqūn.*

*Walladhīna yu'minūna bimā
unzila ilayka wa mā unzila min
qablika wa bil ākhirati hum
yūqinūn.
Ulā'ika 'alā hudammir rabbihim
wa ulā'ika humul muflīḥūn.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyāt 1-5]*

*Wa ilāhukum ilāhuw wāḥidullā
ilāha illā huwar raḥmānur raḥīm.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah
163]*

*Allāhumma innī uqaddimu ilayka
bayna yaday kulli nafasin wa
lamḥatin wa laḥzatin wa khaṭratin
wa ṭarfatin yaṭrifu bihā ahlus
samāwāti wal'arḍ, Wa kulla
shay'in huwa fī 'ilmika kā'inun
aw qad kāna uqaddimu ilayka
bayna yaday dhālika kullihi,*

INVOCATIONS (ADHKĀR) AFTER THE FAJR PRAYER:

**In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.**

*Alif Lām Mīm.
This is the Book; in which there is
no uncertainty (doubt). It is a
guide for the pious believers,
Who believe in the Unseen, and
are steadfast in prayer, and
spend from that which We have
provided them with;
And who believe in the Revelation
sent down to you (O Muḥammad),
and what was sent before you, and
firmly believe in the Hereafter.
They are the people who are
rightly guided, and the ones who
will be successful. [Sūrah Al-
Baqarah (2), Verses 1-5]*

*Your God is One God. There is
no god but Him. He is the Most
Compassionate, Most Merciful.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse
163]*

O Allāh! I commence with [the
Verse of the Throne (which will
be recited hereafter)], prior to my
every breath, every glance of the
eye, every instant, every thought,
every blink of the eye that the
creation of the heavens and the
earth does, and every single thing
in Your Knowledge, present or
past ... prior to all of that, I put
before You.

﴿اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٥﴾﴾ (٢١)،

﴿لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٦﴾﴾
 ءَامَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلُّ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ ۚ

Allāhu lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm; lā ta'khudhuhū sinatuw wa lā nawm; lahū mā fīssamāwāti wa mā fil'arḍ, man dhalladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā bi'idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydīhim wamā khalfahum, walā yuḥīṭūna bishay'im min 'ilmihī illā bimā shā', wasi'a kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya'ūduhū ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm.
 [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah 255]

Lillāhi mā fīssamāwāti wamā fil arḍ, wa'in tubdū mā fī anfusikum aw tukhfūhu yuḥāsibkum bihillāh; fayaghfiru limayyashā'u wa yu'adh-dhibu mayyashā, wallāhu 'alā kullī shay'in qadīr.

Āmanarrasūlu bimā unzila ilayhi mirrabbihī wal mu'minūn, kullun āmana billāhi wa malā'ikatihī wa kutubihī wa rusulih, lā nufarriqu bayna aḥadim mirrusulihī,

Allāh! There is no god, but Him; the Ever-Living, the Self Subsisting, the Eternal One. Neither slumber nor sleep can overtake Him; to Him belongs whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is on the earth. Who is there that can intercede in His Presence, except by His Permission? He Knows what will happen to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter; nor shall they comprehend anything at all of His Knowledge except as He Wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and guarding and preserving it, does not exhaust Him, for He is the Exalted, the All-Mighty.
 [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 255]

To Allāh belongs all that is in the Heavens and that is on earth. Whether you disclose what is in your selves or conceal it, Allāh will call you to account for it. He forgives whom He wishes and punishes whom He wishes; He has Power over all things.
 The Messenger (Muḥammad) believes in what has been revealed to him from his Lord, and (so do) the believers. They all believe in Allāh, His Angels, His Books and His Messengers. They say: "We do not differentiate between any of His Messengers."

وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾
لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا
مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا
وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا
رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا
وَأَرْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ
﴿٢٨٦﴾ ﴿٢٨٧﴾، ﴿شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ﴾ ﴿٢٨٨﴾

وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ بِمَا شَهِدَ اللَّهُ بِهِ، وَأَشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ،
وَأَسْتَوْدِعُ اللَّهَ هَذِهِ الشَّهَادَةَ، وَهِيَ لِي عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَدِيعَةٌ
أَسْأَلُهُ حِفْظَهَا حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّانِي عَلَيْهَا.

Wa qālū sami'nā wa aṭa'nā
ghufrānaka rabbanā wa ilaykal
maṣīr. Lā yukallifullāhu nafsan illā
wus'ahā, lahā mā kasabat wa
'alayhā maktasabat, rabbanā lā
tu'ākhidhnā innasīnā aw
akhṭa'nā, rabbanā walā taḥmil
'alaynā iṣran kamā ḥamaltahū
'alalladhīna min qablinā, rabbanā
walā tuḥammilnā mā lā ṭāqata
lanā bihī, wa'fu 'annā, waghfir
lanā, warḥamnā, anta mawlanā
fanṣurnā 'alal qawmil kāfirīn.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyāt 284-
286]

Shahidallāhu annahū lā ilāha illā
huwa wal malā'ikatu wa ulul
'ilmi qā'imam bilqisṭi, lā ilāha
illā huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm.
[Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3), Āyah 18]

Wa ana ash-hadu bimā
shahidallāhu bihī, wa ash-
hadullāha 'alā dhālika, wa
astawdi'ullāha hādhihish-
shahādah, wa hiya lī 'indallāhi
wadī'atun as'aluhū ḥifẓahā ḥattā
yatawaffānī 'alayhā,

And they say, "We hear and we
obey. We ask You to forgive us
our Lord, and to You will we all
return." Allāh will not burden
any soul with more than what it
can bear. It shall be compensated
for whatever good it has done,
and it will be punished for
whatever evil it has done. (Pray):
"Our Lord, do not take us to task
if we forget or make a mistake!
Our Lord, do not place on us a
burden like that which you have
placed on those before us! Our
Lord, do not place on us a burden
that we do not have the strength
to bear! Pardon us, and grant us
forgiveness; and have Mercy on
us. You are our Protector; so
grant us victory over the
disbelieving people." [Sūrah Al-
Baqarah (2), Verses 284-286]

Allāh bears witness that there is
no god but He; as do the Angels
and those who possess knowledge.
He is the Upholder of Justice.
There is no god but He, the All-
Mighty, the Wise. [Sūrah Āli-
'Imrān (3), Verse 18]

And I bear witness to that which
Allāh bears testimony to; and I
call upon Allāh as a Witness, and
I entrust (this testimony) in His
Custody; and I ask Allāh to
safeguard it until He takes me
along with this testimony, unto
Him.

﴿إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ﴾ (١٩)، ﴿قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ

مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ
تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ﴾ (٢٠) تُلْجِ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُلْجِ
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ
مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ﴾ (٢١)

رَحْمَنُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَرَحِيمُهُمَا، تُعْطِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ
مِنْهُمَا وَتَمْنَعُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ تَرْحَمُنَا فَارْحَمْنَا رَحْمَةً تُغْنِيَنَا
بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةٍ مِنْ سِوَاكَ.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَتَوَفَّنَا فِي
طَاعَتِكَ وَجَاهِدَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ.

*Innad dīna 'indallāhil islām,
[Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3), Āyah 19]*

*Qulillāhumma mālikal mulki
tu'til mulka man tashā'u wa
tanzī 'ul mulka mimman tashā'u
wa tu 'izzu man tashā'u wa
tudhillu man tashā'u biyadikal
khayru, innaka 'alā kulli shay'in
qadīr.*

*Tūlijullayla finnahāri wa tūlijun
nahāra fillayli, wa tukhrijul
ḥayya minal mayyiti wa tukhrijul
mayyita minal ḥayyi wa tarzuqu
man tashā'u bighayri ḥisāb.
[Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3), Āyāt 26-
27]*

*Raḥmānud dunyā wal āakhirati wa
raḥīmuhumā, tu'tī man tashā'u
minhumā wa tamna'u man
tashā'u anta tarḥamunā farḥamnā
raḥmatan tughnīnā bihā 'an
raḥmatin man siwāka.*

*Allāhummaqdi 'annad dayna wa
aghninā minal faqri.*

*Indeed, the religion in the Sight
of Allāh is Islām (absolute and
total submission to His Will);
[Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3), Verse 19]*

*Say: "O Allāh! King of all
Sovereignty. You bestow
sovereignty on whom You Will,
and You take it away from whom
You please. You exalt whoever
You Will, and humiliate whoever
You Will. All that is good lies in
Your Hands. Verily, You have
Power over all things.
You cause the night to follow the
day, and cause the day to follow
the night; You revive the living
from the lifeless, and cause the
living to die; You give sustenance
to whom You Will, without
measure. [Sūrah Āli-'Imrān (3),
Verses 26-27]*

*The Compassionate and the
Merciful One of this world and
the Hereafter; Allāh gives of it to
whom He wants and He
withholds of it from whom He
wants; O Allāh! have Mercy on
us, a Mercy that suffices us from
all besides You.*

*O Allāh! Free us from debts and
save us from poverty, let us die in
obedience to You and striving in
Your path.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝١ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝٢ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝٣
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝٤﴾ (٢٦) (إِخْدَى عَشْرَةَ مَرَّةً)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝١ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝٢ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝٣ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝٤ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝٥﴾ (٢٧)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝١ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝٢ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝٣
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝٤ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ
النَّاسِ ۝٥ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝٦﴾ (٢٨)

٢٦. سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (١١٢)، آيَات ١-٤

٢٧. سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ (١١٣)، آيَات ١-٥

٢٨. سُورَةُ النَّاسِ (١١٤)، آيَات ١-٦

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul huwal lāhu aḥad.
 - 2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.
 - 3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.
 - 4 Wa lam yakul lahū kufuwan aḥad. (11 times)
- [Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Āyāt 1-4]
Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbil falaq.
 - 2 Min sharri mā khalaq.
 - 3 Wa min sharri ghāsiqin idhā waqab.
 - 4 Wa min sharrin naffāthāti fil 'uqad.
 - 5 Wa min sharri ḥāsīdīn idhā ḥasad.
- [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Āyāt 1-5]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbīn nās.
 - 2 Malikin nās.
 - 3 Ilāhin nās.
 - 4 Min sharril waswāsīl khannās.
 - 5 Alladhī yuwaswisu fī ṣudūrin nās.
 - 6 Minal jinnati wannās.
- [Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Āyāt 1-6]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and Only;
- 2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;
- 3 He was not born, nor does He give birth;
- 4 And there is nothing like Him. (11 times) [Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Verses 1-4]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak;
- 2 From the mischief of created things;
- 3 From the mischief of darkness as it becomes intense;
- 4 From the mischief of those who practise secret arts;
- 5 And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy. [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Verses 1-5]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of mankind;
- 2 The King (or Ruler) of mankind;
- 3 The God (or Judge) of mankind;
- 4 From the mischief of the whisperer (of evil), who withdraws (after his whisper);
- 5 (The whisperer) who whispers into the hearts of mankind;
- 6 From among jinn and men. [Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Verses 1-6]

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣﴾ مَلِكِ
 يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤﴾ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٥﴾ اهْدِنَا
 الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٦﴾ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ
 الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧﴾ ﴿٢٩﴾

1 Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

2 Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

3 Arraḥmānir raḥīm.

4 Māliki yawmid dīn.

5 Iyyāka na'budu wa iyyāka
nasta'in.

6 Ihdinaṣ ṣirāṭal mustaqīm.

7 Ṣirāṭalladhīna an'amta
'alayhim, ghayril maghḍūbi
'alayhim walaḍ ḍāllīn. Āmīn
[Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1), Āyāt 1-7]

1 In the Name of Allāh, the
Most Compassionate, the
Most Merciful.

2 All Praise be to Allāh, Lord of
the Universe;

3 Most Compassionate, Most
Merciful;

4 Lord of the Day of
Judgement.

5 You alone do we worship, and
to You alone do we turn for
help.

6 Guide us to the Straight Way.

7 The Way of those on whom
You have bestowed Your
Grace; not the way of those
who have earned Your anger,
nor of those who went astray.
Āmīn [Sūrah Al-Fātiḥah (1),
Verses 1-7]

❖ وَرَدُ سَيِّدِنَا الشَّيْخِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ سَالِمٍ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ يَا عَظِيمَ السُّلْطَانِ، يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ، يَا دَائِمَ
النِّعَمِ، يَا كَثِيرَ الْجُودِ، يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ، يَا خَفِيَّ اللَّطْفِ،
يَا جَمِيلَ الصُّنْعِ، يَا حَلِيمًا لَا يَعْجَلُ، صَلِّ يَا رَبِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ وَارْضَ عَنِ الصَّحَابَةِ أَجْمَعِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا، وَلَكَ الْمَنُّ فَضْلًا، وَأَنْتَ رَبُّنَا
حَقًّا، وَنَحْنُ عِبِيدُكَ رِقًّا، وَأَنْتَ لَمْ تَزَلْ لِدُلكَ أَهْلًا،
يَا مُيسِّرَ كُلِّ عَسِيرٍ، وَيَا جَابِرَ كُلِّ كَسِيرٍ، وَيَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ
فَرِيدٍ، وَيَا مُغْنِيَ كُلِّ فَقِيرٍ، وَيَا مُقَوِّي كُلِّ ضَعِيفٍ، وَيَا مَأْمَنَ
كُلِّ مَخِيفٍ، يَسِّرْ عَلَيْنَا كُلَّ عَسِيرٍ، فَتَيْسِّرِ الْعَسِيرَ
عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

Allāhumma yā ‘azīmas sultān, yā qadīmal iḥsān, yā dā’iman ni’am, yā kathīral jūd, yā wāsi‘al ‘aṭā’, yā khafiyyal luṭf, yā jamīlaṣ ṣun‘i, yā ḥalīman lā ya’jal, ṣalli yā rabbi ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa sallim warḍa ‘aniṣṣaḥābati ajma‘īn,

Allāhumma lakal ḥamdu shukrā, wa lakal mannu faḍlā, wa anta rabbunā ḥaqqā, wa naḥnu ‘ibāduka riqqā, wa anta lam tazal lidhālika ahlā, yā muyassira kulli ‘asīr, wa yā jābira kulli kasīr, wa yā ṣāḥiba kulli farīd, wa yā muḡniya kulli faqīr, wa yā muqawwiya kulli ḍa‘īf, wa yā ma’mana kulli makhīf, yassir ‘alaynā kulla ‘asīr, fataysīrul ‘asīri ‘alayka yasīr.

❖ WIRD OF SAYYIDINA AL-SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR BIN SĀLIM:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful

O Allāh! O Great Sovereign; O Eternal Benevolence, O Continuous Bestower of Blessings, O the One of Excessive Generosity, of Excessive Giving, of Hidden Kindness, of Beautiful Making. O the Forbearing, Who does not haste in punishment; bestow O Lord, bestow Blessings on our master Muḥammad and his family, and be satisfied with all his Companions.

O Allāh! To You belong all Praise as Thanks, and to You belong all Favours as Grace, and You are our Lord; Truly we are only Your bondsmen, and You will always be deserving of that. O You Who eases every difficulty, and heals the fractured one; Who is the companion to every solitary soul; O Enricher of the poor; O Strengtheners of the weak; O Comforter of the frightened, ease all difficulties for us, for the easing of difficulties is easy for You.

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا مَنْ لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى الْبَيَانِ وَالتَّفْسِيرِ؛ حَاجَاتُنَا
كَثِيرٌ، وَأَنْتَ عَالِمٌ بِهَا وَخَبِيرٌ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ مِنْكَ، وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ،
وَأَخَافُ مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ مَنْ يَخَافُ مِنْكَ؛ نَجِّنَا مِمَّنْ لَا يَخَافُ مِنْكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ إِحْرُسْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ،
وَكَتُفُنَا بِكَنْفِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ، وَارْحَمْنَا بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْنَا فَلَا
نَهْلِكُ وَأَنْتَ ثِقَتُنَا وَرَجَاؤُنَا، وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،
عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِينَةِ عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ زِيَادَةً فِي الدِّينِ، وَبَرَكَاتَةً فِي الْعُمْرِ،
وَصِحَّةً فِي الْجَسَدِ، وَسِعَةً فِي الرِّزْقِ، وَتَوْبَةً قَبْلَ الْمَوْتِ،
وَشَهَادَةً عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَمَغْفِرَةً بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَعَفْوَاً عِنْدَ
الْحِسَابِ،

Allāhumma yā man lā yaḥtāju ilal
bayāni wattafsīr; ḥājātunā kathīr,
wa anta ‘alimun bihā wa khabīr,

Allāhumma innī akhāfu minka,
wa akhāfu mimman yakhāfu
minka, wa akhāfu mimman lā
yakhāfu minka.

Allāhumma biḥaqqi mayyakhāfu
minka; najjinā mimman lā
yakhāfu minka.

Allāhumma biḥaqqi sayyidinā
Muḥammadin iḥrisnā
bi‘aynikallatī lā tanām, waknufnā
bikanafikalladhī lā yurām,
warḥamnā biqudratika ‘alaynā
falā nahliku wa anta thiqtunā wa
raja’unā, wa ṣallallāhu ‘alā
sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī
wa ṣaḥbihī wa sallam, walḥamdu
lillāhi rabbil ‘ālamīn.

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata ‘arshihi wa midāda
kalimātihī.

Allāhumma innā nas’aluka
ziyādatan fiddīn, wa barakatan fil
‘umri, wa ṣiḥḥatan fil jasadī,
wasi‘atan firrizqi, wa tawbatan
qablal mawt, wa shahādatan
‘indal mawt, wa maghfiratan
ba‘dal mawt, wa ‘afwan ‘indal
ḥisāb,

O Allāh! (the One) Who needs no
clarification and explanation, We
have many needs, and about them
You are All Knowing, All Aware.

O Allāh! I fear You, and I fear
whoever fears You, and I fear
whoever does not fear You.

O Allah! By the honor of those
who fear You, save us from those
who do not fear You.

O Allāh! By the honour of our
master Muḥammad, watch us
with Your Eyes that never sleep;
protect us with Your Protection
that does not waiver; have mercy
upon us by virtue of Your Power
over us so that we do not perish.
You are our Reliance and Hope,
and may the Blessings and Peace
of Allāh be upon our master
Muḥammad, and his family; and
Companions; and Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord of all the Worlds.
To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

O Allāh! We ask You: increase
(us) in (our) religion, prosperity
in life, a healthy body, abundant
sustenance, repentance before
death, martyrdom at death,
forgiveness after death, pardon on
the Day of Judgement,

وَأَمَانًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ، وَنَصِيًّا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، وَارْزُقْنَا النَّظَرَ إِلَى
وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

﴿سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ﴾ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ﴿٣٠﴾ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ
وَرَضَى نَفْسَهُ وَزَنَةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

wa amānan minal ‘adhāb, wa
naṣīban minal jannah, warzuqnan
naẓra ilā wajhikal karīm, wa
ṣallallāhu ‘alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī
wa sallam,

*Subhāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

‘Adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī
wa zinata ‘arshihī wa midāda
kalimātihī.

safety from torture (in Hellfire), a
share of Paradise, and grant us to
look at Your Holy Face, and may
the Blessings and Peace of Allāh
be upon Muḥammad, his family
and his Companions,

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

To the number of His Creation, to
the extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

❖ الْوَرْدُ اللَّطِيفُ لِلْإِمَامِ الْحَدَّادِ:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 ﴿قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝
 وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَكُفُوءًا أَحَدٌ ۝﴾ (٣١) (ثَلَاثًا)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 ﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ
 غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ
 شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝﴾ (٣٢) (ثَلَاثًا)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 ﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝
 مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ
 النَّاسِ ۝ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝﴾ (٣٣) (ثَلَاثًا)

٣١. سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ (١١٢)، آيَات ١-٤

٣٢. سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ (١١٣)، آيَات ١-٥

٣٣. سُورَةُ النَّاسِ (١١٤)، آيَات ١-٦

❖ THE “WIRD AL-LATĪF” OF IMĀM AL-ḤADDĀD: Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul huwal lāhu aḥad.
- 2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.
- 3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.
- 4 Wa lam yakul lahū kufuwan aḥad. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Āyāt 1-4]
Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul a 'ūdhu birabbil falaq.
- 2 Min sharri mā khalaq.
- 3 Wa min sharri ghāsiqin idhā waqab.
- 4 Wa min sharrin naffāthāti fil 'uqad.
- 5 Wa min sharri ḥāsīdīn idhā ḥasad. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Āyāt 1-5]

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

- 1 Qul a 'ūdhu birabbīn nās.
- 2 Malikin nās.
- 3 Ilāhin nās.
- 4 Min sharril waswāsīl khannās.
- 5 Alladhī yuwaswisu fī ṣudūrin nās.
- 6 Minal jinnati wannās. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Āyāt 1-6]

❖ THE “WIRD AL-LATĪF” OF IMĀM AL-ḤADDĀD:

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and Only;
- 2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;
- 3 He was not born, nor does He give birth;
- 4 And there is nothing like Him.
(3 times) [Sūrah Al-Ikhlāṣ (112), Verses 1-4]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak;
- 2 From the mischief of created things;
- 3 From the mischief of darkness as it becomes intense;
- 4 From the mischief of those who practise secret arts;
- 5 And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy. (3 times) [Sūrah Al-Falaq (113), Verses 1-5]

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of mankind;
- 2 The King (or Ruler) of mankind;
- 3 The God (or Judge) of mankind;
- 4 From the mischief of the whisperer (of evil), who withdraws (after his whisper);
- 5 (The whisperer) who whispers into the hearts of mankind;
- 6 From among jinn and men.
(3 times) [Sūrah Al-Nās (114), Verses 1-6]

رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ
رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾ (ثَلَاثًا) ﴿٣٤﴾

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا
لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ
لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ
الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾ (٣٥)

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾
يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ (٣٦)

Rabbi a 'ūdhu bika min
hamazātish shayāṭīn.

Wa a 'ūdhu bika rabbi
ayyahḍurūn. (3 times)
[Sūrah Al-Mu'minūn (23), Āyāt
97-98]

Afaḥasibtum annamā
khalaqnākum 'abathaw wa
annakum ilaynā lā turja'ūn.

Fata'ālallāhul malikul ḥaqqu lā
ilāha illā huwa rabbul 'arshil
karīm.

Wa may yad'u ma'allāhi ilāhan
ākharā lā burhāna lahū bihī
fa'innamā ḥisābuhū 'inda rabbihi
innahū lā yuflīḥul kāfirūn.

Wa qurrab-bighfir warḥam wa
anta khayrur rāḥimīn.
[Sūrah Al-Mu'minūn (23), Āyāt
115-118]

Fa subḥānallāhi ḥīna tumsūna
wa ḥīna tuṣbiḥūn. Wa lahul
ḥamdu fīssamāwāti wal ardi
wa 'ashiyyaw wa ḥīna tuḥhirūn.
Yukhrījul ḥayya minal mayyiti wa
yukhrījul mayyita minal ḥayyi wa
yuḥyil arḍa ba'da mawtiḥā wa
kadhālika tukhrajūn.

[Sūrah Al-Rūm (30), Āyāt 17-19]

O my Lord! I seek refuge with
You from the suggestions of the
Evil Ones;
And I seek refuge with You, O my
Lord! In the event that they come
near me. (3 times) [Sūrah Al-
Mu'minūn (23), Verses 97-98]

“Did you (really) imagine that
We created you without any
purpose, and that you would not
be brought back to Us (for
account)?” Therefore, Exalted
be Allāh, the True King; there is
no god but He; the Lord of the
Throne of Honour!

He who invokes another deity
along with Allāh – a deity of
whose divinity he has no proof –
will be brought to account by his
Lord. Verily, the unbelievers will
not be successful.

So say: “O my Lord! Forgive us
and have Mercy on us; for You
are the best of those Who show
Mercy!” [Sūrah Al-Mu'minūn
(23), Verses 115-118]

So glorify Allāh in the evening
and in the morning. And Praise
be to Him in the Heavens and on
earth; and glorify Him in the late
afternoon and at midday. It is He
Who revives the living out of the
lifeless, and cause the living to
die. He gives life to the earth
after its death; and you shall be
raised to life (resurrected) in the
same way! [Sūrah Al-Rūm (30),
Verses 17-19]

٣٤. سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (٢٣)، آيَات ٩٧-٩٨

٣٥. سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ (٢٣)، آيَات ١١٥-١١٨

٣٦. سُورَةُ الرُّوم (٣٠)، آيَات ١٧-١٩

❖ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيْمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

﴿لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْءَانَ عَلٰى جَبَلٍ لَّرَاَيْتُهُ وَخَشِيْعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِى لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ عَلِيْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٢٢﴾ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِى لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْخَلِيْقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنٰى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٤﴾﴾﴾ (٣٧)

﴿سَلَامٌ عَلٰى نُوحٍ فِى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ اِنَّهٗ وَمِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾﴾﴾ (٣٨)

❖ A'ūdhu billāhis samī'il 'alīmi minash shayṭānir rajīm.
(3 times)

Law anzalnā hādhal qurāna 'alā jabalil lara aytahū khāshī'am mutaṣaddī'am min khashyatillāh, wa tilkal amthālu naḍribuhā linnāsi la 'Allāhum yatafakkarūn.

Huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwa 'ālimul ghaybi wash shahādati huwar raḥmānur raḥīm.

Huwallāhulladhī lā ilāha illā huwal malikul quddūsus salāmul mu'minul muhayminul 'azīzul jabbārul mutakabbir, subḥānallāhi 'ammā yushrikūn.

Huwallāhul khāliqul bārī'ul musawwiru laḥul asmā'ul ḥusnā, yusabbihū laḥū mā fissamāwāti wal arḍi wa huwal 'azīzul ḥakīm. [Sūrah Al-Ḥashr (59), Āyāt 21-24]

Salāmun 'alā nūḥin fil 'ālamīn.

Innā kadhālika najzil muḥsinīn.

Innahū min 'ibādinal mu'minīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt (37), Āyāt 79-81]

❖ I seek refuge in Allāh, the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing, from the rejected shayṭān. (3 times)

Had We sent down this Qur'ān on a mountain, you would have certainly seen it humbling itself and splitting asunder for its fear of Allāh. We relate these parables to men so that they may reflect.

He is Allāh: there is no god, but Him. The All-Knower of the Unseen and the seen. He is the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.

He is Allāh, there is no god, but Him; the King, the Most Pure, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Giver of Security, the Protector, the All-Mighty, the Compeller, the Supremely Great; Glory be to Allāh. (High is He) above all that they associate as partners with Him.

He is Allāh, the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner. To Him belongs the Most Beautiful Names. Everything in the Heavens and the earth glorify Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise. [Sūrah Al-Ḥashr (59), Verses 21-24]

“Peace and salutations to Noah among the nations (man, jinn and all that exist)!” Verily, this is the way that We reward the righteous. For he was one of Our believing bondsmen. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt (37), Verses 79-81]

✽ اَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللّٰهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَصْبَحْتُ مِنْكَ فِيْ نِعْمَةٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسِتْرٍ، فَاتِّمِّمْ نِعْمَتَكَ عَلَيَّ وَعَافِيَتَكَ وَسِتْرَكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَصْبَحْتُ اُشْهَدُكَ، وَاُشْهَدُ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَمَلَائِكَتَكَ، وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ؛ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَكَ، وَاَنْ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُوْلُكَ. (اَرْبَعًا)

✽ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ حَمْدًا يُؤَافِي نِعْمَهُ وَيُكَافِيْ مَزِيْدَهُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ A 'ūdhu bikalimātillāhit
tāmmāti min sharri mā khalaq.
(3 times)

✽ Bismillāhilladhī lā yaḍurru
ma'asmihī shay'un fil arḍi wa lā
fissamā'i wa huwas samī'ul
'alīm. (3 times)

✽ Allāhumma innī aṣbaḥtu
minka fī ni'matin wa 'āfiyatin wa
sitrin, fa'atmim ni'mataka
'alayya wa 'āfiyataka wa sitraka
fiddunyā wal ākhirah. (3 times)

✽ Allāhumma innī aṣbaḥtu ush-
hiduka wa ush-hidu ḥamalata
'arshika wa malā'ikataka wa
jamī'a khalqika, annaka antallāhu
lā ilāha illā anta waḥdaka lā
sharīka laka, wa anna sayyidanā
Muḥammadan 'abduka wa
rasūluk. (4 times)

✽ Alḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn,
ḥamdan yuwāfī ni'amahū wa
yukāfī'u mazīdah. (3 times)

✽ I seek refuge in the Perfect
Words of Allāh from the evil that
He created. (3 times)

✽ In the Name of Allāh, in
Whose Name no harm can be
done on earth or in Heaven. He
is the All-Hearing, the All-
Knowing. (3 times)

✽ O Allāh! I find myself this
morning with favours (bounties),
good health and protection from
You. So, O Allāh, complete Your
favours, good health and Your
protection for me in this world as
well as in the Hereafter. (3 times)

✽ O Allāh! I have arisen this
morning taking You as a Witness.
And I take as witnesses too the
Carriers of the Throne, Your
Angels and the entirety of Your
creation disclosing that there is
none to be worshipped besides
You, that You have no partners,
and that truly, Muḥammad is
Your bondsman and Messenger.
(4 times)

✽ All Praise is only for Allāh,
Lord of the Worlds; Praises that
are equal to His Bounties and
matches His added Grace and
Bounties. (3 times)

✽ آمَنْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيمِ، وَكَفَرْتُ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ،
وَاسْتَمْسَكْتُ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ رَضِيتُ بِاللّٰهِ رَبًّا، وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا، وَبِسَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيًّا وَرَسُولًا. (ثَلَاثًا)

﴿حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ﴾ (١٢٩) (سَبْعًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.
(عَشْرًا)

✽ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الْخَيْرِ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ
فُجَاءَةِ الشَّرِّ.

✽ Āmantu billāhil ‘azīm, wa kafartu biljibtī waṭṭāghūti, wastamsaktu bil‘urwatil wuthqā, lanfiṣāma lahā wallāhu samī‘un ‘alīm. (3 times)

✽ Raḍītu billāhi rabban wa bil‘islāmi dīnā, wa bisayyidinā Muḥammadin ṣallallāhu ‘alayhi wa ālihi wasallama nabiyyan wa rasūlā. (3 times)

Ḥasbiyallāhu lā ilāha illā huwa ‘alayhi tawakkaltu wa huwa rabbul ‘arshil ‘azīm. (7 times)
[Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Āyah 129]

✽ Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa ṣaḥbihī wa sallim. (10 times)

✽ Allāhumma innī as‘aluka min fuajā‘atil khayr, wa a‘ūdhu bika min fuajā‘atish sharr.

✽ I believe in Allāh, the Great, and I reject all idols and false gods, and I grasp solidly the most trustworthy handhold that never breaks. And Allāh is All-Hearing, All-Knowing. (3 times)

✽ I am pleased with Allāh as my Lord, with Islām as my religion and with our master Muḥammad, Peace and Blessings be upon him and his family, as a Prophet and Messenger. (3 times)

Allāh is sufficient for me. There is no god, but He. In Him do I put my trust, and He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne!” (7 times)
[Sūrah Al-Tawbah (9), Verse 129]

✽ O Allāh! Send Blessings upon our master Muḥammad, his family and Companions, and bestow Peace upon them. (10 times)

✽ O Allāh! I ask You of unexpected good fortune, and I seek refuge in You from unexpected ill-fortune.

* **اللَّهُمَّ** أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي؛ وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ،
 وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتِطَعْتُ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ
 مَا صَنَعْتُ، أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأُبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي
 فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

* **اللَّهُمَّ** أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَأَنْتَ
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

* مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ، وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

* أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ
 بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا.

* **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي، وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ
 دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا، إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ.

* **Allāhumma** anta rabbī lā ilāha illā anta khalaqtanī, wa ana ‘abduka wa ana ‘alā ‘ahdika wa wa’dika mastata’tu, a’ūdhu bika min sharri mā šana’tu, abū-’ulaka bi ni‘matika ‘alayya wa abū-’u bidhanbī faghfirli fa’innahū lā yaghfirudh-dhunūba illā anta.

* **Allāhumma** anta rabbī lā ilāha illā anta ‘alayka tawakkaltu wa anta rabbul ‘arshil ‘aẓīm.

* Māshā’ allāhu kāna, wa mā lam yashā’ lam yakun, wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘aẓīm.

* A‘lamu annallāha ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr, wa annallāha qad aḥāta bikulli shay’in ‘ilmā.

* **Allāhumma** innī a’ūdhu bika min sharri nafsī, wa min sharri kulli dābbatin anta ākhidhum bināṣiyatihā, inna rabbī ‘alā ṣirāṭim mustaqīm.

* **O Allāh!** You are my Lord. There is none worthy of worship, besides You. You have created me, and I am Your servant, and I am true to my promise and commitment to You, to the best of my ability. I seek refuge in You from the evil of that which I have committed. I acknowledge Your favours upon me, and confess to my sins; forgive me, for none but You can forgive sins.

* **O Allāh!** You are my Lord, there is no god, but You. In You do I put my (complete) trust, and You are the Lord of the Mighty Throne.

* What Allāh Wills, happens; and what He does not Will, does not happen; and there is no Power nor Strength, save that of Allāh, the Most High, the Great.

* Know that indeed, Allāh has Power over all things, and that indeed, Allāh comprehends all things in His Knowledge.

* **O Allāh!** I seek Your protection from the evil of my self, and from the evil of every moving creature which You have under Your control. Indeed, my Lord is on the straight path (in terms of Truth and Justice).

❖ يَاحْيَ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ، وَمِنْ عَذَابِكَ أَسْتَجِيْرُ،
أَصْلِحْ لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ، وَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ إِلَى نَفْسِيْ وَلَا إِلَى أَحَدٍ
مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ
مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ، وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ، وَاَعُوْذُ
بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدِّينِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ الدَّائِمَةَ
فِي دِيْنِيْ وَدُنْيَايَ وَاَهْلِيْ وَمَالِيْ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِيْ، وَآمِنْ رَوْعَاتِيْ.

❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ احْفَظْنِيْ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِيْ وَعَنْ يَمِيْنِيْ
وَعَنْ شِمَالِيْ وَمِنْ فَوْقِيْ؛ وَاَعُوْذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ اَنْ اُعْتَالَ مِنْ
تَحْتِيْ.

❖ Yā Ḥayyu Yā Qayyūm,
biraḥmatika astaghīth, wa min
‘adhābika astajīr, aṣliḥ lī sha’nī
kullahū, wa lā takilnī ilā nafsī wa
lā ilā aḥadim min khalqika ṭarfata
‘ayn.

❖ Allāhumma innī a’ūdhu bika
minal hammi wal ḥazan, wa
a’ūdhu bika minal ‘ajzi wal kasal,
wa a’ūdhu bika minal jubni wal
bukhl, wa a’ūdhu bika min
ghalabatiddayn wa qahrir-rijāl.

❖ Allāhumma innī as’alukal
‘āfiyata fiddunyā wal ākhirah.

❖ Allāhumma innī as’alukal
‘afwa wal ‘āfiyata wal mu‘āfāṭad
dā’imata fī dīnī wa dunyāya wa
ahlī wa māli.

❖ Allāhummastur ‘awrātī wa
āmin raw‘ātī.

❖ Allāhummaḥfaznī min bayni
yadayya wa min khalfī wa ‘an
yamīnī wa ‘an shimālī wa min
fawqī, wa a’ūdhu bi‘aẓamatika an
ughtāla min taḥtī.

❖ O! The Ever-Living, the Self-
Subsisting (by Whom all subsist). I
seek help through Your Mercy and
protection from Your Punishment.
Set right all my affairs, and do not
leave me to myself or to anyone
from Your creation, even for the
blink of an eye.

❖ O Allāh! I seek refuge in You
against anxiety and grief, and I
seek refuge in You from
weakness and laziness, and I seek
refuge in You from cowardice
and greed, and from unbearable
debt and from the oppression of
people.

❖ O Allāh! I beseech You to
grant me safety in this world as
well as in the Hereafter.

❖ O Allāh! I ask You safety,
security and permanent protection
in relation to my religion, worldly
affairs, family and property.

❖ O Allāh! Conceal my faults
and defects and lay to rest my
fears.

❖ O Allāh! Protect me from the
front, the rear, the right, the left
and from above; I seek refuge in
Your Magnificence, in the event
that I may be seized from
beneath.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنْتَ تَهْدِينِي، وَأَنْتَ تُطْعِمُنِي،
وَأَنْتَ تَسْقِينِي، وَأَنْتَ تُمِيتُنِي، وَأَنْتَ تُحْيِينِي، وَأَنْتَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

❖ أَصْبَحْنَا عَلَى فِطْرَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ، وَعَلَى كَلِمَةِ الْإِخْلَاصِ،
وَعَلَى دِينِ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ،
وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ أَبِيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** بِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَبِكَ أَمْسَيْنَا، وَبِكَ نَحْيَا وَبِكَ
نَمُوتُ، وَعَلَيْكَ نَتَوَكَّلُ وَإِلَيْكَ النُّشُورُ.

❖ أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ فَتَحَهُ وَنَصَرَهُ وَنُورَهُ
وَبَرَكَتَهُ وَهُدَاهُ.

❖ **Allāhumma** anta khalaqtanī wa anta tahdīnī, wa anta tuṭ'imunī, wa anta tasqīnī, wa anta tumīṭunī, wa anta tuḥyīnī, wa anta 'alā kulli shay' in qadīr.

❖ Aṣbaḥnā 'alā fiṭratil islām, wa 'alā kalimatil ikhlāṣ, wa 'alā dīni nabiyyinā Muḥammadin ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihi wa sallam, wa 'alā millati abīnā Ibrāhīma ḥanīfan musliman wa mā kāna minal mushrikīn.

❖ **Allāhumma** bika aṣbaḥnā wa bika amsaynā, wa bika naḥyā wa bika namūtu, wa 'alayka natawakkalu wa ilaykan nushūr.

❖ Aṣbaḥnā wa aṣbaḥal mulku lillāhi wal ḥamdu lillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn.

❖ **Allāhumma** innī as'aluka khayra hādhal yawm fatḥahū wa naṣrahū wa nūrahū wa barakatahū wa hudāh.

❖ **O Allāh!** You created me, and You guide me, and You provide me with food, and You provide me with drink; and You shall cause me to die, and You shall give me life (resurrect me); and You have Power over all things.

❖ We enter this morning with the natural purity of Islām, with the Words of Sincerity, with the religion of our Prophet Muḥammad (Blessings and Peace be upon him and his family) and in accordance with the faith of our father Ibrāhīm, who was by nature an upright Muslim; and he was not from the idolaters.

❖ **O Allāh!** We enter the day and the night through Your Power and Mercy. We live and die through You, and on You do we depend, and in Your Presence will we be resurrected.

❖ We, and the entire Kingdom of Allāh have risen this morning, purely for the sake of Allāh; and all Praise be to Allāh, Lord of the Worlds.

❖ **O Allāh!** I ask of You the best of this day, its (spiritual) openings, its help, its light, its blessings and its guidance.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ، وَخَيْرَ مَا فِيهِ، وَخَيْرَ مَا قَبْلَهُ، وَخَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهُ؛ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ هَذَا الْيَوْمِ، وَشَرِّ مَا فِيهِ، وَشَرِّ مَا قَبْلَهُ، وَشَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهُ.

❖ **اللَّهُمَّ** مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَمِنْكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ.

❖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ، وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

❖ **Allāhumma** innī as'aluka khayra hādhal yawm wa khayra mā fīhi wa khayra mā qablahū wa khayra mā ba'dahū, wa a'ūdhu bika min sharri hādhal yawm wa sharri mā fīhi wa sharri mā qablahū wa sharri mā ba'dahū.

❖ **Allāhumma** mā aṣbaḥa bī min ni'matin aw bi'aḥadim min khalqika faminka waḥdaka lā sharīka laka falakal ḥamdu walakash-shukru 'alā dhālik.

❖ Subḥānallāhi wa biḥamdihī 'adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī wa zinata 'arshihī wa midāda kalimātihī. (3 times)

❖ Subḥānallāhil 'aẓīm wa biḥamdihī 'adada khalqihī wa riḍā nafsihī wa zinata 'arshihī wa midāda kalimātihī. (3 times)

❖ **O Allāh!** I ask of You the goodness of this day, the best of what is in it, and the best of what is before it, and the best of that which is after it; and I seek Your protection against the evil of this day, the evil that is in it, and the evil of that which is before it, and the evil of that which is after it.

❖ **O Allāh!** Whatever bounty has come my way, or the way of any of Your creation this morning, has indeed come from You. You have no partner, and to You belong all Praises and all Thanks.

❖ Glory and Praise be to Allāh, equal to the number of His Creation, to the extent of His Pleasure, to the weight of His Throne, and the ink of the meaning of His Eternal Words. (3 times)

❖ Glory and Praise be to Allāh, the Magnificent, equal to the number of His Creation, to the extent of His Pleasure, to the weight of His Throne, and the ink of the meaning of His Eternal Words. (3 times)

✽ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ،
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ
مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ، الْحَمْدُ
لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ،
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ Subḥānallāhi ‘adada mā
khalāqa fīssamā’i,
Subḥānallāhi ‘adada mā khalāqa
fīl’arḍi,
Subḥānallāhi ‘adada mā bayna
dhālik,

Subḥānallāhi ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

✽ Alḥamdulillāhi ‘adada mā
khalāqa fīssamā’i,
Alḥamdulillāhi ‘adada mā
khalāqa fīl’arḍi,
Alḥamdu lillāhi ‘adada mā bayna
dhālik,

Alḥamdulillāhi ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

✽ Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā
khalāqa fīssamā’i,
Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā
khalāqa fīl’arḍi,

Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā
bayna dhālik,

Lā ilāha illallāhu ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

✽ Glory and Praise be to Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation in the Heavens; Glory be
to Allāh, equal to the number of
His Creation on earth; Glory be to
Allāh, equal to the number of His
Creation between them (Heaven
and earth); Glory be to Allāh,
equal to the number of Him being
the Creator.

✽ All Praise be to Allāh, equal to
the number of His Creation in the
Heavens; All Praise be to Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation on earth; All Praise be
to Allāh, equal to the number of
His Creation between them
(Heaven and earth); All Praise be
to Allāh, equal to the number of
Him being the Creator.

✽ There is no god, but Allāh,
equal to the number of His
Creation in the Heavens; There is
no god, but Allāh, equal to the
number of His Creation on earth;
There is no god, but Allāh, equal
to the number of His Creation
between them (Heaven and
earth); There is no god, but Allāh,
equal to the number of Him being
the Creator.

✽ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ فِي السَّمَاءِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا
خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ
فِي السَّمَاءِ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ عَدَدَ
مَا خَلَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ
عَدَدَ مَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ
عَدَدَ مَا هُوَ خَالِقٌ.

✽ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ عَدَدَ كُلِّ ذَرَّةٍ أَلْفَ
مَرَّةٍ. (ثَلَاثًا)

✽ Allāhu akbaru ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,
Allāhu akbaru ‘adada mā khalaqa
fil’arḍi,
Allāhu akbaru ‘adada mā bayna
dhālik,

Allāhu akbaru ‘adada mā huwa
khāliq.

✽ Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīmi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fīssamā’i,

Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīmi ‘adada mā
khalaqa fil’arḍi,

Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīmi ‘adada mā
bayna dhālik,

Lā ḥawla walā quwwata illā
billāhil ‘aliyyil ‘azīmi ‘adada mā
huwa khāliq.

✽ Lā ilāha illallāhu waḥdahū lā
sharīka lahū, lahuḥ mulku wa
lahuḥ ḥamdu yuḥyī wa yumītu wa
huwa ‘alā kulli shay’in qadīr,
‘adada kulli dharratin alfa
marrah. (3 times)

✽ Allāh is the Greatest, equal to
the number of His creation in the
Heavens; Allāh is the Greatest,
equal to the number of His
creation on earth; Allāh is the
Greatest, equal to the number of
His creation between them
(Heaven and earth); Allāh is the
Greatest, equal to the number of
Him being the Creator.

✽ There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh the
Exalted, the Mighty, equal to the
number of His creation in the
Heavens; There is no Power nor
Strength except with Allāh the
Exalted, the Mighty, equal to the
number of His creation on earth;
There is no Power nor Strength
except with Allāh the Exalted,
the Mighty, equal to the number
His creation between them
(Heaven and earth); There is no
Power nor Strength except with
Allāh the Exalted, the Mighty,
equal to the number of Him being
the Creator.

✽ There is no god, but Allāh. He
is One. He has no partner. His is
the Kingdom, and His is the
Praise. He gives life and death,
and He has Power over all things;
equal to the number of every
atom a thousand times. (3 times)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِفْتَاحِ بَابِ رَحْمَةِ
اللَّهِ، عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ، صَلَاةً وَسَلَامًا دَائِمِينَ بِدَوَامِ
مُلْكِ اللَّهِ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ؛ عَدَدَ كُلِّ ذَرَّةٍ أَلْفَ مَرَّةٍ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرَضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزَنَةَ عَرْشِهِ،
وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

✽ *Allāhumma* ṣallī wa sallim
‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin
miftāḥi bābi raḥmatillāhi ‘adada
mā fī ‘ilmillāhi, ṣalātan wa
salāman dā’imayni bidawāmi
mulkillāhī, wa ‘alā ālihi wa
ṣaḥbihī ‘adada kulli dharratin alfa
marrah. (3 times)

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqihī, wa riḍā nafsihī, wa
zinata ‘arshihī, wa midāda
kalimātihī.

✽ *O Allāh!* Send Peace and
Salutations upon our master
Muḥammad, the key to the Door
of Your Mercy, equal to the
number of Your Knowledge; an
Everlasting Peace and Salutation
in Your Everlasting Dominion, is
showered upon his family and
Companions; equal to the number
of every atom a thousand times.
(3 times)

At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾
 وَقُرْءَانًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾
 قُلْ ءَامَنُوبِيَهُ ءَوَلَا تُوْمِنُوْنَ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ ءِذَا بَيَّنَّا
 عَلَيْهِمْ يَخْرُوْنَ لِلاَّذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٧﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَا اِنْ كَانَ
 وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَيَخْرُوْنَ لِلاَّذْقَانِ يَبْكُوْنَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ
 خُشُوْعًا ﴿١٩﴾ قُلْ اَدْعُوا اللّٰهَ اَوْ اَدْعُوا الرَّحْمٰنَ اَيَّٰمًا تَدْعُوْنَ فَلَهُ
 الْاَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنٰى وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ
 بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٠﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ
 لَهُ شَرِيْكٌ فِى الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدَّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾

سورة الكهف

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ﴿١﴾
 قَيِّمًا لِّيُنْذِرَ بَآسًا شَدِيْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
 الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنْ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾
 مَّا كُنْ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾ وَيُنْذِرُ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ
 أَفْوَاهِهِمْ اِنْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَدِخْتُ نَفْسَكَ
 عَلَىٰ اَثَرِهِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ اَسْفًا ﴿٦﴾ اِنَّا
 جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِينَةً لِّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا
 ﴿٧﴾ وَاِنَّا لَجٰعِلُوْنَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَعِيْدًا جُرْزًا ﴿٨﴾ اَمْ حَسِبْتَ
 اَنْ اَصْحٰبَ الْكُهْفِ وَالرَّقِيْمِ كَانُوْا مِنْ ءَايٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾
 اِذْ اَوٰى الْفِتْيَةُ اِلَى الْكُهْفِ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا اِنَّا مِن لَّدُنكَ
 رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾ فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ اٰذَانِهِمْ
 فِى الْكُهْفِ سِنِيْنَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ اٰى
 الْحَزِيْنَ اَحْصٰى لِمَا لِيْشُوْا اَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ ثُمَّ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُمُ
 بِالْحَقِّ اِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ ءَامَنُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾
 وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا فَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ
 وَالْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهِ اِلٰهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَا اِذَا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾
 هٰؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهِ ءَالِهَةً لَّوْلَا يَأْتُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمُ
 بٰسُطٰنٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِ السَّمَٰوٰتِ اَمْ تَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَإِذْ أَعْرَضْنَا عَنْهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأَوْدُوا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ
يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مَرْفَقًا
﴿١٦﴾ وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَرَاوُرَعْنَ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ
الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ
مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ
يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾ وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ آتِظَا
وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقِلَبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُمْ
بَسِطٌ ذِرَاعِيهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ
فِرَارًا وَلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُغْبًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ
لِتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِثْنَا
يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ فَابْعَثُوا
أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى
طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ
بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾ إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ
أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْرَضْنَا عَنْهُمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنْتَ وَعَدُ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ
السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا
ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُيُوتًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَى
أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ
رَابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ
رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي
أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً
ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَايٍ
إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَاذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ
إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا
﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا
﴿٢٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
أَبْصَرُ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعُ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ
فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَتْلُ مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ
رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَأَصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدْوَةِ وَالْعَشيِّ
يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ، وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ
أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ
شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا
وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ بِئْسَ
الشَّرَابُ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾ أُولَئِكَ
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُجْثَوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ
مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِينَ
فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعَمَ الثَّوَابِ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾ * وَأَضْرِبْ
لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَبٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا
بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾ كَلَّا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ تَتْوَّانِ أَمْ كَلِّمَاهُ لَمِ
تَظْلِمُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلَالَهُمَا نَهَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ
لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتُهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ
أَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُدِدْتُ إِلَى رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ
خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾ قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ
بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾
لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ
جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنْ تَرَىٰ أَنَا أَقْلَ مِنْكَ
مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾ فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِيَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ
عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾ أَوْ يُصْبِحَ
مَأْوَاهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ وَطْلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَأُحِيطَ بِشَمْرِهِ
فَأُصْبِحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ
عُرْسِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَكَلِّتُنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ
فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾ هُنَالِكَ الْوَلِيَّةُ
لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾ وَأَضْرِبْ لَهُم مَثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ
فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَةُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ نُسِيرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٧﴾ وَعَرَضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾ وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يَا وَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظِلُّمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾ * مَا أَشْهَدُتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَصَدًا ﴿٥١﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾ وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَمُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُولًا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسَى مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهم بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلْ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَى أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّى أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَن تَقُولَ إِنِّي كُنَّا مِنْ سَفَرِينَا
هَذَا نَصَبًا ۖ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ
الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنَسِينِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَن أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ
فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ۖ قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ فَارْتَدَّ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا
قَصَصًا ۖ فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِنَا
وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِن لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ۖ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَيْكَ عَلَىٰ أَن
تُعَلِّمَ مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَ رُشْدًا ۖ قَالَ إِنَّا أَنَا لَنَسْتَطِيعُ مَعِيَ
صَبْرًا ۖ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا ۖ قَالَ
سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ۖ قَالَ
فَإِن أَتَبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا
ۖ فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا
لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ۖ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّا لَنَسْتَطِيعُ
مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۖ قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا
تُزِغْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ۖ فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ
قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُّكَرًا ۖ

ۖ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكَ إِنَّا لَنَسْتَطِيعُ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۖ قَالَ إِن
سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَ هَذَا فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِن لَّدُنِّي عُذْرًا
ۖ فَانْطَلَقَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلُهَا فَأَبَوْا
أَن يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَن يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ
قَالَ لَوِ شِئْتُ لَتَاخَذْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي
وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۖ أَمَّا
السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَن
أُعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُم مَّلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ۖ وَأَمَّا
الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَن يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا
وَكُفْرًا ۖ فَآرَدْنَا أَن نَّبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ
رُحْمًا ۖ وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ
وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَن
يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ
وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ وَعَن أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۖ
وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ۖ

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٤﴾ فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٥﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَذَاقُوا الْقَرْيُنَ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ تُعَذِّبُ وَإِنَّمَا أَنْتَ تَتَّخِذُ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٨٦﴾ قَالَ أَتَأْمَنُ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا ثَكْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ وَأَتَأْمَنُ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءُ الْحَسَنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ آيُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾ كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾ ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾ قَالُوا يَذَاقُوا الْقَرْيُنَ إِنَّا يَا جُوجُ وَمَا جُوجُ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾ قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾ ءَاتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ أَنفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ ءَاتُونِي أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾ فَمَا اسْطَلْعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾ وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غَطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾ أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعِيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يُحْسِبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزَنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَتَّخَذُوا ءَايَتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مَدَادًا لَكَلِمَتِ رَبِّي لَنَفَذَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَذَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مُثَلِّمٌ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُ الْكَوْمِ إِلَهُ وَحْدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

ودعاء سورة الكهف

للحبيب أبي بكر العدني بن علي المشهور

The Doa of Surah Al-Kahf
by Al-Habib Abu Bakr Al-Adniy bin Ali Al-Masyhur

O Allah, The Possessor of Majesty and Nobility, The Bestower of Great Bounties, The One Who Makes Things Permissible and Forbidden, The One Who guides whomever He wills from amongst His servants to the means and paths of religious commitment. We beseech You O Allah that You cause us to live upon Islam, die upon faith, and elevate us between life and death in the stations of spiritual excellence, certitude and spiritual gnosis. O Most Generous, O Benefactor.

O Allah, protect us from all misleading tribulations, cure us from all sicknesses and diseases, forgive us for all our sins and errors, affirm us upon the truth and the religion, and assign for us reminders and helpers from amongst Your guiding servants.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ، وَالْمَوَاهِبِ الْعِظَامِ ،
وَخَالِقِ الْحَلَالِ وَالْحَرَامِ ، وَالْمُوفِّقِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ
إِلَى أَسْبَابِ وَمُوجِبَاتِ الْإِتْرَامِ ، نَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ
تُحْيِيَنَا عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ، وَتُمِيتَنَا عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ ، وَتُرْقِيَنَا
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي مَرَاتِبِ الْإِحْسَانِ وَالْإِيْقَانِ وَالْعِرْقَانِ ، يَا
كَرِيمُ يَا مَنَّانُ

اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ ، وَاشْفِنَا مِنْ كُلِّ
سَقَمٍ وَعِلَّةٍ ، وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا كُلَّ مَعْصِيَةٍ وَزَلَةٍ ، وَثَبِّتْنَا عَلَى
الْحَقِّ وَالْمِلَّةِ ، وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مُذَكِّرًا وَمُعِينًا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ
الْأَدِلَّةِ

And when You will that Your servants be afflicted by tribulations, seize us to you without being afflicted, misguided or misguiding, by Your Mercy and Grace, O The Most Merciful of All Who Show Mercy.

O Allah, preserve us by Your favours from the False Messiah (Al-Masih Ad-Dajjal), and from evil deeds and corrupted states, and from frivolous words, and guide us to what will cause You to be pleased with us in all states. And conclude our lives amicably in goodness, wellbeing and safety O The Possessor of Majesty.

Peace and blessings be upon our Master and Prophet Muhammad, his family and his Companions. And all praise be to Allah, Lord of The Worlds.

وَإِذَا أَرَدْتَ بِعِبَادِكَ فِتْنَةً فَاقْبِضْنَا إِلَيْكَ غَيْرَ مَفْتُونِينَ ،
وَلَا ضَالِّينَ ، وَلَا مُضِلِّينَ ، بِمَنِّكَ وَكَرَمِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ

اللَّهُمَّ اغْصِمْنَا بِفَضْلِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ ، وَمِنْ
سُوءِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَفَسَادِ الْأَحْوَالِ ، وَفُضُولِ الْأَقْوَالِ ،
وَاهْدِنَا لِمَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنَّا فِي كُلِّ حَالٍ ، وَاخْتِمْ أَعْمَارَنَا
بِالْحُسْنَى فِي خَيْرٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسَلَامَةٍ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ

وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَنَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ



Visit Majlis Al-Muwasolah Singapura's site: <https://majlisalmuwasolahsingapura.wordpress.com/>

Azdkar After
Asar on Fridays

أَذْكَارُ مَا بَعْدَ عَصْرِ الْجُمُعَةِ

❖ الصَّلَاةُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِيَّةُ:

﴿إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا﴾ (١٦٣)
لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ ...

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ؛

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ؛

اللَّهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ؛

ADHKĀR AFTER THE 'ASR PRAYER OF FRIDAY:

❖ THE PRAYER OF IBRĀHĪM:

*Innallāha wa malā'ikatahū
yuṣallūna 'alan nabīyyi, yā
ayyuhalladhīna āmanū ṣallū
'alayhi wa sallimū taslīmā.*
[Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb (33), Āyah 56]

Labbayk Allāhumma labbayk ...

Allāhumma ṣalli 'alā
Muḥammadiw wa 'alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā ṣallayta 'alā
Ibrāhīma wa 'alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Allāhumma bārik 'alā
Muḥammadiw wa 'alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā bārakta 'alā
Ibrāhīma wa 'alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Allāhumma taraḥḥam 'alā
Muḥammadiw wa 'alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā taraāḥamta
'alā Ibrāhīma wa 'alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

ADHKĀR AFTER THE 'ASR PRAYER OF FRIDAY:

❖ THE PRAYER OF IBRĀHĪM:

*Verily, Allāh and His angels send
Salutations upon the Prophet; O
you who believe, send Salutations
and Peace upon him. [Sūrah Al-
Aḥzāb (33), Verse 56]*

O Allāh! We are here to answer
Your call [*labbayk*...to the end];

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace upon Muḥammad and his
family, as You have sent
Blessings and Peace upon
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are Most Praiseworthy, Most
Glorious

O Allāh! Bless Muḥammad and
his family as you have blessed
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are Most Praiseworthy, Most
Glorious.

O Allāh! Bestow your Mercy
upon Muḥammad and his family
as You have bestowed Mercy
upon Ibrāhīm and his family.
Verily, you are the Most
Praiseworthy, Most Glorious.

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَتَحَنَّنْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا
تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ
مَّجِيْدٌ؛

اَللّٰهُمَّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ
عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ؛ فِي
كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ اَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضٰى نَفْسِكَ، وَزَنَةَ
عَرْشِكَ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

❖ الصَّلَاةُ التَّاجِيَّةُ لِسَيِّدِنَا الشَّيْخِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ سَالِمٍ:
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ ❖ وَبَارِكْ وَكَرِّمْ ❖ بِقَدْرِ عَظَمَةِ
ذَاتِكَ الْعَلِيَّةِ ❖ فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَحِينٍ اَبَدًا ❖ عَدَدَ مَا
عَلِمْتَ وَزَنَةَ مَا عَلِمْتَ وَمِلْءَ مَا عَلِمْتَ ❖ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ ❖ وَعَلٰى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ ❖
صَاحِبِ التَّاجِ وَالْمِعْرَاجِ، وَالْبُرَاقِ، وَالْعَلَمِ ❖ وَدَافِعِ
الْبَلَاءِ وَالْوَبَاءِ وَالْمَرَضِ وَالْأَلَمِ ❖

Allāhumma wa taḥannan ‘alā
Muḥammadiw wa ‘alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā taḥannanta
‘alā Ibrāhīma wa ‘alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Allāhumma wa sallim ‘alā
Muḥammadiw wa ‘alā āli
Muḥammad, kamā sallamta ‘alā
Ibrāhīma wa ‘alā āli Ibrāhīma
innaka ḥamīdum majīd;

Fī kullī laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa
zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
kalimātika.

❖ TĀJIYYAH PRAYER OF
OUR SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR
BIN SĀLIM:

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim. Wa
bārik wa karrim. Biqadri ‘aẓamati
dhatikal ‘aliyyah. Fī kullī waqtiw
wa ḥīnin abadan. ‘Adada mā
‘alimta wa zinata mā ‘alimta wa
mil’a mā ‘alimta. ‘Alā sayyidinā
wa mawlānā Muḥammad. Wa
‘alā āli sayyidinā wa mawlānā
Muḥammad. Ṣāḥibittāji wal
mi’rāji, wal burāqi, wal ‘alam.
Wa dāfi’il balā’i wal wabā’i wal
maraḍi wal alam.

O Allāh! Be affectionate to
Muḥammad and his family, as
You have been affectionate to
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are Most Praiseworthy, Most
Glorious.

O Allāh! Send Salutations on
Muḥammad and his family, as
You have sent Salutations on
Ibrāhīm and his family. Verily,
you are the Most Praiseworthy,
Most Glorious.

In each and every moment,
forever; to the number of Your
Creation, to the extent of Your
Pleasure, to the weight of Your
Throne, and the ink that it would
take to write Your Words.

❖ TĀJIYYAH PRAYER OF
OUR SHAYKH ABŪ BAKR
BIN SĀLIM:

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace, and bestow Blessings and
Honour, with the greatness of
your Highest Essence, in each
and every moment, forever, the
number of that which You Know,
and the weight of what You
Know, and the fullness of what
You Know, on our master and
leader Muḥammad, and on the
family of our leader and master
Muḥammad; the worthy recipient
of the throne and the ascent, the
burāq, and the flag; and the
remover of calamities, contagious
sicknesses, illnesses and pain.

جِسْمُهُ مُطَهَّرٌ مُعَطَّرٌ مُنَوَّرٌ * مَنِ اسْمُهُ مَكْتُوبٌ مَرْفُوعٌ
مَوْضُوعٌ عَلَى اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ * شَمْسُ الضُّحَى، بَدْرُ
الدُّجَى، نُورُ الْهُدَى، مِصْبَاحُ الظُّلَمِ * أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ سَيِّدِ
الْكُونَيْنِ وَشَفِيعِ الثَّقَلَيْنِ * أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ
عَبْدِ اللَّهِ سَيِّدِ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ * نَبِيِّ الْحَرَمَيْنِ، مَحْبُوبِ
عِنْدَ رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَالْمَغْرِبَيْنِ * يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُشْتَاقُونَ
لِنُورِ جَمَالِهِ صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ بِجَمِيعِ الصَّلَوَاتِ كُلِّهَا عَدَدَ مَا فِي
عِلْمِ اللَّهِ، عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَمَنْ وَآلَاهُ، فِي كُلِّ
لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا بِكُلِّ لِسَانٍ لِأَهْلِ الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِاللَّهِ (ثَلَاثًا) عَدَدَ
خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزِينَةِ عَرْشِكَ، وَمَدَادِ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

Jismuhū muṭahharun mu‘aṭṭarun munawwar. Manismuhū maktūbun marfū‘un mawḍū‘un ‘alallawḥi wal qalam. Shamsuḍ ḍuḥā, badrud dujā, nūrul hudā, miṣbāḥuẓ ḡulam. Abil qāsimi sayyidil kawnayni wa shafī‘ith thaqalayni. Abil qāsim sayyidinā Muḥammadibni ‘abdillāhi sayyidil ‘arabi wal ‘ajam. Nabīyil ḥaramayn, maḥbūbun ‘inda rabbil mashriqayn wal maghribayn. Yā ayyuhal mushtāqūna linūri jamālihī ṣallū wa sallimū taslīmā.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim bijamī‘iṣ ṣalawāti kullihā ‘adada mā fī ‘ilmillāh, ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ālihī wa man wālāhu, fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan bikulli lisānin li‘ahlil ma‘rifati billāhi. (3 times)

‘adada khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda kalimātika.

His body is purified, perfumed, and illuminated; he, whose name is written, elevated and placed on the Preserved Tablet and the Pen; the morning sun, the moon of darkness, the light of guidance and the lamp of injustice; the father of al-Qāsim, the master of the two universes, the intercessor of both humans and jinn; Abū Qāsim our master, Muḥammad, son of Abdullah, master of the Arabs and the non-Arabs; the Prophet of Makkah and Medina, the beloved of the two Easts and the two Wests; O those who are yearning for the light of his beauty, bestow prayers and salutations upon him.

O Allāh! Bestow all Blessings and Peace, the number of which is in the Knowledge of Allāh, upon our master Muḥammad, his family and his followers, in every moment, forever, through the tongue of the people who know the Almighty Allāh. (3 times).

To the number of Your Creation, to the extent of Your Pleasure, to the weight of Your Throne, and the ink that it would take to write Your Words.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْأَصْحَابِ، صَلَاةً وَسَلَامًا تَرْفَعُ بِهِمَا بَيْنِي
وَبَيْنَهُ الْحِجَابَ، وَتُدْخِلُنِي بِهِمَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَوْسَعِ بَابٍ،
وَتَسْقِيْنِي بِهِمَا بِيَدِهِ الشَّرِيفَةِ أَغْدَبَ الْكُؤُوسِ مِنْ أَحْلَى
شَرَابٍ (ثَلَاثًا)، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزَنَةَ
عَرْشِكَ، وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ. (٥٠ مَرَّةً)
فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِكَ، وَزَنَةَ
عَرْشِكَ، وَمَدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ
الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا (٨٠ مَرَّةً)، أَوْ
(١٠٠ مَرَّةً).

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa ‘alā āli sayyidinā Muḥammadin wal’aṣḥābī, ṣalātan wa salāman turfa’u bihimā baynī wa baynahul ḥijāb, wa tudkhlunī bihimā ‘alayhi min awsa’i bāb, wa tasqīnī bihimā biyadihiṣṣ sharīfati a’dhabal ku’ūsi min aḥlā sharāb (3 times),

‘adada khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda kalimātika.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim ‘alayhi wa ‘alā ālihī mithla dhālika, (50 times)

Fī kullī laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda kalimātika.

Allāhumma ṣalli ‘alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin ‘abdika wa rasūlikan nabiyyil ummiyyi wa ‘alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbihi wa sallim taslīmā. (80 or 100 times)

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and Peace on our master Muḥammad, and on the family of our master Muḥammad, and on his Companions. Blessings and Peace that will remove the veil between me and him; that will enter me into his company from the vastest door; that will quench my thirst by giving me through his honoured hand, the sweetest drink from the purest glass (water from the fountain of the Prophet). (3 times)

To the number of Your Creation, to the extent of Your Pleasure, to the weight of Your Throne, and the ink that it would take to write Your Words.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and Peace upon him and upon his family, similar to that, (50 times)

In each and every moment, forever, to the number of Your Creation, to the extent of Your Pleasure, to the weight of Your Throne, and the ink that it would take to write Your Words.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and Peace upon our master Muḥammad, your servant and Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, and upon his family and his Companions. (80 or 100 times).

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ وَكَرِّمْ، بِقَدْرِ عَظَمَةِ ذَاتِكَ
الْعَلِيَّةِ، فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَحِينٍ أَبَدًا، عَدَدَ مَا عَلِمْتَ وَزِنَةَ مَا
عَلِمْتَ وَمِلْءَ مَا عَلِمْتَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ،
وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلَاةً تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضًى،
وَلِحَقِّهِ أَدَاءً وَأَعْطِهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ، وَالشَّرَفَ
وَالدَّرَجَةَ الْعَالِيَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ، وَابْعَثْهُ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي
وَعَدْتَهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ. (سَبْعًا)



Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim wa
bārik wa karrim, biqadri ‘aẓmati
dhātikal ‘aliyyah, fī kulli waqtiw
wa ḥīnin abadan, ‘adada mā
‘alimta wa zinata mā ‘alimta wa
mil’a mā ‘alimta ‘alā sayyidinā
wa mawlānā Muḥammadin wa
‘alā āli sayyidinā wa mawlānā
Muḥammad, ṣalātan takūnu laka
riḍā, wa liḥaqqihī adā’an wa
a’ṭihīl wasīlata wal faḍīlah,
wash-sharafa waddarajatal
‘āliyatar rafī’ah, wab’ath-hul
maqāmam maḥmūdalladhī wa
‘attahū, yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.
(7 times)

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and
Peace, and Honour, the extent of
the greatness of Your Lofty
Essence at every moment,
forever, the Vastness of Your
(Absolute) Knowledge, and the
Beauty of Your (Absolute)
Knowledge, and Your Complete
Knowledge, upon our leader and
master Muḥammad, and upon the
family of our leader and master
Muḥammad; a blessing that
satisfies You, and which is a
fulfillment of his right; and grant
him the station of intercession
and favour, and high lofty status,
and give him the honoured
station, which You have
promised him. O the Most
Merciful. (7 times)



فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 ﴿٧١﴾ حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا
 تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٣﴾ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ فَبِأَيِّ
 آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٥﴾ مُتَكِعِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضِرٍ
 وَعَبَقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ﴿٧٧﴾
 تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾

سورة الواقعة

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾ لَيْسَ لَوْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾ خَافِضَةٌ رَافِعَةٌ
 ﴿٣﴾ إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا ﴿٤﴾ وَيُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ﴿٥﴾ فَكَانَتْ
 هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ﴿٦﴾ وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ﴿٧﴾ فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ
 مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿٨﴾ وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ
 الْمَشْأَمَةِ ﴿٩﴾ وَالسَّادِقُونَ السَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿١١﴾
 فِي جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ
 ﴿١٤﴾ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَوْضُونَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾ مُتَكِينِينَ عَلَيْهَا ثَلَاثِينَ

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخْلَدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ وَكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ
 ﴿١٨﴾ لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَفَلَكَهَمَةٌ مِمَّا يَتَخَبَرُونَ
 ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَحْمَ طَيْرٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ كَأَمْثَلِ اللَّوْلُؤِ
 الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾ جَزَاءً لِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا
 وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾ إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابُ
 الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾ فِي سِدْرٍ مَخْضُودٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَطَلْحٍ مَنضُودٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَظِلٍّ مَمْدُودٍ
 ﴿٣٠﴾ وَمَاءٍ مَسْكُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾ وَفَلَكَهَمَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ لَا تَمْطُوعَةٌ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٌ
 ﴿٣٣﴾ وَفُرُشٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَهُمْ إِنِشَاءً ﴿٣٥﴾ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَجْبَارًا
 ﴿٣٦﴾ عُرْبًا أَثَرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾ لِأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾
 وَثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ
 ﴿٤١﴾ فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَظِلٍّ مِنْ يَحْمُومٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ لَا بَارِدٍ
 وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَكَانُوا
 يُصْرُونَ عَلَى الْخَنَثِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا
 تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا إِذَا نَا لَمْبَعُوثُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ أَوَّءَ أَبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ
 الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَى مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ إِیَّهَا الصَّالُونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ لَا كُؤُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ رَّقُومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
فَمَا لُؤُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَیْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِیمِ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَشَرِبُونَ
شُرْبَ الْهَیمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ هَذَا نُزِّلُهُمْ یَوْمَ الدِّینِ ﴿٥٦﴾ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا
تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ أَفَرَأَیْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ ءَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ ءَأَمْ نَحْنُ
الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا بَیْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
عَلَىٰ أَن نُّبَدِّلَ أَمْثَلَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِی مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَلَقَدْ
عَلَّمْتُمُ النَّشَأَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ أَفَرَأَیْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾
ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ ءَأَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ
حُطَمًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُوتَ ﴿٦٥﴾ إِنَّا الْمَعْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ بَلْ نَحْنُ
مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ أَفَرَأَیْتُمْ الْمَاءَ الَّذِی تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ
مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَاهُ أَجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا
تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ أَفَرَأَیْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِی تُورُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ
شَجَرَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَلَعَا
لِلْمُقْوِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾ * فَلَا أُقْسِمُ
بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّا تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾

إِنَّهُ لَقَرَّءٌ أُنْ كَرِیمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ فِی كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٨﴾ لَا یَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا
الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ أَفِیْ هَذَا الْحَدِیْثِ
أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكْذِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا
إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْخُلُقُومَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَأَنْتُمْ حِینَئِذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ
إِلَیْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَیْرَ مَدْبِیْنٍ
﴿٨٦﴾ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ
﴿٨٨﴾ فَرُوحٌ وَرِیحَانٌ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِیمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ
الْیَمِینِ ﴿٩٠﴾ فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْیَمِینِ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ
الْمُكَذِّبِینَ الضَّالِّینَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَزُلٌّ مِّنْ حَمِیمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَتَصْلِیَةٌ جَاحِیمٍ
﴿٩٤﴾ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا هُوَ حَقُّ الْیَقِینِ ﴿٩٥﴾ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

سورة الحديد

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِی السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ لَهُ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ یُحِیْءُ وَیُمِیتُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ هُوَ
الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِیمٌ ﴿٣﴾

الدُّعَاءُ الَّذِي يُقْرَأُ بَعْدَ سُورَةِ الْوَاقِعَةِ:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صُنْ وُجُوْهَنَا بِالْيَسَارِ، وَلَا تُؤْهِنَّا بِالْاِقْتَارِ؛
فَنَسْتَرْزِقَ طَالِبِي رِزْقِكَ، وَنَسْتَغْطِفَ شِرَارَ خَلْقِكَ،
وَنَشْتَغِلَ بِحَمْدِ مَنْ اَعْطَانَا، وَنُبْتَلى بِذَمِّ مَنْ مَنَعَنَا؛ وَأَنْتَ
مِنْ وَّرَاءِ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ اَهْلُ الْعَطَاءِ وَالْمَنْعِ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ كَمَا صُنْتَ وُجُوْهَنَا عَنِ السُّجُوْدِ اِلَّا لَكَ؛ فَصُنَّا
عَنِ الْحَاجَةِ اِلَّا اِلَيْكَ، بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ،
* يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ. (ثَلَاثًا)

اَغْنِنَا بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ، وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اٰلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَهَبْ لَنَا بِهٖ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ
رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ الْمُبَارَكِ مَا تَصُوْنُ بِهِ وُجُوْهَنَا عَنِ
التَّعَرُّضِ اِلَى اَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ،

Supplications after *Sūrah al-Wāqī'ah*:

Allāhumma ṣun wujūhanā bil yasār, wa lā tūhinnā bil' iqtār; fa nastarziqa ṭalabī rizqika, wa nasta'tifa shirāra khalqika, wa nashtaghila biḥamdi man a'tānā, wa nubtalā bidhammi man mana'anā; wa anta miwwarā'i dhālika kullihī ahlul 'aṭā'i wal man'i.

Allāhumma kamā ṣunta wujūhanā 'anis sujūdi illā laka; faṣunnā 'anil ḥājati illā ilayka, bijūdika wa karamika wa faḍlika;

* Yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

(3 times)

Aghninā bifaḍlika 'amman siwāka, wa ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa 'alā ālihī wa ṣaḥbiḥī wa sallam.

Allāhumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa 'alā āli sayyidinā Muḥammad, wa ḥab lanā biḥī ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa sallama min rizqikal ḥalālī ṭayyibil mubāraki mā taṣūnu biḥī wujūhanā 'anit ta'arruḍi ilā aḥadim min khalqika,

Supplications after *Sūrah al-Wāqī'ah*³¹:

O Allāh! Protect us with solvency, and do not humiliate us with poverty; and my request is that: we seek our livelihood from Your Sustenance; we seek (Your) Mercy from the evil of Your Creation; we busy ourselves by praising those who give us, and we are tested through humiliation by those who withhold from us, while you are the true Causer behind all of that; the Owner of Giving and Withholding.

O Allāh! As You have protected our faces from prostration (to others), except You; so protect us from being in need (of others), but You, with Your Generosity, Magnanimity and Bounty,

* O the Most Merciful of those who show Mercy. (3 times)
Enrich us with Your Bounties rather than the bounties of others. And may the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon our master Muḥammad, and upon his family and his Companions.

O Allāh! Bestow Blessings and Peace upon our master Muḥammad, and upon the family of our master Muḥammad, and grant us through him - may the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon him and his family - from Your Lawful, Good and Blessed Sustenance, such that You can save us from turning to anyone of Your creation.

وَاجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ لَنَا إِلَيْهِ طَرِيقًا سَهْلًا مِنْ غَيْرِ فِتْنَةٍ وَلَا
مِحْنَةٍ وَلَا مَنَّةٍ وَلَا تَبْعَةٍ لِأَحَدٍ؛

وَجَنِّبْنَا اللَّهُمَّ الْحَرَامَ حَيْثُ كَانَ، وَأَيْنَ كَانَ، وَعِنْدَ
مَنْ كَانَ، وَحُلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ أَهْلِهِ، وَاقْبِضْ عَنَّا أَيْدِيَهُمْ،
وَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا وُجُوهَهُمْ وَقُلُوبَهُمْ حَتَّى لَا نَتَقَلَّبَ إِلَّا فِيمَا
يُرْضِيكَ، وَلَا نَسْتَعِينَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ إِلَّا فِيمَا تُحِبُّهُ وَتَرْضَاهُ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ رِزْقُنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَأَنْزِلْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَأَخْرِجْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ مُعَسَّرًا فَيَسِّرْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ
بَعِيدًا فَقَرِّبْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ حَرَامًا فَطَهِّرْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ قَلِيلًا
فَكثِّرْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ مَعْدُومًا فَأَوْجِدْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ مَوْقُوفًا
فَأَجْرِهْ، وَإِنْ كَانَ ذَنْبًا فَاغْفِرْهُ، وَإِنْ كَانَ سَيِّئَةً فَاَمْحُهَا،
وَإِنْ كَانَ خَطِيئَةً فَتَجَاوَزْ عَنْهَا،

Waj'alillāhumma lanā ilayhi
ṭarīqan saḥlan min ghayri fitnatin
wa lā miḥnatin wa lā minnatin wa
lā tab'atin li'aḥadin;
Wa jannibnallāhummal ḥarāma
ḥaythu kāna, wa ayna kāna, wa
'inda man kāna, wa ḥul baynanā
wa bayna ahlihī, waqbiḍ 'annā
aydiyahum, waṣrif 'annā
wujūhahum wa qulūbahum ḥattā
lā nataqallaba illā fīmā yurḍika,
wa lā nasta'īna bini'matika illā
fīmā tuḥibbuhū wa tarḍāhu
biraḥmatika yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

Allāhumma in kāna rizqunā
fiṣṣamā'i fa'anzilhu, wa in kāna
fil arḍi fa'akhrijhu, wa in kāna
mu'assaran fayassirhu, wa in
kāna ba'īdan faqarribhu, wa in
kāna ḥarāman faṭahhirhu, wa in
kāna qalīlan fakath-thirhu, wa in
kāna ma'dūman fa'awjidhu, wa
in kāna mawqūfan fa'ajrihī, wa in
kāna dhamban faghfirhu, wa in
kāna sayyi'an famḥuhā, wa in
kāna khaṭī'atan fatajāwaz 'anhā,

Pave, O Allāh! For us an easy
way towards it, without any
temptations, trials or human
favours, and without following
anyone (other than the Prophet),
and keep us away, O Allāh! From
the unlawful, wherever it is, and
whenever it is, and with
whosoever it is; and come
between us and those who
commit the unlawful, and
safeguard us from their actions,
and divert from us their faces and
their hearts, so that we do not
change except to that which
pleases You; and we do not ask
You of Your Bounty, except for
that which You are pleased and
satisfied with, O the Most
Merciful of those who show
Mercy.

O Allāh! If our sustenance is in
the Heaven, then send it down (to
us); and if it is in the earth, then
extract it for us; and if it is
difficult (to obtain), then make it
easy for us (to obtain); and if it is
far away, then bring it closer to
us; and if (the acquisition thereof)
is forbidden, then purify it for us;
and if it is little, then increase it
for us; and if it is non-existent,
then create it for us; and if it is
suspended, then make it flow
towards us. And if (the acquisition
thereof) is a sin, forgive it (the
sin), and if it is a wrongdoing,
erase it, and if it is an abominable
act, then remove it, and if it is a
mistake, then overlook it,

وَإِنْ كَانَ عَشْرَةً فَأَقْلِهَا؛ وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ، إِنَّكَ
مَلِكٌ مُّقْتَدِرٌ وَمَا تَشَاءُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ يَكُونُ، يَا مَنْ إِذَا أَرَادَ
شَيْئًا إِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ.

﴿سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾﴾ (٥٧)

Wa in kāna ‘athratan fa’aqilhā;
wa bārik lanā fī jamī’i dhālika,
innaka malīkum muqtadirun wa
mā tashā’uhū min amrin yakūn,
yā man idhā arāda shay’an
innamā yaqūlu lahū kun fayakūn,

*Subhāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Āyāt 180-182]*

and if it is a slip, then minimize
it, and bless us in all of these, for
You are the Owner of everything,
the Creator of all Power, and
whatever You desire will be; O
You Who, whenever You want
something to be done, says: “Be,
and it is.”

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
of Honour and Power Who is far
superior than what they attribute
to Him; And Peace be on the
Messengers; And Praise be to
Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
(37), Verses 180-182]*

❖ حَزْبُ الْبَحْرِ لِسَيِّدِي أَبِي الْحَسَنِ الشَّاذِلِي:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، **اللَّهُمَّ** يَا اللَّهُ يَا عَلِيُّ
يَا عَظِيمُ، يَا حَلِيمُ يَا عَلِيمُ؛ أَنْتَ رَبِّي، وَعِلْمُكَ حَسْبِي،
فَنِعْمَ الرَّبُّ رَبِّي، وَنِعْمَ الْحَسْبُ حَسْبِي، تَنْصُرُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
وَأَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ؛ نَسْأَلُكَ الْعِصْمَةَ فِي الْحَرَكَاتِ وَ
السَّكَنَاتِ وَالْكَلِمَاتِ وَالْإِرَادَاتِ وَالْخَطَرَاتِ؛ مِنَ الشُّكُوكِ
وَالظُّنُونِ، وَالْأَوْهَامِ السَّاتِرَةِ لِلْقُلُوبِ عَنْ مُطَالَعَةِ الْغُيُوبِ،
فَقَدْ ﴿أَبْتَلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زَلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا﴾ ﴿١١﴾،
﴿وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ مَّا
وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا﴾ ﴿١٢﴾ ﴿٥٨﴾
فَشَبَّتْنَا، وَانصُرْنَا، وَسَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا الْبَحْرَ كَمَا سَخَّرْتَ
الْبَحْرَ لِمُوسَى، وَسَخَّرْتَ النَّارَ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَسَخَّرْتَ الْجِبَالَ
وَالْحَدِيدَ لِدَاوُدَ،

LITANY OF THE SEA (HIZB AL-BAHR) OF SAYYID ABŪ AL-ḤASAN AL-SHĀDHILĪ:

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm

Allāhumma yā allāhu yā ‘aliyyu
yā ‘azīm, yā ḥalīmu yā ‘alīm;
anta rabbī, wa ‘ilmuka ḥasabī,
fani’ marrabbu rabbī, wa ni’ mal
ḥasbu ḥasabī, tanṣuru man
tashā’u wa antal ‘azīzur raḥīm;
nas’ alukal ‘iṣmata fil ḥarakāti
wassakanāti walkalimāti
wal’irādāti walkaṭarāt; minash
shukūki wazzunūn, wal’awhāmīs
sātirati lil qulūbi ‘an muṭāla’atil
ghuyūb, faqad

...ibtuliyal mu’minūna wa zulzilū
zilzālān shadīdan,
wa’idhā yaqūlul munāfiqūna
walladhīna fī qulūbihim
maraḍum mā wa’adanallāhu wa
rasūluhū illā ghurūrā. [Sūrah
Al-Aḥzāb (33), Āyāt 11-12]

Fathabbitnā, wanṣurnā, wa sakh-
khir lanā hādhal baḥra kamā
sakh-khartal baḥra limūsā, wa
sakh-khartan nāra li’ibrāhīm, wa
sakh-khartal jibāla wal ḥadīda
lidāwūd,

LITANY OF THE SEA (HIZB³² AL-BAHR³³) OF SAYYID ABŪ AL-ḤASAN AL-SHĀDHILĪ:³⁴

In the Name of Allāh, the Most
Compassionate, the Most
Merciful.

O Allāh! O Exalted One, O Gentle
One, O the All-Knowing,
You are my Lord, and Your
Knowledge suffices me. What an
Excellent Lord is my Lord! What
a Wonderful Sufficiency is my
Sufficiency! You help
whomsoever You want; and You
are the Mighty, the
Compassionate. We implore You
for security in our movements and
in times of our stillness, in our
words, in our willing and passing
thoughts, and from the (danger of)
doubts, conjectures and delusions
that cover³⁵ our hearts from
understanding the Unseen.

The Believers were tried and
shaken with a mighty shudder.
The Hypocrites and people with
sicknesses of the heart said:
“Allāh and His Messenger have
promised us nothing but
falsifications.” [Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb
(33), Verses 11-12]

Make us firm, and aid us, and
make subservient to us this sea,
as You have made the sea
subservient to Moses, and the fire
to Abraham, and the mountains
and iron to David,

وَسَخَّرَتِ الرِّيحَ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ وَالْجِنَّ لِسُلَيْمَانَ، وَسَخَّرَ
لَنَا كُلَّ بَحْرٍ هُوَ لَكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ، وَالْمُلْكَ وَ
الْمَلَكُوتِ، وَبَحْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَبَحْرَ الْآخِرَةِ؛ وَسَخَّرَ لَنَا كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ، يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، ﴿كَهَيَّصُ﴾ (٥٩)
(ثَلَاثًا)،

أَنْصُرْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ، وَافْتَحْ لَنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ
الْفَاتِحِينَ، وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ، وَارْحَمْنَا فَإِنَّكَ
خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَارْزُقْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ، وَاهْدِنَا وَنَجِّنَا
مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ؛

وَهَبْ لَنَا رِيحًا طَيِّبَةً كَمَا هِيَ فِي عِلْمِكَ، وَانْشُرْهَا
عَلَيْنَا مِنْ خَزَائِنِ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَاحْمِلْنَا بِهَا حَمْلَ الْكَرَامَةِ
مَعَ السَّلَامَةِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ؛

Wa sakh-khartar rīḥa wash-shayāṭīna wal jinna li-sulaymān,
wa sakh-khara lanā kulla baḥrin
huwa laka fil' arḍi wassamā', wal
mulki wal malakūt, wa baḥrid
dunyā wa baḥril ākhirah; wa
sakh-khir lanā kulla shay'in, yā
man biyadihī malakūtu kulli
shay'in,

Kāf Hā Yā 'Ayn Sād (3 times),
[Sūrah Maryam (19), Āyah 1]

Unṣurnā fa'innaka khayrun
nāṣirīn, waftaḥ lanā fa'innaka
khayrul fātiḥīn, waghfir lanā
fa'innaka khayrul ghāfirīn,
warḥamnā fa'innaka khayrur
rāḥimīn, warzuqnā fa'innaka
khayrur rāziqīn, wahdinā wa
najjinā minal qawmiḥ ḡalimīn;

Wahab lanā rīḥan ṭayyibatan
kamā hiya fī 'ilmika, wانشurhā
'alaynā min khazā'ini raḥmatika,
waḥmilnā bihā ḥamlal karāmati
ma'as salāmati wal 'āfiyati
fiddīni waddunyā wal'ākhirati
innak 'alā kulli shay'in qadīr;

and the wind, demons and jinn to
Solomon.³⁶
Make subservient to us every sea
of Yours on the earth and in the
Heaven, in the corporeal and the
subtle worlds, and the sea of this
world and the sea of the beyond,
and subject for us all things, O
You in Whose Hand is the
dominion of everything.³⁷

Kāf Hā Yā 'Ayn Sād (3 times)
[Sūrah Maryam (19), Verse 1]

Help us, for indeed You are the
best of Helpers. Grant victory to
us, for indeed You are the best of
Conquerors. Pardon us, for
indeed You are the best of
Pardoners. Show compassion to
us, for indeed You are the best of
those who show Compassion.
Sustain us, for indeed You are the
best of Sustainers. Guide us and
rescue us from an erring folk.

Accord us favourable winds as it
is Your Knowledge, and spread
them over us from the treasures
of Your Mercy. And transport us
thereby generously with peace
and well-being in the religion,
and this lower world, to the
Hereafter, for You have Power
over all things.

اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لَنَا أُمُورَنَا مَعَ الرَّاحَةِ لِقُلُوبِنَا وَأَبْدَانِنَا،
 وَالسَّلَامَةِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ فِي دِينِنَا وَدُنْيَانَا، وَكُنْ لَنَا صَاحِبًا فِي
 سَفَرِنَا، وَخَلِيفَةً فِي أَهْلِنَا، وَاطْمِسْ عَلَى وُجُوهِ أَعْدَائِنَا،
 وَامْسُخْهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ الْمُضِيَّ وَلَا
 الْمَجِيءَ إِلَيْنَا، ﴿٦٦﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ
 فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ
 لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا أَسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا
 يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ﴿٦٩﴾ يَس ۚ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَالْقُرْءَانِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٧١﴾ إِنَّكَ
 لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾ تَنْزِيلَ
 الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنْذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ
 غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

Allāhumma yassir lanā umūranā
 ma'ar rāḥati liqulūbinā wa
 abdāninā, wassalāmata wal
 'āfiyata fī dīninā wa dunyānā, wa
 kullanā sāḥiban fī safarinā, wa
 khalīfatan fī ahlinā, waṭmis 'alā
 wujūhi a'dā'inā, wamsakh-hum
 'alā makānātihim falā yastaṭī'ūnal
 muḍiyya walal majī'a ilaynā,

Wa law nashā'u laṭamasnā 'alā
 a'yunihim fastabaquṣ ṣirāṭa
 fa'annā yubṣirūn.

Wa law nashā'u lamasakh nāhum
 'alā makānātihim famas taṭā'ū
 muḍiyyaw wa lā yarji'ūn.
 [Sūrah Yāsīn (36), Āyāt 66-67]

Yāsīn.
 Wal qur'ānīl ḥakīm.
 Innaka laminal mursalīn.

'Alā ṣirāṭim mustaqīm.
 Tanzīlal 'azīzir raḥīm.

Litundhira qawmam mā undhira
 ābā'uhum fahum ghāfilūn.

O Allāh! Facilitate for us our
 affairs, with repose of our hearts
 and our bodies, with security and
 well-being in our religious and
 worldly matters. Be for us a
 Companion on our journey, and a
 Guardian for our folk; and blind
 our enemies, and confound them in
 their place so that they may not go
 or come to us.

And if it had been Our Will, We
 could surely have wiped out their
 eyes (blinded them), then they
 would have run about groping for
 the Path. But how could they
 have seen?

And if it had been Our Will, We
 could have transformed them (to
 lifeless objects) to remain in their
 places; then they would be unable
 to move about, nor would they be
 able to return (to goodness).
 [Sūrah Yāsīn (36), Verses 66-67]

Yāsīn
 By the Qur'ān full of Wisdom,
 You are indeed one of the
 Messengers,
 On a Straight Way.
 It is a Revelation sent down by
 (Him), the Exalted in Might,
 Most Merciful,
 In order that you may admonish
 a people, whose fathers had
 received no admonition, and
 who therefore remain heedless
 (of the Signs of Allāh).

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾ إِنَّا
 جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ
 مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
 سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ ﴿٦١﴾ شَاهَتِ
 الْوُجُوهُ (ثَلَاثًا)، ﴿وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ
 خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا﴾ ﴿١١١﴾ ﴿٦٢﴾ ﴿طَسَّ﴾ ﴿٦٣﴾، ﴿حَمَّ
 ① عَسَقَ﴾ ﴿٦٤﴾، ﴿مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ﴾ ﴿١١٢﴾ بَيْنَهُمَا
 بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ﴿١١٣﴾ ﴿٦٥﴾ ﴿حَمَّ﴾ ﴿٦٦﴾ (سَبْعًا) حُمَّ
 الْأَمْرُ، وَجَاءَ النَّصْرُ، فَعَلَيْنَا لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾ حَمَّ ① تَنْزِيلُ
 ② الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾

*Laqad haqqal qawlu 'alā
 aktharihim fahum lā yu'minūn.*

*Innā ja'alnā fī a'nāqihim
 aghlālan fahiya ilal adhqāni
 fahum muqmaḥūn.*

*Wa ja'alnā mim bayni aydīhim
 saddaw wa min khalfihim saddan
 fa'aghshaynāhum fahum lā
 yubṣirūn. [Sūrah Yāsīn (36),
 Āyāt 1-9]*

Shāhatil wujūh (3 times)

*Wa 'anatil wujūhu lil ḥayyil
 qayyūm, wa qad khāba man
 ḥamala ḡulmā.
 [Sūrah Ṭāhā (20), Āyah 111]*

*Ṭā Sīn, [Sūrah Al-Naml (27),
 Āyah1]
 Ḥāmīm. 'Ayn Sīn Qāf. [Sūrah Al-
 Shūrā' (42), Āyāt 1-2]*

*Marajal baḥrayni yaltiqiyān.
 Baynahumā barzakhul lā
 yabghiyān. [Sūrah Al-Raḥmān
 (55), Āyāt 19-20]*

*Ḥāmīm (7 times)
 Ḥummam amru, wa jā'an naṣru,
 fa'alaynā lā yunṣarūn.*

*Ḥāmīm, tanzīlul kitābi minallāhil
 'azīzil 'alīm.*

*The Word is proved true against
 the greater part of them: for they
 do not believe.*

*Verily, We have put yokes around
 their necks right up to their chins,
 so that their heads are forced up
 (and they cannot see).*

*And We have put a barrier in front
 of them and a barrier behind
 them, and further, We have
 covered them up so that they
 cannot see. [Sūrah Yāsīn (36),
 Verses 1-9]*

*Confounded be those faces.
 (3 times)*

*On that day (all) faces shall be
 humbled before Allāh the Living,
 the Self-Subsisting. And he who
 disbelieved became indeed a
 complete failure. [Sūrah Ṭāhā
 (20), Verse 111]*

*Ṭā Sīn, [Sūrah Al-Naml (27),
 Verse 1]
 Ḥāmīm 'Ayn Sīn Qāf. [Sūrah Al-
 Shūrā' (42), Verses 1-2]*

*He has set the two oceans in
 motion, converging together.
 Between them is a barrier which
 none of them can transgress.
 [Sūrah Al-Raḥmān (55), Verses
 19-20]*

*Ḥāmīm (7 times)
 The affair has been Decreed,
 Victory came and over us they
 (our adversaries) shall not triumph.*

*Ḥāmīm, This book has been
 revealed by Allāh the All-Mighty,
 the All-Knowing.*

٦٢. سُورَةُ طه (٢٠)، آية ١١١

٦١. سُورَةُ يَس (٣٦)، آيات ٩-١

٦٤. سُورَةُ الشُّورَى (٤٢)، آيات ٢-١

٦٣. سُورَةُ النَّمْلِ (٢٧)، آية ١

٦٥. سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ (٥٥)، آية ٢٠

٦٦. سُورَةُ غَافِرٍ (٤٠)، فَصَّلَتْ (٤١)، الشُّورَى (٤٢)، الزُّخْرُفِ (٤٣)، الدُّخَانِ (٤٤)، الْجَانِيَةِ

(٤٥)، الْأَحْقَافِ (٤٦)،

غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣﴾ ﴿٦٧﴾، ﴿بِسْمِ اللَّهِ﴾
بَابُنَا، ﴿تَبَارَكَ﴾ حِيطَانُنَا، ﴿يَسَّ﴾ سَقْفُنَا،
﴿كَهَيَّعَ﴾ كِفَايَتُنَا، ﴿حَمَّ﴾ عَسَقَ حِمَايَتُنَا،
﴿فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ﴾ ﴿١٣٧﴾ ﴿٦٨﴾ سِتْرُ
الْعَرْشِ مَسْبُورٌ عَلَيْنَا، وَعَيْنُ اللَّهِ نَازِرَةٌ إِلَيْنَا، بِحَوْلِ اللَّهِ
لَا يُقَدَّرُ عَلَيْنَا، ﴿وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ﴾ ﴿٣٠﴾ بَلْ هُوَ
قُرْءَانٌ مُجِيدٌ ﴿١﴾ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ ﴿٦٩﴾، ﴿فَاللَّهُ
خَيْرٌ حَفَظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ﴾ ﴿٦٤﴾ ﴿٧٠﴾ (ثَلَاثًا)، ﴿إِنَّ
وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ
﴿١٦٦﴾ ﴿٧١﴾، ﴿حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ﴾ ﴿١٢٩﴾ ﴿٧٢﴾ (ثَلَاثًا)،

٦٨. سُورَةُ غَافِرٍ (٤٠)، آيَات ١-٣

٦٩. سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ (٨٥)، آيَات ٢٠-٢١

٧٠. سُورَةُ الْيُونُسَ (١٢)، آيَةُ ٦٤

٧١. سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ (٧)، آيَةُ ١٩٦

Ghāfiridh dhambi wa qābilit
tawbi shadīd il-‘iqābi dhiṭṭawl, lā
ilāha illā huwa, ilayhīl maṣīr.
[Sūrah Ghāfir (40), Āyāt 1-3]

Bismillāh bābunā, Tabāraka
ḥiṭānunā, Yāsīn saqfunā, Kāf Hā
Yā ‘Ayn Šād kifāyatunā,
Hāmīm. ‘Ayn Sīn Qāf
ḥimāyatunā,
Fa sayakfīka humullāh, wa huwas
samī‘ul ‘alīm. [Sūrah Al-
Baqarah (2), Āyah 137]
Sitrul ‘arshi masbūlun ‘alaynā,
wa ‘aynullāhi nāziratun ilaynā,
biḥawlillāhi lā yuqdaru ‘alaynā,

Wallāhu miwwarā’ihim muḥiṭ.
Bal huwa qur’ānum majīd.
Fī lawḥim maḥfūz. [Sūrah Al-
Burūj (85), Āyāt 20-21]

Fallāhu khayrun ḥāfiẓā. Wa huwa
arḥamur rāḥimīn. [Sūrah Yūsuf
(12), Āyah 64] (3 times)

Inna waliyyi yallāhulladhī
nazzalal kitāb. Wa huwa
yatawallaṣ ṣāliḥīn. [Sūrah Al-
A’rāf (7), Āyah 196]

Hasbiyallāhu lā ilāha illallāh.
‘Alayhi tawakkaltu, wa huwa
rabbul ‘arshil ‘azīm. [Sūrah Al-
Tawbah (9), Āyah 129]
(3 times),

The Forgiver of sins and the
Acceptor of repentances; the
Severe in Punishment, the
Bestower (of Favours). There is
no god but Him, and all shall
return to Him. [Sūrah Ghāfir
(40), Verses 1-3]
Bismillah is our door; Tabāraka
our walls, Yāsīn is our roof. Kāf
Hā Yā ‘Ayn Šād our sufficiency.
Hā-mīm. ‘Ayn Sīn Qāf is our
protection.
Allāh is sufficient for us. He is the
All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.
[Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 137]
The curtain of the Throne is
dropped upon us, whilst Allāh’s
Eye is watching us. And with His
Might, we will not be conquered.

Allāh covers them from behind!
(and all sides). This indeed is a
Glorious Qur’ān inscribed on a
Preserved Tablet! [Sūrah Al-
Burūj (85), Verses 20-22]
But Allāh is the best of guardians;
and He is the Most
Compassionate, Most Merciful.
[Sūrah Yūsuf (12), Verse 64]
(3 times)

Verily, my Protector is Allāh, Who
Revealed the Book (from time to
time) for it is He Who Protects the
righteous. [Sūrah Al-A’rāf (7),
Verse 196]

Allāh is Sufficient for me; there is
no god, but Him; in Him do I put
my trust. He is the Lord of the
Mighty Throne. [Sūrah Al-
Tawbah (9), Verse 129] (3 times)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ. (ثَلَاثًا)

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ

آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ

عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ

وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ

الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٧٤﴾ [وَيُحْسِنُ كَوْنَهَا فِي نَفْسٍ وَاحِدٍ].

✽ Bismillāhilladhī lā yaḍurru ma'asmihi shay'un fil'arḍi wa lā fissamā'i wa huwassamī'ul 'alīm. (3 times)

✽ Wa lā ḥawla wa lā quwwata illā billāhil 'aliyyil 'aẓīm.

Innallāha wa malā'ikatahū yuṣallūna 'alan nabiyy, yā ayyuḥalladhīna āmanū, ṣallū 'alayhi wa sallimū taslīmā. [Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb (33), Āyah 56]

Allāhu lā ilāha illā huwal ḥayyul qayyūm; lā ta'khudhuhū sinatuw walā nawm; lahū mā fissamāwāti wa mā fil'arḍ, Man dhalladhī yashfa'u 'indahū illā bi'idhnihi, ya'lamu mā bayna aydīhim wa mā khalfahum, wa lā yuḥīṭūna bishay'im min 'ilmihī illā bimā shā', wasi'a kursiyyuhus samāwāti wal arḍ, wa lā ya'ūduhū ḥifẓuhumā, wa huwal 'aliyyul 'aẓīm. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Āyah 255]

[and it is better if it is read in one breath]

✽ In the Name of Allāh, with Whose Name nothing on earth and in Heaven can suffer harm. He is the All-Hearing and All-Knowing. (3 times)

✽ There is no Power nor Strength except with Allāh, the Exalted, the Mighty.

Verily, Allāh and His Angels send Salutations upon the Prophet; O you who believe, send Salutations and Peace upon him. [Sūrah Al-Aḥzāb (33), Verse 56]

Allāh! There is no god, but Him; the Ever-Living, the Self Subsisting, the Eternal One. Neither slumber nor sleep can overtake Him. To Him belongs whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is on the earth. Who is there that can intercede in His Presence, except by His Permission? He Knows what will happen to them (His creatures) in this world, and what will happen to them in the Hereafter; nor shall they comprehend anything at all of His Knowledge except as He Wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and guarding and preserving it, does not exhaust Him, for He is the Exalted, the All-Mighty. [Sūrah Al-Baqarah (2), Verse 255]

[and it is better if it is read in one breath]

يَا اللَّهُ ، يَا نُورُ يَا حَقُّ يَا مُبِينُ؛ اُكْسِنِي مِنْ نُورِكَ،
وَعَلِّمْنِي مِنْ عِلْمِكَ، وَأَفْهَمْنِي عَنْكَ، وَأَسْمِعْنِي مِنْكَ،
وَبَصِّرْنِي بِكَ، وَأَقِمْنِي بِشُهُودِكَ، وَعَرِّفْنِي الطَّرِيقَ إِلَيْكَ،
وَهَوِّنْهَا عَلَيَّ بِفَضْلِكَ، وَأَلْبِسْنِي لِبَاسَ التَّقْوَى مِنْكَ،
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. يَا سَمِيعُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَلِيمُ
يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا اللَّهُ اِسْمِعْ دُعَائِي بِخَصَائِصِ لُطْفِكَ
آمِينَ.

✽ اَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ كُلِّهَا مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ.
(ثَلَاثًا)

يَا عَظِيمَ السُّلْطَانِ، يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ، يَا دَائِمَ النِّعْمَاءِ،
يَا بَاسِطَ الرِّزْقِ، يَا كَثِيرَ الْخَيْرَاتِ، يَا وَاسِعَ الْعَطَاءِ،
يَا دَافِعَ الْبَلَاءِ، وَيَا سَامِعَ الدُّعَاءِ ؛ يَا حَاضِرًا لَيْسَ
بِغَائِبٍ، يَا مُوجُودًا عِنْدَ الشَّدَائِدِ، يَا خَفِيَّ اللُّطْفِ،
يَا لَطِيفَ الصَّنْعِ، يَا حَلِيمًا لَا يَعْجَلُ، اقْضِ حَاجَتِي
بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Yā Allāh, yā nūru yā haqqu yā
mubīn. Uksunī min nūrika, wa
‘allimnī min ‘ilmika, wa afhimnī
‘anka, wa asmi’nī minka, wa
baṣṣirnī bika, wa aqimnī
bishuhūdika, wa ‘arrifnī ṭarīqa
ilayka, wa hawwinhā ‘alayya
bifaḍlika, wa albisnī libāsāt
taqwā minka, innaka ‘alā kulli
shay’in qadīr;

Yā samī‘u yā ‘alīmu yā ḥalīmu
yā ‘aliyyu yā ‘azīmu yā allāhu
isma’ du‘ā’ī bikhaṣā’iṣi luṭfika
āmīn.

✽ A‘ūdhu bikalimātillāhit
tāmmāti kullihā min sharri mā
khalaq. (3 times)

Yā ‘azīmas sultān, yā qadīmal
iḥsān, yā dā’iman na’mā’i, yā
bāṣīṭar rizq, yā kathīral khayrāt,
yā wāsi‘al ‘aṭā’i, yā dāfi‘al balā’i,
wa yā sāmi‘ad du‘ā’i; yā ḥāḍiran
laysa bighā’ib, yā mawjūdān
‘indash shadā’id, yā khafiyyal
luṭfi, yā laṭīfaṣ ṣun‘i, yā ḥalīman
lā ya’jal, iqḍi ḥājatī biraḥmatika
yā arḥamar rāḥimīn.

O Allāh! O The Truth, O The
Manifest; Adorn me with Your
Light, enlighten me with Your
Knowledge, and make me
comprehend with Your
Comprehension; and make me
hear with Your (Ears), and make
me see with Your (Eyes), and
establish me with Your witnesses,
and show me the way towards
You, and make it easy for me
through Your Bounty, and clothe
me with the clothes of piety from
You; You have Power over all
things;
O the Hearer, O the Knower, O
the Forbearing, O the Most High.
O Allāh! Listen to my supplication
with the special qualities of Your
Kindness. Āmīn.

✽ I seek refuge in the Perfect
Words of Allāh from the evil of
all that which He created
(3 times).

O Tremendous Authority, O
Eternal Goodness, O Perpetual
Bestower of Favours, O Unfolder
of Sustenance, O Abundant
Goodness, O Generous in Giving,
O Repeller of Calamities, O
Hearer of Supplications, O The
Ever-Present, O the Present at all
Adversities, O Gentle Kindness,
O Subtle in Creating, O
Forbearing, not Hastening, fulfill
my needs, with Your Mercy. O
the Most Merciful of those Who
show Mercy.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نَحْنُ فِيْهِ، وَمَا نَطْلُبُهُ وَنَرْتَجِيْهِ
مِنْ رَّحْمَتِكَ فِيْ اَمْرِنَا كُلِّهِ؛ فَيَسِّرْ لَنَا مَا نَحْنُ فِيْهِ مِنْ
سَفَرِنَا، وَمَا نَطْلُبُهُ مِنْ حَوَائِجِنَا، وَقَرِّبْ عَلَيْنَا
الْمَسَافَاتِ، وَسَلِّمْنَا مِنَ الْعِلَلِ وَالْآفَاتِ، وَلَا تَجْعَلِ
الدُّنْيَا اَكْبَرَ هَمِّنَا، وَلَا مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِنَا، وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ
لَا يَرْحَمُنَا ؛ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ، وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ
عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّم.

Allāhumma innaka ta'lamu mā
naḥnu fīhi, wa mā naṭlubuhū wa
nartajīhi min raḥmatika fī amrinā
kullihī; fayassir lanā mā naḥnu
fīhi min safarinā, wa mā
naṭlubuhū min ḥawā'ijinā, wa
qarrib 'alaynal masāfāt, wa
sallimnā minal 'ilali wal āfāt, wa
lā taj'alid dunyā akbara
hamminā, wa lā mablagha
'ilminā, wa lā tusalliṭ 'alayna
mallā yarḥamunā; biraḥmatika yā
arḥamar rāḥimīn, wa ṣallallāhu
'alā sayyidinā Muḥammadin wa
ālihī wa ṣaḥbihī wa sallam.

O Allāh! You know our
condition, and what we request;
we anticipate Your Mercy in all
our affairs; make easy for us all
of our affairs in whatever
condition we may find ourselves,
and whatever we request with
regard to our needs; make near
for us what is far, restore our
health when there is illness; and
prevent us from making this
world our main concern, nor the
main focus of our knowledge;
and do not let those who are
unmerciful towards us have
power over us; and may the
Blessings and Peace of Allāh be
upon our master Muḥammad, and
his family.

❖ وَيَزِيدُ بَعْدَ صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ (وَالْفَجْرِ):

❖ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾ (٧٥)

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ: لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ. (خَمْسًا)

اللَّهُ (٢٥ مَرَّةً)

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ. (ثَلَاثًا)

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

❖ After the 'Asr (and Fajr) prayers the supplicant adds:

Alladhīna āmanū wa taṭma'innu qulūbuhum bi dhikrillāh, alā bi dhikrillāhi taṭma'innul qulūb.
[Sūrah Al-Ra'd (13), Āyah 28]

Know that:

Lā ilāha illallāh, Muḥammadur rasūlullāh. (3 times)

Lā ilāha illallāh (5 times)

Allāh (25 times)

Lā ilāha illallāh, Muḥammadur rasūlullāh. (3 times)

Ṣallallāhu 'alayhi wa ālihī wa sallam,

❖ After the 'Asr (and Fajr) prayers the supplicant adds:

Those who believe, and find inner peace in the remembrance of Allāh; for doubtless, in the remembrance of Allāh, hearts will find their inner peace.
[Sūrah Al-Ra'd (13), Verse 28]

Know that:

There is no god worthy of worship, but Allāh, and Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allāh. (3 times)

There is no god worthy of worship, but Allāh. (5 times)

Allāh (25 times)

There is no god worthy of worship, but Allāh, and Muḥammad is the Messenger of Allāh. (3 times)

May the Blessings and Peace of Allāh be upon him and his family.

Supplication at
the end of
gathering of
dzikir / lesson

❖ دُعَاءُ يُقَالُ فِي خِتَامِ الْمَجَالِسِ وَالِدَّرُوسِ:

رَبَّنَا انْفَعْنَا بِمَا عَلَّمْتَنَا رَبَّ عَلَّمَنَا الَّذِي يَنْفَعُنَا
رَبِّ فَقَّهَنَا وَفَقَّهَ أَهْلَنَا وَقَرَابَاتٍ لَنَا فِي دِينِنَا
مَعَ أَهْلِ الْقُطْرِ أَنْشَى وَذَكَرَ

رَبِّ وَفَّقْنَا وَوَفَّقَهُمْ لِمَا تَرْضَى قَوْلًا وَفِعْلًا كَرَمًا
وَارْزُقِ الْكُلَّ حَالًا دَائِمًا وَأَخِلَّا أَتَقِيَاءَ عُلَمَا
نُحْطَى بِالْخَيْرِ وَنُكْفَى كُلَّ شَرٍّ

رَبَّنَا وَاصْلِحْ لَنَا كُلَّ الشُّئُونِ وَأَقْرِرْ بِالرِّضَا مِنْكَ الْعُيُونُ
وَأَقْضِ عَنَّا رَبَّنَا كُلَّ الدُّيُونِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا رُسُلُ الْمُنُونِ
وَاعْفِرْ أَسْتُرْ أَنْتَ أَكْرَمُ مَنْ سَتَرَ

وَصَلَاةُ اللَّهِ تَغْشَى الْمُصْطَفَى مَنْ إِلَى الْحَقِّ دَعَانَا وَالْوَفَا
بِكِتَابٍ فِيهِ لِلنَّاسِ شِفَا وَعَلَى الْأَلِ الْكَرَامِ الشُّرَفَا
وَعَلَى الصَّحْبِ الْمَصَابِيحِ الْغُرَا

❖ SUPPLICATION AT THE END OF GATHERINGS (OF DHIKR) AND LESSONS:

Rabbananfa'nā bimā 'allimtanā,
rabbi 'allimnalladhī yanfa'unā

Rabbi faqqihnā wa faqqih ahlanā,
wa qarābātī lanī dīninā

Ma'a ahlil quṭri unthā wa dhakar.

Rabbi waqqifnā wa waffiqhum
lima tartaḍī qawlan wa fi'lan
karamā,
Warzuqil kulla ḥalālan dā'iman
wa akhillan atqiyā'a 'ulamā,
nuḥḏā bilkhayri wa nukfā kulla
sharr

Rabbanā wa aṣliḥ lanā kullash
shu'ūni, wa aqarra birraḏā minkal
'uyūn,
waqḏi 'annā rabbanā kullad
duyūn, qabla an ta'tīyanā ruslul
manūn
waghfir ustur anta akaram man
satar.

Wa ṣalātullāhi taghshal muṣṭafā,
man ilal ḥaqqi da'ānā walwafā,
Bikitābin fīhi linnāsi shifā, wa
'alal ālil kirāmish shurafā,
Wa 'alaṣṣaḥbil maṣābiḥil ghurar.

❖ SUPPLICATION AT THE END OF GATHERINGS (OF DHIKR) AND LESSONS:

O Lord, benefit us with what You have taught us, and teach us what is beneficial for us.

O Lord, grant us, our family, and our relatives, the right knowledge in our religion, including the people of our country, male and female.

O Lord, grant us and them success in what pleases You, in words and actions,
Grant us all continuous lawful sustenance, and grant us pious, knowledgeable Companions
Grant us the good; let us abstain from the evil.

O Lord, straighten all our affairs; gladden our eyes with Your Satisfaction,
O Lord, settle all our debts, before the messengers of death come to us,
Forgive us and cover us; You are the Noblest of those who cover faults.

May Allāh's Blessings be on the Chosen One, who calls to the truth and fidelity in a book with a cure for people,
And Blessings upon his honourable family, and noble and radiant Companions.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْدِنَا بِهٰدَاكَ، وَاجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُسَارِعُ فِي
رِضَاكَ، وَلَا تُؤَلِّنَا وَلِيًّا سِوَاكَ، وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ خَالَفَ
أَمْرَكَ وَعَصَاكَ، وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ
وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، فِي كُلِّ
لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ،
وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

يَا رَبَّنَا اعْتَرَفْنَا	بِأَنَّنَا اقْتَرَفْنَا
وَأَنَّنَا أَسْرَفْنَا	عَلَى لَظَى أَشْرَفْنَا
فَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا تَوْبَهُ	تَغْسِلْ كُلَّ حَوْبَهُ
وَاسْتُرْ لَنَا الْعُورَاتِ	وَأَمِنْ الرُّوَعَاتِ
وَاعْفِرْ لَوَالِدَيْنَا	رَبِّ وَمَوْلُودَيْنَا
وَالْأَهْلَ وَالْإِخْوَانَ	وَسَائِرَ الْخَلَائِنَ
وَكُلَّ ذِي مَحَبَّةٍ	أَوْ جِيرَةٍ أَوْ صُحْبَةٍ
وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ أَجْمَعُ	آمِينَ رَبَّ أَسْمَعُ

Allāhummahdinā bihudāk,
waj'alnā mimmay yusāri'u fī
riḍāk, wa lā tuwallinā waliyyan
siwāk, wa lā taj'alnā mimman
khālafa amraka wa 'aṣāk, wa
ṣallallāhu 'alā sayyidinā
Muḥammadin wa 'alā ālihī wa
ṣaḥbihī wa sallam,
walḥamdulillāhi rabbil 'ālamīn,

fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, 'adada
khalqihī, wa riḍā nafsihī, wa
zinata 'arshihī, wa midāda
kalimātihī.

Yā rabbana' tarafnā, bi'annanaq
tarafnā,
Wa annanā asrafnā, 'alā laẓā
ashrafnā,

Fatub 'alaynā tawbah, taghsil
kulla ḥawbah,

Wastur lanal 'awrāti, wa āminir
raw'āti,
Waghfir liwālīdīnā, rabbi wa
mawlūdīnā,
Wal'ahli wal'ikhwāni, wa sā'iril
khillāni,
Wa kulli dhī maḥabbah, aw jīrati
aw ṣuḥbah,
Wal muslimīna ajma', āmīna
rabbi asma',

O Allāh! Guide us with Your
Guidance and make us of those
who hasten to Your Pleasure, do
not appoint over us a protector
other than You, and do not make
us of those who oppose Your
Command and disobey You; and
may Blessings and Peace be upon
our master Muḥammad, his
family and Companions; Praise
be to Allāh, Lord of all mankind,
At every moment forever, to the
number of His Creation, to the
extent of His Pleasure, to the
weight of His Throne, and the ink
that it would take to write His
Words.

O Lord, we confess that we have
committed many sins,
We have indulged in so much
sins that we are now on the brink
of Hellfire;
We therefore seek such
repentance that can erase all our
wrongdoings.
We ask You Lord, to cover our
faults and save us from all fears.
Forgive, O Lord, our parents and
children;
Forgive our relatives, brethren
and all our companions;
Forgive our loved ones,
neighbours and friends
Forgive, our Lord, all Muslims;

فَضْلًا وَجُودًا مِّنَّا لَا بِاِكْتِسَابٍ مِّنَّا
 بِالْمُصْطَفَى الرَّسُولِ نَحْطِي بِكُلِّ سُؤْلِ
 صَلَّى وَسَلَّم رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ عَدَّ الْحَبِّ
 وَالْأَلِهَ وَالصَّحْبِ عِدَادَ طَشِّ السُّحْبِ
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فِي الْبَدْيِ وَالْتَّأْهِ

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ﴿١٦٥﴾ فِي
 كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ أَبَدًا عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ، وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ،
 وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ.

Faḍlan wa jūdan minnā lā
 biktisābi minnā,

Bilmuṣṭafar rasūli naḥẓā bikulli
 sūl,

Ṣallā wa sallama rabbi ‘alayhi
 ‘addal ḥabbi,

Wa ālihī waṣṣaḥbi ‘idāda ṭash-
 shis suḥbi,

Walḥamdu lil’ ilāhi fil bid’I
 wattanāhī.

*Subḥāna rabbika rabbil ‘izzati
 ‘ammā yaṣifūn. Wa salāmun ‘alal
 mursalīn. Walḥamdu lillāhi
 rabbil ‘ālamīn. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
 (37), Āyāt 180-182]*

Fī kulli laḥẓatin abadan, ‘adada
 khalqika, wa riḍā nafsika, wa
 zinata ‘arshika, wa midāda
 kalimātika.

All Forgiveness that you have
 showered upon us, is due to your
 Boundless Generosity, nor a
 thing that we earn and deserve,
 By the honour of the chosen
 Prophet, may we attain all our
 wishes,
 May the Blessings and Peace of
 our Lord be bestowed on him as
 much as the grains,
 As well as on his family and
 Companions as much as the rain
 coming from the clouds;
 And Praise, first and foremost,
 be to Allāh; cover for us all our
 faults.

*Glory be to your Lord; the Lord
 of Honour and Power Who is far
 superior than what they attribute
 to Him; And Peace be on the
 Messengers; And Praise be to
 Allāh, the Lord and Cherisher of
 the Worlds. [Sūrah Al-Ṣāffāt
 (37), Verses 180-182]*

At every moment forever, to the
 number of Your Creation, to the
 extent of Your Pleasure, to the
 weight of Your Throne, and the
 ink that it would take to write
 Your Words.

Azdkar After
Isyak on Fridays
(Extras)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْم ١ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 ٢ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا
 مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مَنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ٣ اللَّهُ
 الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ
 ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ
 أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ٤ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ
 إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ٥ ذَلِكَ
 عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ٦ الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ
 كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ وَوَدَّ أَنْ خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ طِينٍ ٧ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ
 نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَهِينٍ ٨ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ
 رُوحِهِ ٩ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا
 مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ١٠ وَقَالُوا أَإِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي
 خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ ١١ قُلْ يَتَوَفَّكُمُ
 مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ١٢



وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسَ رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
 رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ
 ١٣ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ
 الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ
 ١٤ فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ
 وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٥ إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ
 بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ
 رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ١٦ تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ
 عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ
 يُنفِقُونَ ١٧ فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ
 جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٨ أَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا
 لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ١٩ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ
 جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٢٠ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا
 فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا
 وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ٢١



وَلَنَذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَلَدِّ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ
أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا
مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْ لِقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ
هُدًى لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيَةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا
لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ
يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ
﴿١٥﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ
يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاجِدِهِمْ آتٍ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ
﴿١٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ
بِهِ زُرْعَاتٍ كُلُّ مِنْهُ أُنْعَمُ لَهُ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ
﴿١٧﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨﴾
قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ
يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرِ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

سُورَةُ الْأَنْجُرِ

سورة الدخان

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَمَّ ١ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ٢ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ مُبَرَكَةٍ
 إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ ٣ فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ٤ أَمْرًا
 مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ٥ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
 السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ٦ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
 إِن كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ٧ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ
 وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٨ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ٩
 فَأَرْقُبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ١٠ يَغْشى النَّاسُ
 هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١١ رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ
 ١٢ أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ١٣ ثُمَّ
 تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ١٤ إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا
 إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ١٥ يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُونَ
 ١٦ * وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ
 ١٧ أَنْ أَدُّوا إِلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ١٨

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ١٩ وَإِنِّي عَذْتُ
 بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ ٢٠ وَإِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَأَعْتَزِلُونِ ٢١
 فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ٢٢ فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ
 مُتَّبَعُونَ ٢٣ وَأَتْرَكَ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ٢٤ كَمْ
 تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ٢٥ وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ٢٦ وَنَعْمَةً
 كَانُوا فِيهَا فَلَکْهَيْنِ ٢٧ كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ٢٨ فَمَا
 بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْظَرِينَ ٢٩ وَلَقَدْ
 نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ٣٠ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
 كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ٣١ وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْتَهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى
 الْعَالَمِينَ ٣٢ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ ٣٣
 إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ٣٤ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ
 بِمُنْشَرِينَ ٣٥ فَأَتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ٣٦ أَهْمُ
 خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
 مُجْرِمِينَ ٣٧ وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِلْعَيْنِ
 ٣٨ مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣٩

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى
 عَنْ مَوْلَى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ
 إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾ إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾ طَعَامُ
 الْأَثِيمِ ﴿٤٤﴾ كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٤٥﴾ كَغَلْيِ
 الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ خَذُوهُ فَأَعْتَلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾ ثُمَّ
 صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٤٨﴾ ذُقْ إِنَّكَ
 أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ
 ﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ
 ﴿٥٢﴾ يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾
 كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ
 فَاكِهَةٍ آمَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا
 الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَّعَهُمْ عَذَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَضْلًا مِنْ
 رَبِّكَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾ فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ فَأَرْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

سورة المزمل

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَتَأْتِيهَا الْمَزْمَلُ ١ فَمِ الْيَلِّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٢ نِصْفَهُ وَأَوْنَقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا
 ٣ أَوْزِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ٤ إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا
 ثَقِيلًا ٥ إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ٦ إِنَّ لَكَ فِي
 النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ٧ وَذَكَرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ٨
 رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ٩ وَأَصْبِرْ
 عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ١٠ وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ
 أُولَى النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ١١ إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ١٢
 وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ١٣ يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ
 وَكَانَتْ الْجِبَالُ كَيْبًا مَهِيلًا ١٤ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَهِدًا
 عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ١٥ فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ
 فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِيلًا ١٦ فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا
 يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ١٧ السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا
 ١٨ إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ١٩

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ
 مِنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ عَلِمَ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصَوْهُ فَتَابَ
 عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقْرَأُوا مَا تيسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ عَلِمَ أَنْ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضَىٰ
 وَءَاخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَءَاخَرُونَ
 يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَأَقْرَأُوا مَا تيسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا
 الزَّكَاةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ
 عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ غَفُورٍ رَحِيمٍ ٢٠

سورة المدثر

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَتَأْتِيهَا الْمَدْثَرُ ١ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَدْعُو رَبَّكَ فَكَيْفَ ٢ وَشِيبَاكَ فَطَهِّرْ ٣
 وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ٤ وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ٥ وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ٦ فَإِذَا انْقَرَضَ
 فِي النَّاقُورِ ٨ فَذَلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمُ عَسِيرٍ ٩ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ ١٠
 ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ١١ وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَمْدُودًا ١٢ وَبَنِينَ
 شُهُودًا ١٣ وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيدًا ١٤ ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ١٥ كَلَّا إِنَّهُ
 كَانَ لَا يَتَنَبَّأ عَيْنِدَا ١٦ سَارُّهُقَّةٍ ١٧ صَعُودًا ١٨ إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ١٩

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

سورة البروج

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٢﴾ وَشَahِدِ وَمَشْهُودِ
 قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ ﴿٣﴾ النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ﴿٤﴾ إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا
 قُعُودٌ ﴿٥﴾ وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٦﴾ وَمَا نَقَمُوا
 مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٧﴾ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
 فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ
 عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٩﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ
 جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾ إِنَّ بَطْشَ
 رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿١١﴾ إِنَّهُ هُوَ بَدِئُ وَيَعِيدُ ﴿١٢﴾ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ ﴿١٣﴾
 ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٤﴾ فَعَالٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾ هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٦﴾
 فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٧﴾ بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ﴿١٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ مِنْ
 وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ﴿١٩﴾ بَلْ هُوَ قَرِئٌ أَنْ يُجَيِّدَ ﴿٢٠﴾ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ ﴿٢١﴾

سورة الطارق

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ۝ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۝ النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ۝
 إِنَّ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ۝ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۝
 خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ۝ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ۝ إِنَّهُ عَلَى
 رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ۝ يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ۝ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ۝
 وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ۝ وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ۝ إِنَّهُ
 لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ۝ وَمَاهُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ۝ إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۝
 وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ۝ فَمَهْلُ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمَهُلُهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ۝

سورة الاعلى

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ۝ الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ۝ وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ۝
 وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ۝ فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ۝ سَنُقَرِّئُكَ
 فَلَا تَنْسَى ۝ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى ۝ وَنُيَسِّرُكَ
 لِلْيُسْرَى ۝ فَذَكِّرْ ۝ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى ۝ سَيَذَكِّرْ مَنْ يَخْشَى ۝

سُورَةُ الضُّحَىٰ (٩٣)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالضُّحَىٰ ۝١ وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ ۝٢ مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا
 قَلَىٰ ۝٣ وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ ۝٤ وَلَسَوْفَ
 يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ ۝٥ أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ ۝٦
 وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ ۝٧ وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ ۝٨
 فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ۝٩ وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ۝١٠ وَأَمَّا
 بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ۝١١ ﴿١٤٧﴾

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

- 1 Waḍḍuḥā.
- 2 Wallayli idhā saajā.
- 3 Mā wadda'aka rabbuka wa mā qalā.
- 4 Wa lal'ākhiratu khayrullaka minal ūlā.
- 5 Wa lasawfa yu'īṭka rabbuka fatarḍā.
- 6 Alam yajidka yatīman fa'āwā.
- 7 Wa wajadaka ḍāllan fahadā.
- 8 Wa wajadaka 'ā'ilan fa'aghnā.
- 9 Fa'ammal yatīma falā taqhar.
- 10 Wa ammas sā'ila falā tanhar.
- 11 Wa ammā bini'mati rabbika faḥaddith.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 By the glorious morning light,
- 2 And by the night when it is tranquil,
- 3 Your Guardian-Lord has not forsaken you, nor is He displeased with you.
- 4 And the Hereafter will indeed be better for you than the present (life).
- 5 Soon your Guardian-Lord will give (all good) with which you will be well-pleased.
- 6 Did He not find you an orphan and then sheltered you?
- 7 And He found you unaware (of the Qur'ān etc.) and guided you;
- 8 And He found you in need, and He made you independent.
- 9 Therefore, do not treat the orphan with harshness,
- 10 And do not dismiss the one who asks for help.
- 11 And make known the Bounty and Grace of your Lord.

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

- 1 Alam nashraḥ laka ṣadrak.
- 2 Wa waḍa'nā 'anka wizrak.
- 3 Alladhī anqaḍa ḡahrak.
- 4 Wa rafa'nā laka dhikrak.
- 5 Fa'inna ma'al 'usri yusrā.
- 6 Inna ma'al 'usri yusrā.
- 7 Fa'idhā faraghta fanṣab.
- 8 Wa ilā rabbika farghab.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Have We not expanded your breast for you;
- 2 And removed from you your burden,
- 3 That weighed so heavily on your back?
- 4 And have We not elevated you in esteem?
- 5 So, Verily, with every hardship there is ease;
- 6 Surely, with every hardship there is ease.
- 7 So when you are done (with your deception) devote yourself in worship of Him.
- 8 And turn all your attention (by invocations) to your Lord (alone).

SŪRAH AL-QADR (SŪRAH 97)

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

- 1 Innā anzalnāhu fī laylatil qadr.
- 2 Wa mā adrāka mā laylatul qadr.
- 3 Laylatul qadri khayrum min alfi shahr.
- 4 Tanazzalul malā'ikatu warrūḥu fīhā bi'idhni rabbihim min kulli amr.
- 5 Salāmun, hiya ḥattā maṭla'il fajr.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Verily, We have sent it (this Qur'ān) down on the Night of Al-Qadr (Decree).
- 2 And what will make you understand (know) what the Night of Al-Qadr (Decree) is?
- 3 The Night of Al-Qadr is better than a thousand Months.
- 4 On that Night, the Angels and the Spirit (Rūḥ) (Jibrīl) come down with the permission of their Lord with all Decrees.
- 5 (Throughout) there is peace until the appearance of dawn.

سُورَةُ الشَّرْحِ (٩٤)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۝ وَوَضَعْنَا عَنكَ وِزْرَكَ ۝
الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ۝ وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ۝ فَإِنَّ مَعَ
الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝ إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ
فَانصَبْ ۝ وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَب ۝ (١٤٨)

سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ (٩٧)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۝ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ
الْقَدْرِ ۝ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۝ تَنَزَّلُ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِم مِّن كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ۝ سَلَامٌ
هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۝ (١٤٩)

SŪRAH QURAYSH (SŪRAH 106)

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Li'īlāfi quraysh.

1 For the formal agreement (of security and protection enjoyed) by the Quraysh,

2 Īlāfihim riḥlatash shitā'i waṣṣayf.

2 Their formal agreements (cover) their (caravan) journeys by winter and summer.

3 Falya 'budū rabba hādhal bayt.

3 So let them worship the Lord of this House (Ka'bah),

4 Alladhī aṭ'amahum min jū'iw wa āmanahum min khawf.

4 Who provided them with food in order to avoid them going hungry, and Who safeguarded them against fear (of danger).

سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ (١٠٦)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا يَلْفِ قُرَيْشٍ ۝١ إِلْفِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ۝٢

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ۝٣ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ

وَعَامَنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ ۝٤ ﴿١٥٠﴾

سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ (١٠٨)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ۝١ فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحَرْ ۝٢ إِنَّ

شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ۝٣ ﴿١٥١﴾

SŪRAH AL-KAWTHAR (SŪRAH 108)

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Innā a 'ṭaynā kalkawthar.

1 Verily, We have awarded you Al-Kawthar (a spring in Paradise).

2 Faṣalli lirabbika wanḥar.

2 Therefore, turn (only) to your Lord in prayer, and sacrifice to (Him only).

3 Inna shāni'aka huwal abtar.

3 For he who disgraces you, will be deprived (of hope and success).

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Qul yā ayyuhal kāfirūn.

1 Say (to the unbelievers): "O you who deny the Truth!

2 Lā a 'budu mā ta 'budūn.

2 "I do not worship that which you worship,

3 Wa lā antum 'ābidūna mā a 'bud.

3 "(and) you do not worship (Him, Allāh) that I worship.

4 Wa lā ana 'ābidum mā 'abadtum.

4 "I will never worship that which you worship,

5 Wa lā antum 'ābidūna mā a 'bud.

5 "(And) you will never worship (Him Allāh) that I worship.

6 Lakum dīnukum waliya dīn.

6 "You have your religion and I have mine."

SŪRAH AL-NAṢR (SŪRAH 110)

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Idhā jā'a naṣrullāhi wal fatḥ.

1 When Allāh's Help and Victory come,

2 Wa ra'ayan nāsa yadkhumina fī dīnillāhi afwājā.

2 And you will see (crowds of) people entering Allāh's religion,

3 Fasabbih biḥamdi rabbika wastaghfirhu, innahū kāna tawwābā.

3 Then Glorify and Praise your Lord, and seek His Forgiveness. Verily, He (Allāh) is Oft-Forgiving (Most Merciful).

سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ (١٠٩)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ يَتَّيِّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۝﴾ (١٥٢)

سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ (١١٠)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۝ وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۝ فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ ۝ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۝﴾ (١٥٣)

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Tabbat yadā abī lahabiw wa tabb.
- 2 Mā aghnā 'anhu māluhū wa mā kasab.
- 3 Sayaṣlā nāran dhāta lahab.
- 4 Wamra' atuhū ḥammālat al ḥaṭab.
- 5 Fī jīdihā ḥablum mimmasad.

- 1 May the hands of Abū Lahab perish, and may he be ruined!
- 2 Neither his wealth nor his profits will benefit him!
- 3 He will soon be burnt in a Blazing Fire!
- 4 And also his wife, who will carry (carried) the wood,
- 5 And who will have a twisted palm fibre (masad) tied around her neck!

SŪRAH AL-IKHLĀṢ (SŪRAH 112)

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

- 1 Qul huwallāhu aḥad.
- 2 Allāhuṣ ṣamad.
- 3 Lam yalid wa lam yūlad.
- 4 Wa lam yakul lahū kufuwan aḥad.

- 1 Say: He is Allāh, the One and Only;
- 2 Allāh, the Eternal, Absolute;
- 3 He was not born, nor does He give birth;
- 4 And there is nothing like Him.

سُورَةُ الْمَسَدِ (١١١)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۝ مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَا لَهُ وَمَا
كَسَبَ ۝ سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۝ وَامْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ
الْحَطَبِ ۝ فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ﴿١٥٤﴾

سُورَةُ الْإِكْلَاصِ (١١٢)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ
﴿١٥٥﴾ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝ ﴿١٥٥﴾

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbil falaq.

1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the daybreak;

2 Min sharri mā khalaq.

2 From the mischief of created things;

3 Wa min sharri ghāsiqin idhā waqab.

3 From the mischief of darkness as it becomes intense;

4 Wa min sharrin naffāthāti fil 'uqad.

4 From the mischief of those who practise secret arts;

5 Wa min sharri ḥāsidiḥ idhā ḥasad.

5 And from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy.

سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ (١١٣)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ﴾ ١ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ٢ وَمِنْ

شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ٣ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ٤

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ٥ ﴿١٥٦﴾

سُورَةُ النَّاسِ (١١٤)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

﴿قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ﴾ ١ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ٢ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ

٣ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ٤ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي

صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ٥ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ٦ ﴿١٥٧﴾

Bismillāhir raḥmānir raḥīm.

In the Name of Allāh, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

1 Qul a'ūdhu birabbīn nās.

1 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of mankind,

2 Malikin nās.

2 The King (or Ruler) of mankind,

3 Ilāhin nās.

3 The God (or Judge) of mankind,

4 Min sharriḥ waswāsil khannās.

4 From the mischief of the whisperer (of evil), who withdraws (after his whisper),

5 Alladhī yuwaswisu fī ṣudūrin nās.

5 (The whisperer) who whispers into the hearts of mankind,

6 Minal jinnati wannās.

6 From among jinn and men.

❖ قَصِيدَةُ الْإِمَامِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَيْدَرُوسِ:

إِلَهِي نَسْأَلُكَ بِالْإِسْمِ الْأَعْظَمِ وَجَاهِ الْمُصْطَفَى فَرِّجْ عَلَيْنَا
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَوْلَانَا ابْتَدَيْنَا وَنَحْمَدُهُ عَلَى نِعْمَاهُ فِينَا
تَوَسَّلْنَا بِهِ فِي كُلِّ أَمْرٍ غِيَاثِ الْخَلْقِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ مَا وَرَدَتْ بِنَصٍّ وَمَا فِي الْغَيْبِ مَخْرُوجًا مَصُونًا
بِكُلِّ كِتَابٍ أَنْزَلَهُ تَعَالَى وَقُرْآنٍ شَفَا لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
وَبِالْهَادِي تَوَسَّلْنَا وَلُذْنَا وَكُلِّ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ
وَالِهِمْ مَعَ الْأَصْحَابِ جَمْعًا تَوَسَّلْنَا وَكُلِّ التَّابِعِينَ
بِكُلِّ طَوَائِفِ الْأَمْلَاقِ نَدْعُو بِمَا فِي غَيْبِ رَبِّي أَجْمَعِينَ
وَبِالْعُلَمَاءِ بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ طُرًّا وَكُلِّ الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ

❖ THE POEM OF IMĀM ABU BAKR BIN 'ABDULLĀH AL-'AYDARŪS:

Ilāhī nas'aluka bil'ismil a'ẓam,
wa jāhil mustafā farrij 'alaynā.

Bi-bismillāhi mawlānabtadaynā,
wa naḥmaduhū 'alā na'māhu fīnā.

Tawassalnā bihī fī kullī amrin,
ghiyāthil khalqī rabbil 'ālamīnā.

Wa bil'asmā'i mā waradat
binaṣṣin, wa mā filghaybi
makhzūnan maṣūnā.

Bikullī kitābin anزالهū ta'ālā,
wa qur'ānīn shifā lilmu'minīnā.

Wa bilhādī tawassalnā waludhnā,
wa kullil ambiyā wal mursalinā.

Wa ālihīmu ma'al aṣḥābi jam'ā,
tawassalnā wa kullit-tābi'inā.

Bikullī ṭawā'ifil amlāki nad'ū,
bimā fī ghaybi rabbī ajma'inā.

Wa bil'ulamā bi'amrillāhi turrān,
wa kullil awliyā waṣṣāliḥīnā.

❖ THE POEM OF IMĀM ABU BAKR BIN 'ABDULLĀH AL-'AYDARŪS:

My Lord, we ask You by the
Greatest Name, and by the Honour
of the Chosen One, to grant us
relieve.

With the Name of Allāh, our
Master; we have begun, and we
Praise Him for His favours upon us.

Through this medium we implore
You in every matter; Succour of
creation; Lord of the Worlds.

And by all Names divinely
revealed, and by those unrevealed,
protected and preserved.

And by every Divine Book that
the Most High has revealed, and
by the Qur'ān a cure for the
believers.

And by the Guide (the Prophet), we
ask him to intercede (in our request
to You) and take recourse to him;
and by all the Prophets and
Messengers,

And by their families and all their
Companions; we ask them to
intercede (in our request to You) as
well as the generations who
followed them.

And we invoke you by all the
angelic hosts; and by all the hidden
knowledge of my Lord.

And by the scholars (preserving)
the command of Allāh (i.e the
religion), one and all; and by all the
saints and righteous ones.

أَخْصُ بِهِ الْإِمَامَ الْقُطْبَ حَقًّا وَجِيهَ الدِّينِ تَاجَ الْعَارِفِينَ
 رَفَى فِي رُتْبَةِ التَّمَكِّينِ مَرْقَى وَقَدْ جَمَعَ الشَّرِيعَةَ وَالْيَقِينَ
 وَذَكَرُ الْعِيدَرُوسِ الْقُطْبِ أَجْلَى عَنِ الْقَلْبِ الصَّدَى لِلصَّادِقِينَ
 عَفِيفِ الدِّينِ مُحْيِي الدِّينِ حَقًّا لَهُ تَحْكِيمُنَا وَبِهِ اقْتَدَيْنَا
 وَلَا نَنْسَى كَمَالَ الدِّينِ سَعْدًا عَظِيمِ الْحَالِ تَاجَ الْعَابِدِينَ
 وَنَازِمَهَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ إِمَامًا حَبَاهُ إِلَهُهُ جَاهًا مَكِينًا^(١٥٨)
 بِهِمْ نَدْعُو إِلَى الْمَوْلَى تَعَالَى بِغُفْرَانٍ يَغِيثُ الْحَاضِرِينَ
 وَلُطْفٍ شَامِلٍ وَدَوَامٍ سَتْرٍ وَغُفْرَانٍ لِكُلِّ الْمُذْنِبِينَ
 وَنَخْتِمُهَا بِتَخْصِيْنٍ عَظِيمٍ بِحَوْلِ اللَّهِ لَا يُقْدَرُ عَلَيْنَا
 وَسِتْرُ اللَّهِ مَسْبُورٌ عَلَيْنَا وَعَيْنُ اللَّهِ نَاطِرَةٌ إِلَيْنَا
 وَنَخْتِمُ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ إِمَامِ الْكُلِّ خَيْرِ الشَّافِعِينَ

Akhuṣṣu bihil imāmal qutba
 ḥaqqan, wa jihaddīni tājal ‘ārifīnā.

Raqā fī rutbatittamkīni marqā, wa
 qad jama‘ash-sharī‘ata wal
 yaqīnā.

Wa dhikrul ‘aydarūsil qutbi ajlā,
 ‘anil qalbiṣṣadā liṣṣādifīnā.

‘Afīfiddīni muḥḥīyiddīni ḥaqqan,
 lahū taḥkīmunā wa bihiq tadaynā.

Wa lā nansā kamāladdīni sa’dan,
 ‘aẓīmal ḥāl tājal ‘ābidīnā.

(Wa nāẓimahā abā bakrin
 imāman, ḥabāhu ilāhuhū jāhan
 makīnā).
 Bi him nad‘ū ilal mawlā ta’ālā,
 bighufrānin ya‘ummul ḥāḍirīnā.

Wa luṭfin shāmilin wa dawāmi
 satrin, wa ghufrānin likullil
 mudhnibīnā.

Wa nakhtimuhā bitaḥṣīnin
 ‘aẓīmin, biḥawlillāhi lā yuqdar
 ‘alaynā.

Wa sitrullāhi masbūlun ‘alaynā,
 wa ‘aynullāhi nāẓiratun ilaynā.

Wa nakhtimu biṣṣalāti ‘alā
 Muḥammad, imāmil kulli
 khayrish-shāfi‘īnā.

I mention especially the Imām, the
 true Qutb, the Eminence of the
 Religion, the Crown of all Gnostics.
 He ascended and established
 himself firmly in the station of
 spiritual authority; and mastered
 both the Sacred Law and Spiritual
 Certainty.

And the invocation of al-‘Aydarūs,
 the Qutb is most potent in removing
 the rust of the heart of the truthful
 ones.

Virtuous one of the religion, true
 Reviver of the Religion; with him
 lies our arbitration and we follow
 his example.

And we don’t forget to mention
 Kamāl Al-Dīn Al-Sa’d; one of
 exalted spiritual state and crown of
 the worshippers.

(And the composer of theses verses,
 Abū Bakr, an Imām whom his Lord
 endowed with immense stature).
 Through them we beseech the
 Master, the Most High; for
 forgiveness that will enshroud all
 who are present.

And to show all encompassing
 gentleness (from Him) and
 continuous concealment as well as
 forgiveness for every sinner.

We close these verses with a great
 fortification with Allāh’s Might, we
 can never be overpowered.

Allāh’s protective veil is draped
 upon us; and Allāh’s Eye is
 attentively upon us.

We complete this poem with
 salutations upon Muḥammad, Imām
 of all and the best of intercessors.

❖ قَصِيدَةُ الْإِمَامِ الْحَدَّادِ:

قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي
 فَدُعَائِي وَابْتِهَالِي شَاهِدٌ لِي بِافْتِقَارِي
 فَلِهَذَا السِّرُّ أَدْعُو فِي يَسَارِي وَعَسَارِي
 أَنَا عَبْدٌ صَارَ فَخْرِي ضِمْنَ فَقْرِي وَاضْطِرَارِي
 قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي
 يَا إِلَهِي وَمَلِكِي أَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ كَيْفَ حَالِي
 وَبِمَا قَدْ حَلَّ قَلْبِي مِنْ هُمُومٍ وَاشْتِغَالِ
 فَتَدَارِكْنِي بِلُطْفٍ مِنْكَ يَا مَوْلَى الْمَوَالِي
 يَا كَرِيمَ الْوَجْهِ غَشِي قَبْلَ أَنْ يَفْنَى اصْطِبَارِي
 قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي

❖ POEM OF IMĀM AL-HADDĀD:

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

Fadu'ā'ī wabtihālī,
Shāhidun lī biftiqārī.

Falihādhās sirri ad'ū,
Fī yasārī wa 'asārī.

Ana 'abdun šāra fakhrī,
Ḍimna faqrī waḍṭirārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

Yā ilāhī wa malikī,
Anta ta'lam kayfa ḥālī.

Wa bimā qad ḥalla qalbī,
Min humūmin washtighālīn.

Fatadāraknī biluṭfin,
Minka yā mawlal mawālī.

Yā karīmal wajhi ghithnī,
Qabla an yafnaṣṭibārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

❖ POEM OF IMĀM AL-HADDĀD:

The Knowledge of my Lord
suffices me; from my asking Him
and exercising my free will.
Hence my supplications and
entreaties bear witness to my
utter dependence.

It is for this secret that I beseech
Him; in both hardship and ease.

I am a servant. I take pride in my
poverty and subservience.

The Knowledge of my Lord
suffices me; from my asking Him
and exercising my free will.
O my Lord and my Keeper! You
know the state I am in.

And what has beset my heart;
of worries and occupations

Rescue me with a kindness;
From Yourself, O Master of
masters.

O the one of Noble Countenance!
deliver me;
Before my patience fails me.

The Knowledge of my Lord
suffices me; from my asking Him
and exercising my free will.

يَا سَرِيعَ الْغَوْثِ غَوْثًا
 مِنْكَ يُدْرِكْنِي سَرِيعًا
 يَهْزِمُ الْعُسْرَ وَيَأْتِي
 بِالَّذِي أَرْجُو جَمِيعًا
 يَا قَرِيبًا يَا مُجِيبًا
 يَا عَلِيمًا يَا سَمِيعًا
 قَدْ تَحَقَّقْتُ بِعَجْزِي
 وَخُضُوعِي وَانْكِسَارِي
 قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي
 مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي

لَمْ أَزَلْ بِالْبَابِ وَاقِفٌ
 فَارْحَمْنِ رَبِّي وَفُوفِي
 وَبَوَادِي الْفَضْلِ عَاكِفٌ
 فَأَدِمْ رَبِّي عُكُوفِي
 وَلِحُسْنِ الظَّنِّ الْأَزِمِ
 فَهُوَ خَلِّي وَحَلِيفِي
 وَأَنْيَسِي وَجَلِيسِي
 طُؤْلَ لَيْلِي وَنَهَارِي
 قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي
 مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي

Yā sarī'al ghawthi ghawthan,
 Minka yudriknī sarī'an.

Yahzimul 'usra wa ya'tī,
 Billadhī arjū jamī'an.

Yā qarīban yā mujīban,
 Yā 'alīman yā samī'an.

Qad taḥaqqaqu tu bi'ajzī,
 Wa khuḍū'ī wankisārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
 Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

Lam azal bilbābi wāqif,
 Farḥaman rabbī wuqūfī.

Wa biwādil faḍli 'akīf,
 Fa'adim rabbī 'ukūfī.

Wa liḥusniẓ ḡanni ulāzim,
 Fahwa khillī wa ḥalīfī.

Wa anīsī wa jalīsī,
 Ṭūla laylī wa nahārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
 Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

O the One Swift in Aid! Hasten a
 rescue that will reach me quickly.

That will vanquish all hardship
 bring; all that we desire.

O Near One! O Answerer of
 prayers! O Knower! O Hearer!

I have fully realized my
 incapacity, submission and
 contrition.

The Knowledge of my Lord
 suffices me; from my asking Him
 and exercising my free will.

I am ever a bystander at the door,
 so have mercy O my Lord, on my
 standing.

In the valley of Your Grace, I am
 assiduously devoted; O my Lord
 so perpetually increase my
 devotion.

I persevere on account of my
 good opinion (of You); which is
 my bosom friend and ally.

And my consoles and my opinion;
 all through my driving companion,
 throughout my day and night.

The Knowledge of my Lord
 suffices me; from my asking Him
 and exercising my free will.

حَاجَةً فِي النَّفْسِ يَارَبُّ
 وَأَرْخِ سِرِّي وَقَلْبِي
 فِي سُرُورٍ وَحُبُورٍ
 فَالْهَنَاءِ وَالْبَسْطِ حَالِي
 قَدْ كَفَانِي عِلْمُ رَبِّي
 فَاقْضِهَا يَا خَيْرَ قَاضِي
 مِنْ لَظَاهَا وَالشُّوَاطِ
 وَإِذَا مَا كُنْتَ رَاضِي
 وَشِعَارِي وَدِثَارِي
 مِنْ سُؤَالِي وَاخْتِيَارِي



Ḥājatan finnafsi yā rab,
 faqḍihā yā khayra qāḍī.

Wa ariḥ sirrī wa qalbī,
 Min laẓāhā wash-shuwāḍī.

Fī surūrīn wa ḥubūrīn,
 Wa idhā mā kunta rāḍī.

Falhanā wal basṭu ḥālī,
 Wa shi'ārī wa dithārī.

Qad kafānī 'ilmu rabbī,
 Min su'ālī wakhtiyārī.

There is a need in my my soul O
 my Lord. Fulfil it, for You are the
 Best Fulfiller (of Needs).

Grant comfort to my secret¹⁰ and
 my heart; from its fervor and
 passion.

In a state of happiness and mirth;
 Then if You are pleased with me.

Happiness and joy will be my
 spiritual condition; my hallmark
 and my raiment.

The Knowledge of my Lord
 suffices me; from my asking Him
 and exercising my free will.

